SPECIAL 15TH ANNIVERSARY ISSUE

GUITAR WORLD

4 SONGS WITH BASSLINES!
- R.E.M. "It's The End Of The World As We Know It"
- METALLICA "Creeping Death"
- NIRVANA "The Man Who Sold The World"
- VAN HALEN "Eruption"

MAY 1995

15 YEARS of HOT GUITAR

GREATEST INTERVIEWS
ESSENTIAL ALBUMS
15 CLASSIC RIFFS
& MUCH MORE

$3.95 $4.50 Canada

05 >

0 71725 02135 8

Printed in U.S.A.

"Finally . . . The pedal of my dreams at a price I can afford"

"Without a doubt, the most distortion I have ever heard from anything, anywhere."

"What tone! It sounds like a wall of amps, all turned up to eleven!"

Go To The Xtreme

Forget every other distortion/overdrive/amp emulator pedal you've ever heard. You'll actually believe that the world's best sounding amps, over-driven to their magnificent maximum potential, are alive and living right inside the Xtreme! Layers upon layers of razor-sharp double-digit distortion... any kind of sound you want... it's here! We've tossed in some choice state-of-the-art digital effects, too, giving you a true all-in-one pedal. If you can't find your sound with the Xtreme, you should try a different profession. When you need that sound, YOUR SOUND, nothing else cuts it. Go to the Xtreme!

A R T

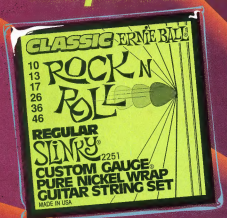
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY

215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608 Phone 716-436-2720 • Fax 716-436-3942

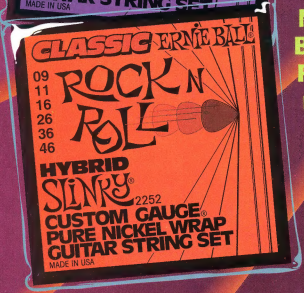
For A.R.T.'s full color catalog (and to be put on our mailing list) please send $2.00, along with your name and address to: A.R.T. Catalog Dept., 215 Tremont Street, Rochester, NY 14608. Be sure to tell us what magazine you saw this ad in, and its cover date.

GETTING BACK JUST GOT BETTER!

The pure nickel sound of Classic Slinkys®...



Now includes
Power *and*
Hybrid Slinky®



ERNIE BALL® CLASSIC SLINKY® STRINGS

Now Get Back to Rock n' Roll with the *Classic Slinky® Tie-Dye T-Shirt*

VOL. 15, NO. 5 MAY 1995

CONTENTS

15 YEARS OF GUITAR WORLD

THE INTERVIEWS

12 RANDY RHOADS
14 FRANK ZAPPA
16 EDWARD VAN HALEN
23 STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN
26 KEITH RICHARDS
29 YNGWIE MALMSTEEN
39 STEVE VAI & JOE SATRIANI
45 FLEA
49 KURT COBAIN
54 ZZ TOP
56 SPINAL TAP
58 DIMEBAG DARRELL
61 GEDDY LEE & LES CLAYPOOL
65 JAMES HETFIELD & TONY IOMMI
73 BRIAN MAY
82 ANGUS YOUNG
86 DAVID GILMOUR
90 ERIC CLAPTON
96 NEIL YOUNG
99 B.B. KING & ERIC JOHNSON
102 ACE FREHLEY
109 JIMMY PAGE
116 THE DOORS' ROBBY KRIEGER
120 THE ALLMAN BROTHERS BAND
129 PETE TOWNSHEND

THE MUSIC

131 15 CLASSIC LICKS
The most unforgettable riffs of the past 15 years transcribed.

TRANSCRIPTIONS BASSLINES INCLUDED!
138 "IT'S THE END OF THE WORLD AS WE KNOW IT"–R.E.M.
149 "CREEPING DEATH"–Metallica
162 "THE MAN WHO SOLD THE WORLD"–Nirvana
169 "ERUPTION"–Van Halen

THE LISTS

35 ESSENTIAL CLASSIC ROCK ALBUMS
53 ESSENTIAL HARDCORE ALBUMS
77 ESSENTIAL ALTERNATIVE ALBUMS
107 ESSENTIAL METAL ALBUMS
125 ESSENTIAL BLUES ALBUMS
174 15 YEARS OF METAL DETECTOR

THE GEAR

192 15 YEARS OF GEAR
The most important developments in guitar technology
PLUS: NEW GEAR FOR '95

COVER PHOTO COLLAGE BY MICHAEL SEXTON

Travel Back In Time

To the 60's...to the sounds of the British Invasion and the "re-discovery" of American Blues. A time of tubes and tone...when the electric guitar ascended the throne as the undisputed king of rock and roll instruments. Laney's new Valve Combo amps can transport you there...via British tone, Class A tube design, and classic 60's looks.

Laney VC30-112 shown with optional extension cabinet. The oddities of Laney's closed back extension cabinets to the open backed amp results in more volume, more projection and even greater tonal range.

Class-A Stuff...

Class A design valve amps have been prized for four decades because of their incredible harmonic richness and "touch sensitive" dynamics...Class A's simply respond faster to your playing than ordinary guitar amps.

(But Take Today's Techology With You)

While Laney has the excitement and great tone that the classic amps of the Sixties were famous for, it doesn't have the noise they were infamous for. So the VC30 isn't just a great playing experience... it's also the ultimate recording experience. Besides, if you were to go straight back to the 60's, you'd miss your 90's effects loops, switchable drive channels and large tank Accutronics reverbs which were not available on British amps in the 60's. But because the VC30 is fully loaded with new British amp techology you can travel back to the 60's with all the comforts of the 90's.

Valve Combo back panel showing four chassis-mounted SOVTEK EL-84 power tubes. Laney also uses super-quiet toroidal power transformers which are normally found only in high-end audiophile equipment.

And by the way...the Laney has one other 60's feature that you'll love...

...the VC30 also has a 1960's price.

Bon Voyage.

Laney
Classic British Amplification

For a full color catalog send $4.00 to: Laney, Dept. GWL4, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020

GUITAR WORLD

MAY 1995 VOL. 15, NO.5

PUBLISHER
Stanley R. Harris

EXECUTIVE PUBLISHER
Dennis S. Page

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ADVERTISING
Greg Di Benedetto

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Brad Tolinski

DESIGN DIRECTOR
Peter Yates

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Harold Steinblatt

MANAGING EDITOR
Alan Paul

MUSIC EDITOR
Jimmy Brown

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Tom Beaujour

SENIOR EDITORS
Andy Aledort, Alan di Perna, Askold Buk, Jeff Kitts

ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR
Sandra Monteparo

MAYOR OF SEATTLE
Jeff Gilbert

BASS EDITOR
Michael DuClos

COMPUTER MUSIC TYPOGRAPHY
Darren West, Deborah Herman, Susan Sinclair

MUSIC CLEARANCE & COPYRIGHTS
Elaine Sexton, Katrin Auch

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Dan Amrich

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Eli G. Attie, Nick Bowcott, Dimebag Darrell, Ritchie Fliegler, Vic Garbarini, Billy F. Gibbons, David Grad, Gary Graff, Kirk Hammett, Per Hoffman, Joe Lalaina, Perry Margouleff, E.D. Menasché, Charles Shaar Murray, John Petrucci, Isaiah Trost

PROOFREADER
Mallay Charters

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS
Pete Kuhns, Karjean Ng, Sue Schaffner, Lorinda Sullivan, Sandra Johnson, Neil Zlozower

ILLUSTRATORS
Steven Cerio, Michael Dougan, Danny Hellman Mark Marek, Jim Ryan, Paul Corio, Jeff Wong

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR
Roy Mosny

DIRECTOR OF PRE-PRESS
Phil Dhom

CIRCULATION/MARKETING DIRECTOR
Richard Fogel

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Richard Ciotta

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Robert Dye

ADVERTISING SALES
Bob Beseler

RETAIL SALES MANAGER
Jonathan Rheingold

RETAIL SALES
Bill Ebner

SALES ASSISTANTS
Yoshi Aino, Mori S. Ninomiya

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISING OFFICES
1115 Broadway
New York, NY 10010
(212) 807-7100 Fax: (212) 627-4678
Subscription Inquiries and Change Of Address:
(303) 678-0439

ABC AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

THE 5150 COMBO. FROM EDDIE VAN HALEN AND PEAVEY. STACK SOUND. CLUB SIZE. SERIOUS TONE. STAY TUNED FOR DETAILS.

PEAVEY®
PEAVEY ELECTRONICS CORP.

Receive 4 issues of Peavey's *MONITOR* magazine for only $5 (price good in U.S.A. only). Send check or money order to Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian MS 39301

THE WOODSHED

HERE'S TO OUR SUCK-CESS!

It's our 15th anniversary. Normally, this would be the time to tootle Guitar World's horn and pat ourselves on the back for being the world's best-selling musician's magazine. Or maybe gloat a little about recent exclusive interviews with Eric Clapton, R.E.M., Pink Floyd, The Artist Formerly Known As Prince and Van Halen. And, of course, there's our 24-hour guitar hot line on CompuServe. . .

Instead, I'd like to start this special issue with a heartfelt birthday greeting: "We suck."

Yes, that's right. There is no getting around it. We suck and we're not afraid to admit it.

Of course, the fact that we suck will come as no shock to you, our readers. You tell us as much in the letters we print dutifully every month in our Sounding Board. In fact, not a single day goes by without us receiving at least one note explaining exactly where, how and why we manage to bungle each and every issue.

And how we bungle them! Sometimes we forget to cover a particular guitarist. Sometimes we cover the right one, but leave out some crucial detail. The blues junkies hate our coverage of metal. The metal heads hate our Seattle stuff. And most recently we've enraged the punks...by writing about punk. Go figure.

But that's cool. It's actually beyond cool—it's what keeps us at the top of our game. Love letters are always appreciated, but the hate mail is what keeps the fire in our collective bellies. It drives us to be more creative, entertaining and interesting. In our own twisted way, we actually enjoy trying to please every last reader—even the psychopathic bastard who mailed us a paper mache replica of Dimebag Darrell's head last month.

So why do we care? Are we gluttons for punishment? Just plain sick? Trying desperately to hang on to our jobs? Yes, yes, and yes. But I'd also like to think we're driven by the fact that we've never really considered GW to be our magazine. It's really yours, spiced with a little of what we like and what we think you'll find interesting. It's a formula that has kept us around for 15 years, and with a little luck will keep us going for 15 more.

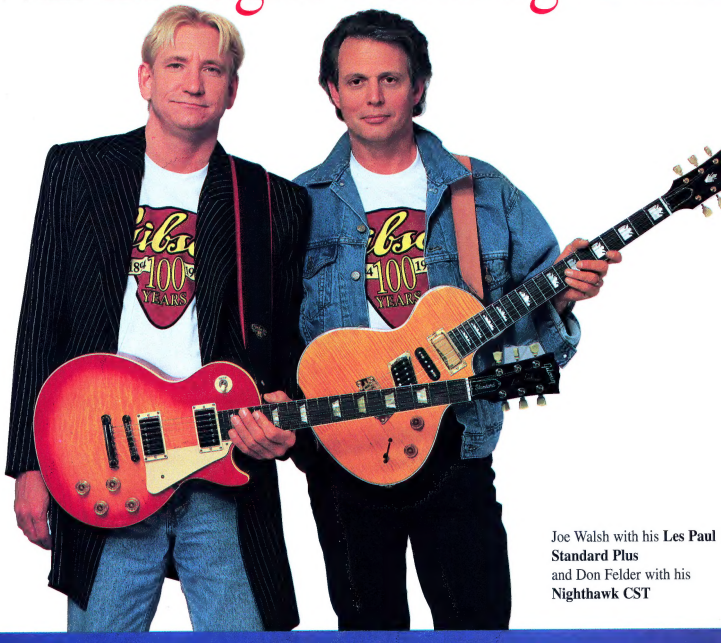
We hope this issue will please even the most discriminating, and discriminatory, reader. Inside, we have assembled, for your pleasure, some of Guitar World's finest moments. Narrowing a decade-and-a-half's worth of material into one issue was very difficult, of course, so we decided to focus on some of our more memorable interviews. To add some historical perspective, we've included several essential listening guides, Alan di Perna's concise guide to guitar innovations and Andy Aledort's riff retrospective.

What more could any guitarist want? I'm sure you'll let us know.

—BRAD TOLINSKI
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Mark Marek

Win an Eagles Backstage Pass!



Joe Walsh with his **Les Paul Standard Plus** and Don Felder with his **Nighthawk CST**

Only a Gibson is Good Enough.

- Win a Gibson Nighthawk guitar signed by Joe Walsh and Don Felder
- Win a "Backstage Pass" to an Eagles concert... all expenses paid!

Visit your local Sam Goody musicland or **Gibson Authorized Dealer** for an entry blank today!

Gibson USA

For a free *"How to buy an electric guitar"* tutorial send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: "Electric Guitar" • Gibson Guitar Corp. • 641 Massman Drive • Nashville, TN 37210-3781 • (800)4-GIBSON
GO GIBSON on CompuServe! To join call 1-800-524-3388 and ask for Rep. 548

Your guitar is everything.

Finally.

Yesterday, your guitar was really something. Today it's about to become something else entirely. The VG-8 V-Guitar System from Roland will turn your guitar into any guitar. Even ones that are impossible to build. It is the next step in the evolution of the guitar.

The VG-8 combines the power of digital technology with the guitar's natural expressiveness to push your creativity further than ever. In simpler terms it means the subtle nuances which make your guitar playing unique will never be lost.

Roland's advanced Digital Signal Processing allows you to individually tune each string. Now you can get open tunings, authentic 12-string sounds or bass sounds without touching your tuning pegs.

By using a GK-2A divided pickup, the VG-8 gives your guitar a multitude of tuning options and polyphonic capabilities with the push of a button. Adjusting your guitar's pitch is just the beginning.

The VG-8 also employs an entirely new approach to the configuration and sound of your guitar. Roland's breakthrough technology, Composite Object Sound Modeling (COSM), consists of two modes. Together, they let you build your instrument and model the entire audio chain in ways you never thought possible. And until now they never were.

In one mode you can select virtually any guitar, pickup, amp, speaker, microphone and mic placement combination you ever imagined. Even ones you couldn't. It doesn't matter what guitar you're playing. With the VG-8 you can always transform it into something else.

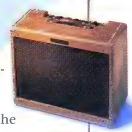
By combining magnetic and electronic modeling, Variable Guitar Modeling (VGM) enables the VG-8 to emulate the sounds of the most popular guitars in the world. No matter what guitar you own, turn it into a Strat®, a Les Paul®, a Tele® or any combination of your favorite guitars.

Imagine being able to select a humbucker or

vintage single coil pickup, place it virtually anywhere on the guitar, select a vintage tube amp, your favorite microphone and its placement. And best of all reproduce that sound using the guitar you have right now.

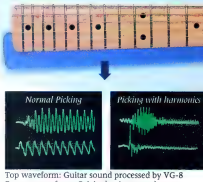
Imagine being able to change it again and again. With COSM, you're not simply choosing a simulation of any instrument, but actual models of these instruments which completely emulate the sound. That's the beauty of the VG-8.

In VG-8's other mode you can create entirely new sounds that you've never heard or experienced before. The VG-8 lets you modify the actual guitar waveform to create synth-type or entirely new sounds while preserving the feel of your individual playing style. So every subtlety from picking dynamics to fret harmonics to string bends will never be lost. An entirely new world of sound and expressiveness has arrived.



VGM mode allows you to select your amp and mic configurations as well. From vintage two-12" reverbs to arena stacks to small tube combos, the VG-8 comes preset with all the classics. It'll even let you choose the microphone type and its positioning.

The VG-8 comes with 64 preset patches and 64 user patches for storing your own sounds using the Bank/Group pedals. Icons and a large backlit LCD panel make operating it intuitive and easy. So you can concentrate on the music and leave the rest to us. Once you've created a sound, the VG-8 lets you add the final touch with on-board digital effects such as reverb, delay, chorus and EQ.



Top waveform: Guitar sound processed by VG-8
Bottom waveform: Original guitar sound

With Harmonic Restructure Modeling (HRM) the VG-8 processes the actual waveform created by each string's vibration and restructures the harmonic content in real time without triggering or delay. No two players sound alike. This lets you create unbelievable new sounds without taking the creativ expression of your playing style out of your hands.

Because you build your guitars in the VG-8, you can place "virtual" pickups in positions which are impractical in the real world. Now you can put a humbucker at the nut and a piezo right on the bridge. Pickups can even be placed on the neck itself. You can even spread the pickup poles diagonally across the guitar.

The guitar of the future has finally arrived. To hear the future of your guitar, call (800)386-7575 and ask for our $5 VG-8 Audio Demo CD. Or visit your local dealer and see how you can get everything you ever wanted out of your guitar.

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141
Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5480 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604)270-6626. COMPUSERVE*: GO ROLAND
All trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

FRANK ZAPPA

"You have heard all of the nice bent notes. You have heard clean playing, accurate playing...I don't give a shit about that stuff. I want to play what's on my mind."

BY JOHN SWENSON

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BARON WOLMAN

GUITAR WORLD: How do you feel about the current state of your guitar playing?

FRANK ZAPPA: I'm playing my ass off. It has definitely improved.

GW: Is there a point where you can actually feel yourself jumping beyond anything you were capable of in the past?

ZAPPA: Well, the funny thing about the way I play is that I never practice. And every time a tour ends and I put my guitar away, I don't touch it until the next season's rehearsals. And every time I pick it up it's like learning to play all over again. I don't have any calluses, it hurts, I can't bend the string, the guitar feels too heavy when I put it on.

I just had a nine-month layoff where I lost all my technique. Then, suddenly, one night I didn't have a problem. I just went out there on stage and started blasting away. I think I've actually exceeded my goals on a couple of nights.

GW: Can you describe how that feels?

ZAPPA: Well, it's great. You get to the point where you know you have just said something that nobody has ever heard before. And it's recorded—you can play it for someone later and say, "Would you believe that on such and such a night, at such and such a time, under these circumstances, this occurred?"

I am looking for things that are unlikely. Rhythmic events that are unlikely. Melodic events that are unlikely. You've already heard all of the good licks that all the good guitar players play. You've already heard every pentatonic scale there ever was. You have heard all the chromatic scales there ever were. You've heard the Aeolian mode played with a muted palm of the hand. You have heard all of the nice bent notes. You have heard clean playing, accurate playing. You have heard it all. I don't give a shit about that stuff. I want to play what's on my mind, and I think I succeed when I can directly convert my compositional idea into sound patterns right there on stage. And if the rest of the band accompanies that properly so that it supports the musical idea, then I did it.

But there's a lot of variables, because it means that everyone on stage has to hear each other enough and everybody else's musical imagination is tuned into what I'm doing. You don't have any go-for-yourselfers out there, because that is what usually ruins a solo—the drummer overplays, or the bass player or keyboardist overplays. If they don't have enough sensitivity to what I'm doing or if they aren't smart enough to track the direction I'm going in, it's like dragging an anchor.

GW: Does it bother you that are not revered as a great guitar player?

ZAPPA: But I *am* revered as a great guitar player by at least four or five people. And that's better than none.

GW: What I meant is that, whereas somebody like Eddie Van Halen can become a big star....

ZAPPA: Eddie Van Halen is a good guitar player. He's entitled to all the adulation he can acquire. There's a lot of good guitar players out there. But I'll guarantee you that I am the only person doing what I am doing. Because I don't approach it as a guitar star. I go out there to play compositions. I want to take a chord change or a harmonic climate and build a composition on the spur of the moment that makes sense, that takes some chances. That goes some place where nobody else wanted to go, that says things that nobody else wanted to say, that represents my musical personality. That has some emotional content that speaks to the people who want to hear it. And the ones who don't want to hear it, who don't like guitar stuff, can forget it; it will be over in a minute and I'll be back to another part of the song. That's what it's all about.

GW MARCH 1982

Actually, a lot of people can't stand to hear me play the guitar because of my unusual use of rhythm. You know, everybody wants to tap their foot, and when I go crazy they lose continuity. They can't count it, they can't think it, they can't feel it—so they just totally reject it. They want that nice, safe, straight up and down stuff. And there is tons of it to go around. Just don't come to me for it.

GW: A lot of people who were once completely mystified by your music have caught up to it.

ZAPPA: Some people have caught up to it to the point where they can tell that it's music; they don't immediately reject it anymore. But whether they have caught up to it to the point where they can comprehend it is a matter for further discussion. Because I don't think they really understand it—I don't think they know *why* it's done or how it works. I don't think they want it to work, because if they understood what was really going on, then they would have to reject everything else. Because I think what I am doing is the best solution to the musical problems that are set up at the time. I am going for optimum solutions to musical problems. And I think I am doing it the right way.

I am providing good solutions. Okay, I think other people are providing really safe, really boring, but entirely competent solutions. To me, a lot of other people sound like the aural equivalent of a clowns-on-velvet painting. You know what I mean? If you have a piece of blank, black velvet and wanted to solve the problem of it being blank, you'd paint a nice clown on there. *Somebody* obviously likes that stuff. And there it is for them. That is not my solution. I'm going for something else. ●

RANDY RHOADS

"I started tuning up and Ozzy said, 'You've got the gig.'"

BY JOHN STIX

ILLUSTRATION BY MICHAEL MORENKO

GUITAR WORLD: After years of performing in clubs, what's it like to play in large arenas?

RANDY RHOADS: It's totally strange. I've still got my past in me. I'm trying to mature into all this, but I don't have my feet on the ground at all.

GW: Who's been your biggest influence?

RHOADS: My mother. She was the one who pushed me all the time. She even helped me with my equipment.

GW: You were a guitar teacher. Did teaching affect your playing at all?

RHOADS: I learned more from teaching the guitar than by doing anything else. More than often, students wanted to learn note-for-note solos by their favorite players. That's when I started to learn other people's licks.

GW: What kind of advice did you offer your students?

RHOADS: The main thing...is to take it as it comes. Don't try to do too much too soon. You've got to get to know your own style.

GW: How would you assess your work on *Blizzard Of Ozz* (Jet, 1980) and *Diary Of A Madman* (Jet, 1981)?

RHOADS: On the first album none of us had ever played together, so it was everything at once. We were putting the band together, writing the songs and being in the studio, all at the same time. There was an exciting energy on *Blizzard Of Ozz*. We turned everything up to 10, and if it felt good we'd play it. We also had time to choose the best parts and record when it felt right.

Directly after making *Blizzard* we did a European tour, came back, and did *Diary*. There was no break. I didn't have time to sit back and think, "What do I want to do? What do I want to accomplish?" I was really short of ideas that I was interested in pursuing.

On *Diary* we put a lot more energy into the songwriting, so the songs are happening. But my guitar playing isn't. We were in a hurry to get over to the States and tour behind *Blizzard*, so *Diary* was rushed. We only had time to get a song's basic form before we had to record it. From a guitar standpoint, some parts of this record make me cringe. In fact, on "Little Dolls" I never got to take a real solo. What you hear on there is actually the guitar track—a dummy solo I laid down. A lot of my things on *Diary* lack feeling. It sounds a bit ordinary to me, like just sort of "play anything you can think of."

GW: How are you dealing with your newfound success?

RHOADS: I'm totally shocked that it happened. It changes everything—now I've got to get it together. It's a pressure where you've always got to be better than yourself, which is a difficult thing to be. The main thing I'm going through right now is figuring out how to get back to being a musician, more than being in a popular band. I just want to get back to being a player and get away from the distractions of my success.

Everything's happened so fast that I haven't had enough time to think about what I want to do. I have my own personality on the guitar but don't think I have my own style as yet. For instance, I do a solo guitar thing in concert, and I do a lot of the same licks as Eddie Van Halen. Eddie is a great player, but it kills me that I do that. For me it's just flash to impress the kids. I'm trying to make a name for myself as fast as I can. I wish I could take time and come up with something that nobody else has done. But that's gonna take a few years yet.

GW: Where do you turn for inspiration and new ideas?

RHOADS: I feel that a large element of my style is leaning toward more melodic playing. When I was taking classical lessons, it gave me a lot of ideas to turn into leads. Everything is totally different for me now. I was used to taking lessons and teaching all day long. I had constant musical input. New ideas were going in and out of my brain all the time. Being on the road so much, a lot of that input has stopped—and I worry about it. I was thinking of trying to teach myself classical guitar, but you know you do everything wrong. I want something to keep me alert to my playing. Right now I'm bored with my playing. I think, "Okay, you've got to sit down and play every day and you will stumble onto new things, and you will improve." It's just that right now, while I'm on the road, it's hard to put myself in that frame of mind. A classical tutor would be my commitment to keep at it.

GW: Have you ever considered doing session work and guest recording?

RHOADS: I was thinking that one of the great things for me would be to play on other people's records. It would be nice to be known for playing in different areas. Ozzy Osbourne is about as heavy metal as you can get, and as a result a lot of people don't know me. But I would like to play some light jazz things. I was never into heavy fusion music; I'm thinking more on the acoustic, melodic side.

At this point my weakness is my sound. I rely on it 100 percent. I don't go on stage with a lot of confidence. If the sound isn't right I'll get paranoid. I'm still learning what to feel on stage. It's totally different from playing in a club.

GW: What was auditioning for Ozzy like?

RHOADS: I had never looked for any auditions or gigs outside of what I was doing. Besides, I thought I would hurt my band. When I did go down, there were all these guys with Marshall stacks. I brought along a tiny practice amp. I started tuning up and Ozzy said, "You've got the gig." I didn't even get to play! ●

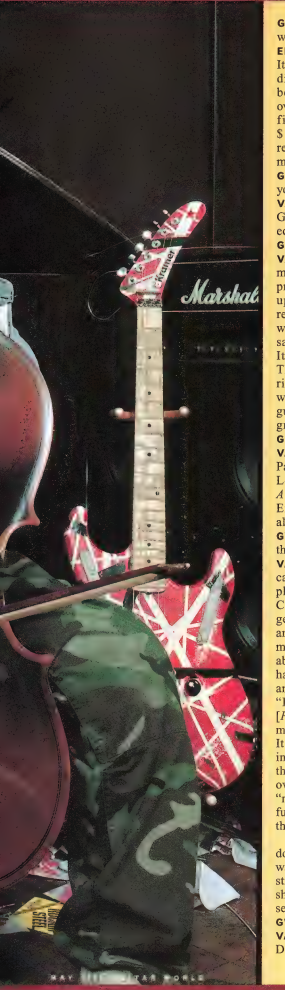
GW MAY 1982

EDDIE VAN HALEN

"What I wanted to do was fall off the edges of buildings."

BY STEVEN ROSEN

PHOTOGRAPHY BY GLEN LA FERMAN



GUITAR WORLD: How old were you when you got your first guitar?

EDWARD VAN HALEN: About 12 or 13. It was a flamenco Spanish guitar, but I didn't really consider it my guitar; it belonged to my brother Al. I took it over when he started playing drums. My first electric guitar was a four-pickup $110 Teisco Del Rey from Sears. I remember wanting it because it had the most pickups.

GW: Did you feel anything special when you picked up the electric for the first time?

VAN HALEN: No, no message from God. It was just something I wanted—I thought it was neat.

GW: Did you get an amplifier, too?

VAN HALEN: A friend of my dad's made me my first amp. It was pretty cheap, and when I turned it up, it made a lot of noise. I remember Al walking in one time when I had the volume up and saying, "That sounds cool, man. It sounds like the guitar on 'Blues Theme,' by the Arrows." And he was right—it almost sounded identical. It was crappin' out, distorted and nasty. I guess that was my first exposure to that grungy sound.

GW: Who were your first guitar heroes?

VAN HALEN: I remember hearing Jimmy Page when a friend brought over the first Led Zeppelin album [Led Zeppelin, *Atlantic, 1969*]. And I tripped on it. Eric Clapton's work with Cream was also important.

GW: What was it about Clapton's playing that inspired you?

VAN HALEN: It wasn't Clapton specifically as much as it was the way Cream played live. I was intrigued by the way Clapton, Jack Bruce [*bassist*] and Ginger Baker [*drummer*] were able to twist and bend a 4/4 time signature to the ultimate extreme. There was something about them that I say about myself—they had a quality of falling down the stairs and landing on their feet. Just listen to "I'm So Glad," on *Goodbye Cream* [*Polydor, 1969*]. Incredible, man! To my mind, nothing has matched it to this day. It is totally reckless-abandon-but-knowing-where-you're-going. People used to think I was nuts to sit there and listen over and over to what they called "noise." Cream would go from total confusion to clicking together perfectly, and that blew me away.

Cream made music exciting in a way I don't think people really understood. It was almost as if the lyrics and actual song structure were secondary. "Let's get this shit over with so we can make music and see where we land tonight." I loved that.

GW: Does Van Halen take chances?

VAN HALEN: Al and I do all the time. Dave [*Lee Roth*] doesn't really like it and Mike [*Anthony*] isn't really plugged in with Al and me, so he kind of stops and lets us go crazy.

GW: When did you start playing in bands?

VAN HALEN: Ninth, tenth grade. Al and I played in a band called Mammoth. Then there was the Trojan Rubber Company. We also used to be called The Space Brothers.

GW: What were you playing at this time?

VAN HALEN: You name it: Grand Funk, Black Sabbath, Deep Purple, Cream...

GW: Was Gazarri's [*a local Hollywood club*] your first semi-professional gig?

VAN HALEN: It was a breakthrough, yes. You know, we got kicked out of clubs because I played too "psychedelic."

GW: You even had problems getting into Gazarri's?

VAN HALEN: Oh, yeah! We had to audition there at least three or four times. A guy would always come running up in the middle of a song because I was too loud. But I didn't play that loud deliberately. The amp only sounded like an amp if it was all the way up. So I did everything to mute it—from keeping the plastic cover on it to facing it against the walls to putting styrofoam padding in front of the speakers.

GW: Were you playing the homemade, one-pickup guitar at this point?

VAN HALEN: Not right in the beginning. I used to play a Les Paul and an ES-335. Later I bought a Strat, but the guys in the band didn't like it. They thought it sounded too thin. I said, "Okay, I'll take care of that." So I chiseled a hole in the body and slapped a humbucker in.

GW: Had you ever seen or heard of anyone customizing guitars like that?

VAN HALEN: Nah.

GW: When you changed from the Gibson to the Fender, did your style change?

VAN HALEN: I never understood that. Why should it? What's the difference—one less fret? I can get used to anything. I never understood why Fenders were considered harder to play, except that they have a little extra string tension when tuned to concert pitch. I never played in standard tuning anyway [*Ed. note: At the time, Van Halen usually tuned his guitar down one-half step.*] I just tune until the tension feels good. Who made up the rule that an A string had to vibrate at 440, anyway?

GW: Who made the body of your first custom guitar?

VAN HALEN: A company called Boogie. It was a junky, piece-of-shit body on the bottom of a stack of other bodies. It was a second. I gave the guy $50, bought a neck for $80, and went home and slapped them together; it wasn't that difficult. I painted it almost immediately because it had a wooden body, no finish.

GW JULY 1985

SOMETIMES THE DIFFERENCE between taking a gig and not taking it isn't the money. Or the exposure. But the schlep. Which is why we created the new JBL Pro Sound System. At about half the weight of any other system, it's made to be portable. Yet it gives you all the sound quality and reliability that JBL is known for. At a price that is noticeably lighter. In fact, it may be the perfect first step for any rising star who's just starting out. And plans to get to the top.

EON™

JBL

SOUND THAT CARRIES

H A Harman International Company

GW: Why did you feel the need to build your own guitar? What were you searching for that you were unable to find in other guitars?

VAN HALEN: I guess I was trying to create a cross between a Gibson and a Fender—a humbucker sound with a Fender-type vibrato system. You couldn't really use Gibson tremolos to bend pitches. They wobbled, and what I wanted to do was fall off the edges of buildings.

GW: Do you remember the first time you played the guitar after it was assembled?

VAN HALEN: Yeah, it was neat. I thought, "You can't buy one of these!" I felt like I was on to something, and obviously I was.

GW: Is the guitar shown on the cover of the first album [Van Halen, *Warner Bros., 1978*] the one you built?

VAN HALEN: It's the same guitar I used on all the albums, and all the tours up until the *1984* tour. It was my baby until I started using the Kramers. For a while I was putting Kramer necks on that main guitar. For the second album [Van Halen II, *Warner Bros., 1979*], I had that black and yellow guitar [*pictured on the album's back cover*].

GW: Why did you change your guitar?

VAN HALEN: I don't know why I played that black and yellow one. I liked the way it looked, but I didn't like the way it sounded. Actually, I used an Ibanez Destroyer for a lot of *Van Halen*—the guitar that is on the *Women And Children First* [*Warner Bros., 1980*] cover. On all the stuff that didn't have any vibrato on it—"You Really Got Me," "On Fire," and the rhythm track of "Jamie's Cryin'"—I used the Ibanez, which has a PAF in it. It was one of the few guitars made out of Korina wood that you could get without spending an arm and a leg for an original "V" or something. It was a great-sounding guitar—until I took a chunk out of it to make it look nice, to make it look different. On the cover of *Women And Children First*, it's missing a piece. Boy, did I screw it up.

GW: It changed the sound?

VAN HALEN: Oh, completely! It ruined it. [*uproarious laughter*] It went from sounding like a nice, fat, warm guitar to "What the hell happened?" I couldn't believe it. The sound changed from a fat, Les Paul-type sound to a real weak Strat sound. I thought I'd ruined the pickup when I took the chunk of wood out, so I stuck in another pickup. But it sounded the same—real bad. I think it was because I took the wood out right by the bridge; that's where a lot of resonance

The Fastest MIDI System
in the Galaxy!
THE SHADOW SH 075 QUICK MOUNT MIDI SYSTEM
• The most affordable MIDI system anywhere!
Suggested retail price only $699.95
• Easily installed and simple to use!
• Works with virtually any electric or acoustic guitar!
• Will control any MIDI sound module!
• Unbeatable tracking and reliability
• Adjust the sensitivity of each string independently
• Built-in guitar tuner
• Smooth & natural pitch bending
• Keypad for direct patch change
• Many more professional features
For more information, contact:
Shadow
ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA, INC.
2850 SE Market Place
Stuart, Florida USA
(407) 221-8177
"Without doubt, the SH 075 is the best and most sensitive MIDI guitar controller I've found. If your looking for speed, accuracy and simplicity that's out of this world – the SH 075 is for you!"
Tom Benford, author of
"Welcome to ...PC Sound, Music and MIDI"
Shadow

and tone come from.

GW: What is the story about Angel almost releasing "You Really Got Me" before Van Halen did?

VAN HALEN: Yeah. A couple of guys from Angel were friends, acquaintances. One day—I forget where we were, it might have been the Rainbow—I was braggin' about our album, saying, "Hey, this is bad, you ought to listen to this." Because they had been talking about *their* new stuff. So we went up to [*Angel drummer*] Barry Brandt's house, and they were all blown away by the album. They were all listening very carefully to this and that, and I left there feeling really good and proud.

The next morning [*producer*] Ted Templeman called me up and said, "Did you play that tape for anybody?" And I said, "Yeah, I played it for all kinds of people!" He was pissed. I didn't know; nobody told me not to play it for anyone. I guess they figured I knew. And he said, "You asshole, why did you do that?" Because Ted heard through the grapevine that Angel went into the studio and was trying to put out a single of "You Really Got Me" before us.

GW: That really wouldn't have changed anything…

VAN HALEN: I think it could have hurt.

Air Magic
If you're a player who likes soloing in the neck position, you need a pickup that has great warm tone with no mud. That's what John Petrucci needed, so he chose the Air Norton™. Like all of the new Airbuckers™, the Air Norton has a patent applied for design that cuts down on magnetic string-pull while adding sustain and harmonics. John couples the Air Norton™ with a Steve's Special™ bridge humbucker. It's got a unique combination of high power and maximum clarity. You can hear both pickups on Dream Theater's latest album, "Awake." Try an Airbucker™ and put some fresh air in your sound.
The Best Players Play the Best Pickups
For information and a free catalog, call DiMarzio, Inc. toll-free at (800) 221-0468. Copyright © 1995 L.P. DiMarzio. All rights reserved.
DiMarzio

[*laughs*] So we released it as soon as possible—even before the album was out, I think. We had performed that song live for years. When we recorded demo tapes with Ted and Donn [*Landee, engineer*], that was actually the last song we did. Ted asked, "Well, you got anything else?" And we said, "Well, we've got some cover tunes." He said, "Play 'em." It kind of bummed me out that Ted wanted our first single to be someone else's tune. I would have maybe picked "Jamie's Cryin'," just because it was our own.

GW: Did the success of "You Really Got Me" lead to your doing another cover for the second album?

VAN HALEN: I don't know how "You're No Good" came about. I guess it was Ted. He figured, "Hey, it worked the first time. Let's try it again." I really don't remember how it ended up being picked. I didn't even remember how the damn song went. We used to play it in the bars, at Gazarri's, but we didn't play it like that. We played it like the original [*Linda Ronstadt*] record.

I don't know how it came about that we used the song, but I know how this version came about. Ted hummed the tune to me, and that's how I came up with the riff; I was just trying to noodle my way through it to figure out the chords. We never listened to the record to learn it. So I don't even know if it's right or not.

GW: Placing an unaccompanied guitar solo on an album is very unusual. What made you decide to record "Eruption" on *Van Halen*?

VAN HALEN: Ted Templeman heard me practicing it for a show. He asked me, "What's that?" It never occurred to me to play it for him. I just didn't think it would be something we'd put on a record. He liked it, and everyone else agreed that we should throw it on.

I played it two or three times in the studio for the record, and we kept the one that seemed to flow the best. I still like the way it sounds; I've never heard a guitar sound like it. It's not that my playing was so great, it just sounds like some classical instrument. Donn Landee made it sound like more than it is, in a way.

GW: Van Halen is the yardstick by which every other rock band is measured. Is that because you write great songs?

VAN HALEN: What's a great song? Lots of people think a song without singing is not a song. Tell that to Beethoven and he'll kick your ass.

GW: Would you like to have been Beethoven?

VAN HALEN: I wouldn't want to have died at the age he did [*57*]. Anyone who wouldn't want to be as respected as he is would be a fool. But I'm happy being who I am—I wouldn't want to be anybody else. ●

Blue Voodoo

100% Tube Magic

Blue Voodoo gives you more. More tone. Cool look. 7 tube design. A spongy feel and our exclusive 5/2 year warranty. Our Auto Bias circuit even lets you tailor the power tubes to meet your requirements. Use your choice of any matched pair of 5881, EL34, 6L6 power tubes and the amp will Auto Bias to the tubes.

Now available in either single 12" 60 Watt with Crate American Vintage speaker with Nomex former or dual 12" American Vintage with paper formers. Boogie on down to your local Crate dealer and check out a better alternative.

Introducing a new line of stage amps for professionals.

Blue Voodoo.

Come under the spell.

Combos

"Great sound!" "Cool cosmetics!" "Tube feel!'

You know the rave. Everybody claims to have the best. You may even own one of the most expensive, esoteric compact tube combos available. Maybe you spent two or three thousand dollars for it. Maybe it's time to revisit your choice.

CRATE

Musician Made In the USA
1400 Ferguson Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63133

Springsteen Beach Boys, Bob Dylan David Bowie, Sting... 100's More

Over 260 Live Performances.

unedited. uncensored.

Spanning 50 Incredible Years.

Videocassettes Shown in Collector's 10-volume Gift set;
Also Available Individually

The Definitive 10 Volume Collection of Rock 'n' Roll History

Now for sale on video

WARNER HOME VIDEO

©1995 Warner Home Video

SRV

STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN

"You know, there's a big lie in this business—that it's okay to go out in flames."

BY BILL MILKOWSKI

GUITAR WORLD: You seem like a new man—focused and healthy.

STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN: I can honestly say that I'm really glad to be alive. Because, left to my own devices, I would've slowly killed myself.

GW: That's a very dramatic statement. What happened?

VAUGHAN: Back in the fall of 1986, I was completely out of gas; I could not give anymore. It was a real crazy period—I had a schedule that was completely out of hand. And the only reason I put up with it was because I thought I was superhuman. I mean, the whole deal is that when you walk on stage, you're up there bigger than life. People idolize you. And if you let that go to your head, you're in trouble. You have to keep things in perspective, but

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ALDO MAURO

GW SEPTEMBER 1988

SRV

that's hard to do when you're high on cocaine.

But I began to see that the schedule was taking its toll. During that period I was touring and mixing *Live Alive* [*Epic, 1986*] simultaneously. My trick was to not sleep at all. I would stay in the studio all night, leave at noon, go to the hotel to grab a shower, go to the soundcheck and play the gig. Then I'd come back to the studio and the whole thing would start again. For two straight weeks I did that, and the only way I could see to deal with that was, "Oh, you're too tired? Well, here, snort some of this." And between the coke and the alcohol, it had gotten to the point where I no longer had any idea what it would take to get drunk. One day I would drink a quart, and then the next day all I'd have to do was drink one sip to get completely smashed.

I would wake up and guzzle something, just to get rid of the pain I was feeling. Whiskey, beer, vodka, whatever was handy. It got to the point where if I'd try to say "hi" to someone, I would just fall apart, crying and everything. It was like...solid doom. I'd been trying to pull myself up by my bootstraps, so to speak, but they were broken.

GW: Did anybody try to set you straight?

VAUGHAN: Eric Clapton tried, early on. He could sense that I wasn't ready, so he didn't push it. See, you can let somebody know what's going on, but if they're not ready you can't make 'em quit. They're gonna despise you for it and resent the fact that you tried to tell them how to live their life.

Eric and I met while we were both touring Australia. He was sober, and was really calm while I sat there downing two, three shots of Crown. And he just sort of wisely looked at me and said, "Well, sometimes you gotta go through that, don't cha?" If I had been ready to stop then and there, he would've gone on to the next part of it—but he understood that I wasn't. I wouldn't reach that point until I was literally falling off stages, two years later.

Albert King tried to talk to me, too. Once, we were doing a show together, and he came backstage and said, "We gonna have a heart-to-heart. I been watching you wrestle with that bottle three, four times already. I tell you what, man: I like to drink a little bit when I'm at home. But the gig ain't no time to get high." He was trying to tell me to take care of business, to give myself a break, but I did my usual deal of trying to act like I had it all together.

GW: What made you finally seek help?

VAUGHAN: I tore up my stomach real bad. I didn't realize that cocaine would crystallize in my belly and cut it up. Finally, I had a breakdown. I mean, everything fell apart. I had to give up to win, because I was in a losing battle. I finally checked myself into a clinic in London, in September of 1986.

GW: Has the meaning of music changed since you've become clean and sober?

VAUGHAN: The music, to me, has really become important. All along, there have been good reasons to play—I like it, a lot of other people like it and it's fun. But *beyond* that, it can help us out in all kinds of ways. Music is a way to reach out and hold on to each other in a healthy way. I'm finding that out now. It's helped me to open up, to take a chance on loving people instead of just isolating myself and suspecting everybody that I run into.

I realize that it's my responsibility to stay sober, and to reach out to anybody who's got a drinking problem. If I'm in a position to give any kind of help to them and don't, then what have I done? Hell, if it hadn't been for people reaching out to me, I may not have made it.

You know, there's a big lie in this business—that it's okay to go out in flames. But that really doesn't do anybody much good. I may be wrong, but I think Hendrix was trying to come around. I think he had gotten a glimpse of what he needed to change and that he really wanted to change. And I found myself in a similar position.

Some people can be examples about going ahead and growing. Some people, unfortunately, don't make it there and end up being examples because they had to die. I hit rock bottom, but thank God my bottom wasn't death. ●

Rotund. Lardaceous. Corpulent.
Bodacious, even.

The XXL.
An immensely new dimension in sound.

With the XXL's unique *WARP*™ control, you can now manipulate the odd and even harmonic structure within the realm of distortion. The median point yields traditional distortion, while extreme settings work particularly well with individual notes. They become smoother, fatter, thicker, juicier. Decreasing *Warp* from the median point gives you the overdrive like that of a Class A tube amp. Increasing *Warp* exemplifies rotund, lardaceous, corpulent. After the initial pick attack, the note will "sag" and constrict, then dilate and enlarge. Sustaining that note causes it to "sing."

The XXL makes it possible for you to go from "Highway to Hell," to "Bohemian Rhapsody," to "Voodoo Child" at the turn of a knob. Characteristic of all Tech 21 products, the XXL will not depersonalize your guitar tone. It brings depth and soul to any amp or multi-processor that otherwise leaves you uninspired. The XXL. Reignite your passion.

Tech 21. Consistent professional quality sound, studio to studio, club to club, arena to arena.℠

TECH 21·NYC

1600 Broadway, NY, NY 10019 • 212-315-1116 • Fax: 212-315-0825 • Manufactured in the U.S.A.

SUCCESS HAS ITS REWARDS...

With an incredible history, a hot new album and recent world tour, Lou Gramm, lead vocalist for Foreigner, doesn't take anything for granted. When it comes to microphones, Lou doesn't buy into the "me-too" attitude. "Experience gave me the confidence to look beyond 'hype'. I use the mic that really does the job night after night! My N/D757B outperforms everything else. It has incredible power, smooth condenser-like response and it handles stage abuse like no other microphone on the market. When Foreigner starts rocking, I need something I can count on!"

...After 40 million records, you don't have to succumb to the "cool guy" factor.

Check out Foreigner's new release, "Mr. Moonlight," at your local music store–check out N/DYM® Series III at your local EV dealer.

Electro-Voice, Inc. a MARK IV company 600 Cecil St. Buchanan, MI 49107
800/234-6831 616/695-6831 In Canada: 613/382-2141

"Is there a point in being a rock and roll band after 20-odd years?"

KEITH RICHARDS

BY GENE SANTORO

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BARON WOLMAN

GUITAR WORLD: You've become a guitar hero without taking 14-minute solos.

KEITH RICHARDS: If I am a guitar hero, I never really entered the competition—I forgot to fill in the application form. [*laughs*] I've never thought of myself as being in that league, that particular game—you know, the fastest-gun-in-the-West sort of thing. With players like that, their audiences expect it and draw them into it. I've always seen what I do as oiling the machinery for the Stones, acting as a catalyst, or bashing out something and finding a catalyst in something one of the other guys in the band is doing. It depends on the day, the song, the mood: I might play something that I think is *crap* for 10 minutes, and suddenly Charlie [*Watts*] or Ronnie [*Wood*] will kick in with something that'll turn right around and give me a whole new vision. And so the song is born. [*laughs*] But as far as the guitar hero thing, if there's anything like that sticking to me it's just because I've been around so goddamn long. [*laughs*]

GW: MARCH 1986

GW: And yet the minute you hear the first bar from "Satisfaction" or "Start Me Up" or 50 other Stones songs, you instantly know who it is.

RICHARDS: Well, I guess that's true. You can either look upon that as highly individualistic or as, "Goddamn it, he can only play three things." [*laughs*] *I'm* still not sure what it is, but it doesn't seem to make much difference what guitar I pick up. Whether it's a Gretsch Country Gentleman or a Japanese copy of a Stratocaster or a '53 Telecaster, give me five minutes and I'll make 'em all sound the same. [*laughs*]

GW: That in itself is an art.

RICHARDS: It's because I really *demand* the same sound. Working with a small unit like the Stones for so long, you naturally find your own niche—you know what you've got to do and you go straight for *that* to drive the rest of the band. Everything I do really is connected with kicking off the band as a whole, to get the whole thing passed around the band until it comes back to me at a point where it turns *me* on again. Let the circle be unbroken. [*laughs*]

GW: And in the process of doing that you come up with those killer licks that define whole songs.

RICHARDS: Yeah, working from a lot of suspensions, especially with a high-strung guitar. I still use different tunings that I like to play around with, mostly open G. I tend to leave open D and E to Ronnie for slide. Since he joined, I don't tend to play as much slide as I used to because he's so good at it. Sometimes *we* can't even tell who did what. We'll listen to something, look at each other and say, "Which side are *you* on?" [*laughs*]

GW: What kinds of things do you do to practice or loosen up?

RICHARDS: I get the rest of them out of bed. [*laughs*] See, when you're the *Rolling Stones*, when you've been *that* big for *that* long, the immediate result is that you don't really work that much. You're either working your nuts off or you're doing absolutely nothing. It's a real start/stop affair. That's one of my—I don't want to say *excuses*—reasons for turning to dope in the Seventies, to calm myself down. It was the only way I could stop the adrenaline. You know, you stop a tour and *whack*, nothing for a year, then record for six months. I could never get the gears right on that part by myself—I guess I was using the dope as a kind of synchro-mesh [*laughs*], or else I was trying to get on automatic. [*laughs*] But that's all in the past.

The great thing about Ronnie and me is that we really don't stop working. We're pretty much around the corner from each other all the time, and he *loves* playing. So we've made a point in the last year or two—this is what I mean, we did our last tour *three years ago*—of going 'round to each other's place two or three nights a week and play. That way, we've kept the ideas flowing, so that there's much more *continuity* in the things we're doing. At least that's what I feel; we didn't just arrive cold turkey to start this record. The only difference was changing from acoustic to electric. It took me a couple of weeks to get used to the *power* of an electric guitar, especially full blast in the studio.

GW: You've been called the Stones' musical director…

RICHARDS: If I ever called *myself* that I'd be fired immediately. [*laughs*]

GW: But whenever anybody else in the band is asked who they follow, the answer is always you.

RICHARDS: Probably because the riffs start with me for the vast majority of the songs, so if it falls apart they can all look at me and say, "It's *your* fault." That's the thing about all the little subtle shifts in rhythm that we do. We've been playing together long enough now that we play games. I can throw in an extra half-bar here and there and everybody will *know*—even if I throw in a quarter-bar, Charlie will just flick it over. Those are the things you can't really learn, because it's just a matter of experience.

GW: Sounds like the way the Muddy Waters Band works.

RICHARDS: [*laughs*] That's funny, because that's the point the Stones are at right now, if they want to be. It's a real interesting position, 'cause we can make this damn thing *grow up*. We're the only ones around that've kept it together this long. Is there a point in being a rock and roll band after 20-odd years? Can you make it grow up gracefully? Can you get it to mature and make sense? [*pauses*] I guess what I'm saying is that I love doing it, and we're at a point now where we'd like to make it grow up with us. ●

Get to know Audio Centron

LVS SERIES ENCLOSURES.

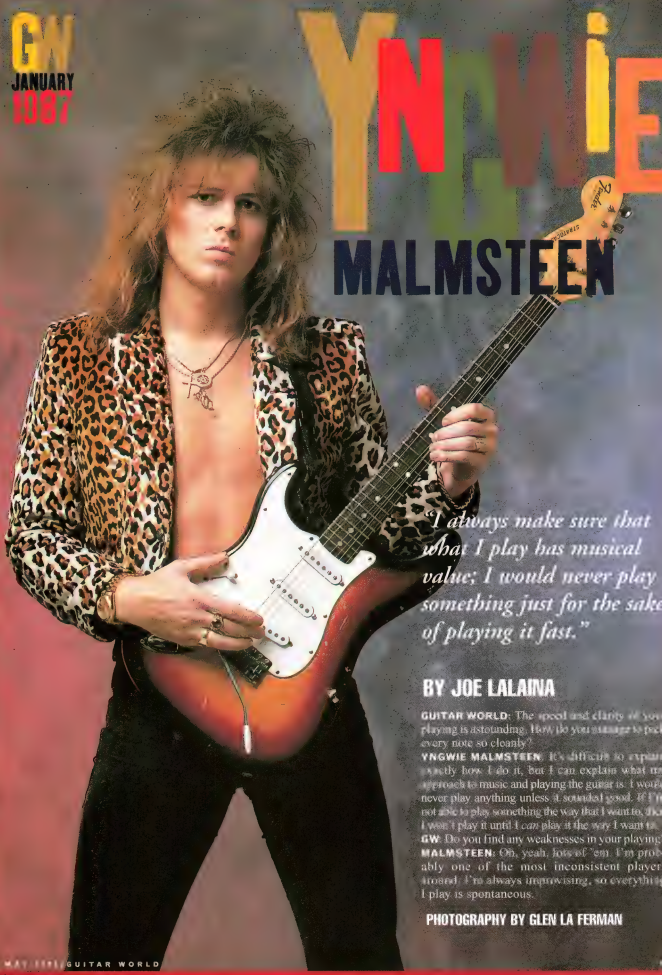
Know that Audio Centron's LVS Series enclosures provide unequalled sound quality at affordable prices. All 100% designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. and covered by a 5-year transferable warranty.

The CE34 main frame system features two extended excursion 12" drivers matched with constant directivity horn loaded 8" driver and a constant directivity/compression driver high frequency. The CE36S subwoofer incorporates three of the butyl surround 12" bass transducers that when coupled with two CE34s creates a system with a -3 dB down point of 45 Hz. The thin profile, trapezoidal designs are available with or without flying hardware.

For integrated speaker enclosures, mixing consoles, power amps, and signal processing equipment, get to know Audio Centron.

GW
JANUARY
1987

YNGWIE MALMSTEEN



"I always make sure that what I play has musical value; I would never play something just for the sake of playing it fast."

BY JOE LALAINA

GUITAR WORLD: The speed and clarity of your playing is astounding. How do you manage to pick every note so cleanly?

YNGWIE MALMSTEEN: It's difficult to explain exactly how I do it, but I can explain what my approach to music and playing the guitar is. I would never play anything unless it sounded good. If I'm not able to play something the way that I want to, then I won't play it until I *can* play it the way I want to.

GW: Do you find any weaknesses in your playing?

MALMSTEEN: Oh, yeah, lots of 'em. I'm probably one of the most inconsistent players around. I'm always improvising, so everything I play is spontaneous.

PHOTOGRAPHY BY GLEN LA FERMAN

GW: Do you think you'd be a better player today if you had taken lessons as a beginner?

MALMSTEEN: I don't think anyone can actually teach you how to play guitar. Guitar is at a stage where you have to do your own innovations. It's not like classical violin, which has been around for hundreds of years. To play classical violin you need to be taught the specific skills needed to perform that particular kind of music. I'm better at creating something than actually learning something and using that. I'm too dumb to learn—I can only create. [*laughs*]

GW: Do you know exactly what you're playing at all times?

MALMSTEEN: Yes, I'm very aware of what I'm playing. It's very important to come to a point where you're totally knowledgeable of what it is you're playing—what relative scales and relative keys are and how to blend the parts so that they fit together nicely.

But once you start improvising, you shouldn't think about what it is you're playing anymore. I mean, when you're driving a car, you really don't think about it, right?

GW: It seems that many new guitarists are copping your licks.

MALMSTEEN: You're right, a lot of people are copying me. Some people tell me, "Oh, don't worry about it. You know you did it first." I mean, of course I know I did it first.

Certain things bother me and certain things don't. For instance, there's this guitarist who lives in Sweden. He used to buy rehearsal tapes from my band members and learn my licks note-for-note. He'd get the same exact gear I had, wear the same exact clothes that I was wearing, and even listened to the classical stuff I was listening to. He even went out with my old Swedish girlfriend after I broke up with her. The guy copied everything I did.

GW: Many people say that *you* copy a lot of things from Deep Purple's Ritchie Blackmore.

MALMSTEEN: That doesn't bother me at all; it's their opinion. It just immediately determines that they have no musical ear whatsoever. Anyone who says that I play like Ritchie Blackmore has to be musically retarded. I don't play like him. At one point, I was doing some of the things that Ritchie was doing because I thought they were really cool, but I did them my own way.

GW: It's been said that Blackmore is really fond of your playing.

MALMSTEEN: I was a bit nervous the first time I hung out with Ritchie because I heard a lot of weird stories about him. But when I met him he was really cool—he even let me play a couple of his guitars. He's one of the nicest guys I've ever met.

I've also heard that Edward Van Halen is one of the nicest dudes in the world. I was looking forward to meeting him and hopefully becoming good friends with him. Whenever I'm somewhere that he happens to be, I have someone relay a message, saying that I'm around and would love to meet him. But I still haven't met the guy—he seems to be hiding from me and suddenly disappears whenever he finds out that I happen to be around. It's a very sad and totally unnecessary situation.

The bottom line is that he's a great player and he's got *nothing* to worry about. The impression that I'm getting is that Van Halen's feeling threatened by me, but I may be extremely wrong.

GW: You've been accused of sacrificing emotion for technique.

MALMSTEEN: I consider myself a very emotional guitarist. It's a bad thing that a lot of people consider that anyone who plays fast doesn't play with feeling. I would never play something unless I felt it deep inside. I always make sure that what I play has musical value; I would never play something just for the sake of playing it fast.

GW: What would you like to be remembered for?

MALMSTEEN: I would like to be appreciated for my guitar playing, and for my effort to have influenced a new style of guitar playing. But I would also like to be remembered as someone who did it all himself—played guitar, wrote and arranged all the songs, produced the albums, wrote the lyrics—everything. I'd rather be remembered as a good composer and musician than as an influential guitarist. ●

Buy A Morley Pedal
And Quit Your Crying.
For those of you who really like to wail when you wah, Morley has created a brand new pedal. It's called the Switchless Wah, and it's way different than any other Morley. First, all you have to do to turn it on is step on it. To turn it off, just step off. Auto on, auto off. No stomp switches or dials. The tone is different too. The Switchless Wah has a slightly higher pitch than other Morleys which makes it cry like a baby. Combine the new tone with the auto on/off, and you have a perfect pedal for piercing leads. Like every other Morley, the Switchless Wah is extremely durable and comes with a two year guarantee. So if you want to wail when you wah, quit your crying! See your dealer and buy a Morley Switchless Wah (NSW) today!
MORLEY
MORLEY®
See your dealer or call 800-639-4668. 185 Detroit St., Cary, Illinois 60013

like adding a new power amp and your own personal sound engineer

Imagine having a device that gives you individual feedback control for any channel on your mix, makes your system louder, and increases the clarity of your mains and monitors. And while you're dreaming, make it automatic and affordable. Well, there's no need to dream. Sabine presents the latest member of our patented FBX Feedback

MAXIMUM GAIN

Exterminator family: the **FBX-SOLO**, a miniature version of the award-winning FBX-901. One SOLO controls feedback on one input channel — you decide which feedback-prone inputs get automatic feedback control and maximum gain, from one channel to all your channels. It's like having your own personal sound engineer and adding a more powerful amplifier, for a lot less money!

(ACTUAL SIZE)

THE FBX-SOLO SL-610: LINE LEVEL FOR CHANNEL INSERTS.

stop shooting flies with shotguns

How do we do it? Until Sabine invented the FBX Feedback Exterminator, the only practical solution for controlling feedback was the old-fashioned 1/3-octave graphic EQ. They're great for shaping your sound, but even the best EQ filters are actually one full octave wide, spaced out on 1/3-octave centers. Using those extremely wide filters to eliminate feedback is like shooting a fly with a shotgun — you're bound to damage something. The FBX replaces those wide filters with adaptive digital filters that are **ten times narrower**. Like all FBXs, the SOLO's patented algorithm automatically senses feedback and places these extremely narrow filters only as deep as they need to be to eliminate feedback. These precisely placed FBX filters remove the feedback without damaging your sound.

no feedback*

big sound — little package

We're using the latest advances in digital circuitry to make the FBX-SOLO very small. Six of them fit side-by-side in our single-space rack tray. Vocalists can carry one in their gig bag for personal feedback control at every performance. You can have more freedom than ever with your wireless microphone knowing the SOLO is taking care of feedback. Acoustic guitarists thrive on all that extra gain and clarity from such a small package. And the SOLO makes monitor engineers heroes, because they can patch a SOLO on every offending channel. Your monitors will **finally be loud enough**, and your mix will sound clearer, too, because those narrow FBX filters surgically remove the feedback without ruining your sound. And, by the way, the SOLO does it all automatically.

The SOLO comes in two versions: the **SOLO SL-610** for line level insert points on your mixer's inputs, and the **SOLO SM-610**, with mic level input (XLR & 1/4"), line level output for use with mixers that don't have insert points. The SM-610 includes a microphone pre-amp and phantom power. Both units are ruggedly built and fully digital.

The FBX-SOLO targets feedback without taking a big chunk out of your sound. Digital FBX filters are 10 times narrower than graphic EQ filters. You get back over 90% of the power you lose with a graphic EQ!

USE ONE FBX-SOLO PER CHANNEL; UP TO SIX UNITS PER RACK TRAY. MIX MIC AND LINE VERSIONS TO MATCH YOUR SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS.

louder, clearer, better... all at a price you can afford

The FBX-Feedback Exterminator is the industry standard for automatic feedback control. Now the FBX-SOLO allows you to put the best feedback controller on any channel in your mix. And **the SOLO is very affordable** — it even costs less than most graphic EQs! The FBX-SOLO — the fastest, most accurate, and most affordable way to get maximum gain before feedback, keep your sound clean and clear, and do it all automatically. Make us prove it. Visit your dealer or call Sabine today to arrange a demonstration of the FBX-SOLO.

(MINIMUM PRICE)

MADE IN USA

FBX Feedback Exterminator is a registered trademark of Sabine, Inc., and is the brand name of its line of automatic feedback controllers. Covered by U.S. Patent No. 5,245,665. Other patents pending.

*Feedback automatically detected and eliminated in 0.4 seconds, typical @ 1 KHz

SABINE™
ADAPTIVE AUDIO

Sabine, Inc.
4637 N.W. 6th Street
Gainesville, FL 32609
Telephone: 904/371-3829
Fax: 904/371-7441

SOLO.FPA1.02/08/95

SAMSON
VT2G
BELTPACK TRANSMITTER
MICROPROCESSOR TRUE DIVERSITY
SAMSON
VLX
Channel 13
SAMSON
SAMSON

AS FAR AS
YOU CAN GO
WITH WIRELESS
If you've ever thought of going wireless, now's the time.
Check out our new VLXTD with high-speed,
computer-age circuitry*. Available in instrument,
handheld, headset and lavalier versions.
SAMSON
THE WIRELESS FUTURE™
For more information about VLXTD, VLX and the full line of Samson Wireless, please call (516) 364-2244, fax (516) 364-3888 or write to us at: Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031.
*Patent-pending Microprocessor True Diversity™ circuitry that compares the two incoming signals over 200,000 times a second, constantly selecting the strongest one for maximum reception.
©1995 SAMSON

Washburn's Blues Power

Washburn recreates the glowing tones of the late 50's with our new line of Vintage Series guitar amplifiers.

Utilizing a circuit design that faithfully reproduces vintage tube sounds, our South Side and Bass King will surprise you with their warm voice and harmonically-rich distortion.

Retro styled and compact, these amps sound ten times bigger than their price tag.

Plug in a Vintage Series amp at your Washburn dealer and play some red hot blues!

Bantam Bass™
Model XB400

The South Side Jr.™
Model VGA15
15 Watt guitar amp

Mercury™
Model MG120

The Bass King Jr.™
Model VBA15
15 Watt bass amp

The Bass King™
Model VBA30
30 Watt bass amp

Vintage Styling

- Tweed tolex covering
- Chrome control panel and hardware
- Baked enamel "chicken head" knobs
- Woven black & brown grille cloth
- Hardwood brown logo plate
- Master volume and overdrive controls
- Bass, middle and treble EQ

The South Side™
Model VGA30
30 Watt guitar amp

WASHBURN

What A Great Guitar Should Be

For a 1995 Washburn catalog, send $3.00 postage & handling to:
WASHBURN INTERNATIONAL, Dept. W 255 Corporate Woods Parkway Vernon Hills, IL 60061 (708) 913-5511
In Canada: (905) 544-5005

20 ESSENTIAL CLASSIC ROCK ALBUMS

1. PINK FLOYD

Dark Side Of The Moon (Capitol, 1973)
"Money—it's a gas," sang guitarist David Gilmour. Little did he realize just how prophetic that statement would turn out to be. To date, *Moon* has sold over 12 million copies in the U.S. alone. This is music that dared to go where no band had gone before...or since.

2. LED ZEPPELIN

Led Zeppelin IV (Atlantic, 1971)
There are at least three good reasons why this remains one of the greatest platters in rock history—and all of them are "Stairway To Heaven."

3. THE WHO

Who's Next (MCA, 1971)
First they were mod taste-makers. Then, with *Tommy*, they became hippie conceptualists *par excellence*. With *Who's Next*, The Who slammed hard into the Seventies and their most enduring incarnation as a bruising, brilliant hard rock band. Pete Townshend's monolithic mixture of power chording and synth squiggles on "Baba O' Riley" and "Won't Get Fooled Again" established the blueprint for arena rock. Teenage Wasteland's finest hour.

4. AEROSMITH

Toys In The Attic (Columbia, 1975)
The definitive hard rock album every teenager owned in 1975 because it was hot is the same album everyone listens to in 1993 because it's so cool. People will probably still be digging "Walk This Way" and "Sweet Emotion" in 2023.

5. EAGLES

Hotel California (Asylum, 1976)
This commentary on coked-out California ennui was super-charged by the arrival of former James Gang guitarist Joe Walsh. His extended ride on the title track is the one guitar solo that even *non-guitarists* can sing note-for-note.

6. THE BEATLES

Revolver (Capitol, 1966)
The Beatles' first full-on psychedelic album, this gem preceded *Sgt. Pepper's* by a year. Coming off the sepia-toned acoustic vibe of *Rubber Soul*, it featured George Harrison's fuzzed-up leads and transcendent sitar work, which set the heady pace for the late Sixties. John Lennon's many-layered "Tomorrow Never Knows" is still a first-class mind-fuck. The Beatles' best album? Quite possibly.

7. THE ALLMAN BROTHERS BAND

Eat A Peach (Capricorn, 1971)
Duane Allman's swan song features great FM songs ("Blue Sky," "Melissa"), bone-gnashing live blues ("One Way Out," "Trouble No More") and extended improvisatory jams ("Mountain Jam").

8. LYNYRD SKYNYRD

One More From The Road (MCA, 1976)
Sure, these legendary good ol' boys made better albums—*Second Helping* and *Street Survivors*, for instance. But this one's got the immortal live version of "Free Bird." We truly are not worthy.

9. BOSTON

Boston (Epic, 1976)
When Boston sang "More Than A Feeling," they weren't kidding. The "More" turned out to be Tom Scholz's massive wall of guitars and Brad Delp's layered vocals. Boston laughs at the Mormon Tabernacle Choir.

10. QUEEN

A Night At The Opera (Hollywood, 1975)
If Boston laughs at the choir (see above), then Queen laughs at Boston. It is reported that there were so many overdubs on their epic hit, "Bohemian Rhapsody," that it was actually possible to see through the tape at certain points. The bigger the better, the tighter the sweater, the boys they all went nuts.

11. CREAM

Wheels Of Fire (RSO, 1968)
Is this Freedom Rock or Classic Rock? We weren't sure so we phoned Eddie Van Halen. Ed's reassuring reply: it doesn't matter, since "White Room" and "Crossroads" are both "fucking amazing." Good enuff for us.

12. VAN HALEN

1984 (Warner Brothers, 1984)
To qualify as a true Classic Rock band, you must have a Classic Rock single. "Jump" is VH's Rolls Royce.

13. HEART

Little Queen (Portrait, 1977)
You bought this album because it had two hot-looking girls on the cover. You thought Heart sounded like "Led Zeppelin

CLASSIC ROCK

with breasts." But you didn't realize that "Barracuda," the sawtoothed, perennial party favorite, was actually a comment on sexism.

14. KANSAS

Point Of Know Return (Kirshner, 1977)
Long before MTV's *Unplugged*, progressive rockers Kansas created a little ditty called "Dust In The Wind." And it was good.

15. JETHRO TULL

Aqualung (Chrysalis, 1971) Guitarist Martin Barre rattles off one incredible riff after another, which is why we still listen to this today.

16. THE STEVE MILLER BAND

Fly Like An Eagle (Capitol, 1976) Keeps on ticking, ticking, ticking into the future...

17. (Tie) YES / B.T.O.

Fragile (Atlantic, 1971)/*Not Fragile* (Mercury, 1974) Thin Limeys vs. Fat Canadians. "Roundabout" vs. "You Ain't Seen Nothin' Yet." Quasi-Brahms vs. a big, wet beer fart. Who could choose? Not us.

18. DEEP PURPLE

Machine Head (Warner Bros., 1972)
Ritchie Blackmore singlehandedly created the world's most titanic riff with "Smoke On The Water." And there *still* isn't a statue in Central Park to honor him.

19. SANTANA

Abraxas (Columbia, 1970) The title comes from a Herman Hesse novel—something about being horny and godlike at the same time. Just listen to the prickly lava flow of Carlos' guitar playing on "Black Magic Woman/ Gypsy Queen," and all will be revealed. Congas, timbales, lyrics in Spanish and English...And you thought "world beat" was an Eighties' invention.

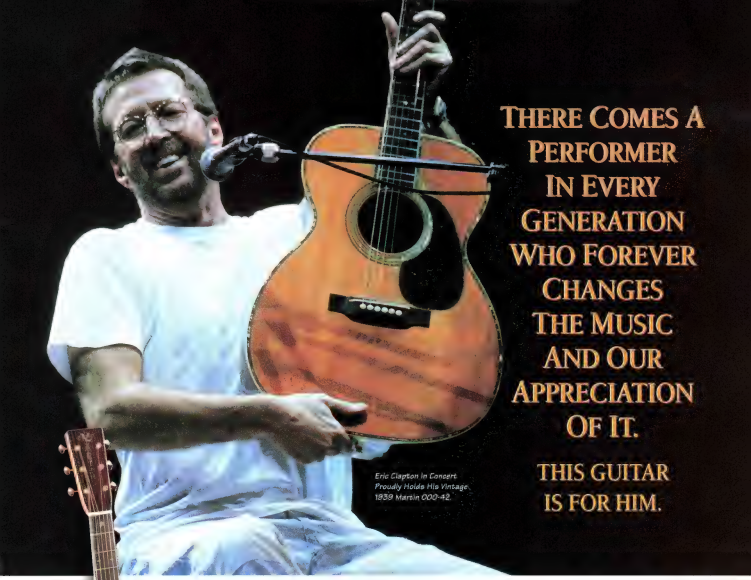
20. BAD COMPANY

Bad Company (Swansong, 1974) All right, so it's true that, given enough time, a chimp could've written "Can't Get Enough." But so what? It sure sounds good sandwiched between any two songs we can think of.

HEAVY METAL
TRUE DIVERSITY RECEIVER 311DR
You might think we built our Performance Series receivers with a heavy metal outer casing for durability, but that's only half the story. The extruded alloy housing also protects it from outside RF interference. In fact, you might say it's a bit over-engineered. Like our 311DR diversity receiver which uses two complete sets of receiver electronics, putting the word "True" back into "True Diversity." We could go on about features, including that our handheld transmitter has a soft-touch coating for reduced handling noise and is powered by an AA battery, but we'd run out of space, so call or write us for more details.
AZDEN
QUALITY YOU CAN HEAR.
147 New Hyde Park Road
Franklin Square, NY 11010 (516) 328-7500

CLASSIC COMPILATIONS

1. **THE BEATLES** *1962-1966* (Capitol, 1973)
2. **THE BEATLES** *1967-1970* (Capitol, 1973)
3. **ROLLING STONES** *Hot Rocks* 1964-1971 (ABKCO)
4. **JIMI HENDRIX** *Smash Hits* (Reprise)
5. **NEIL YOUNG** *Decade* (Reprise)
6. **ERIC CLAPTON** *Time Pieces: The Best Of Eric Clapton* (Polydor)
7. **THE DOORS** *Best Of The Doors* (Elektra)
8. **CREEDENCE CLEARWATER REVIVAL** *Chronicles Vol. 1* (Fantasy)
9. **ZZ TOP** *Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.)
10. **JOURNEY** *Greatest Hits* (Columbia)



Eric Clapton In Concert
Proudly Holds His Vintage
1939 Martin 000-42.

THERE COMES A PERFORMER IN EVERY GENERATION WHO FOREVER CHANGES THE MUSIC AND OUR APPRECIATION OF IT.

THIS GUITAR IS FOR HIM.

THE 1995 ERIC CLAPTON 000-42EC SIGNATURE MODEL

Perhaps no other musician has so profoundly influenced rock and acoustic blues players than legendary British guitarist Eric Clapton.

From his early work in the Yardbirds, Cream, and Derek & The Dominoes, through his recent Grammy award-winning *MTV **Unplugged*** project, Eric has continually redefined the art of guitar. In recognition of this major talent, The Martin Guitar Company proudly announces this extraordinary design coordination with Eric Clapton.

The 000-42EC combines the features of two vintage Martin models which Eric regularly uses in concert and in the studio. Select rosewood back & sides, a premium grade Sitka spruce top, highly colored Style 42 abalone pearl top inlay, Style 45 headplate and "snowflake" fingerboard, ivoroid binding, and "butter bean" tuners are just a few of the many vintage features which create this unique guitar.

Eric Clapton's signature is inlaid with mother-of-pearl between the 19th & 20th frets, and individually numbered interior labels are personally signed by Eric Clapton and C. F. Martin, IV.

In short, it is a ***very*** special guitar. Just like the man who inspired it.

000-42 EC ERIC CLAPTON SIGNATURE MODEL
This Model Is Also Available With 1935 Style Sunburst Top.

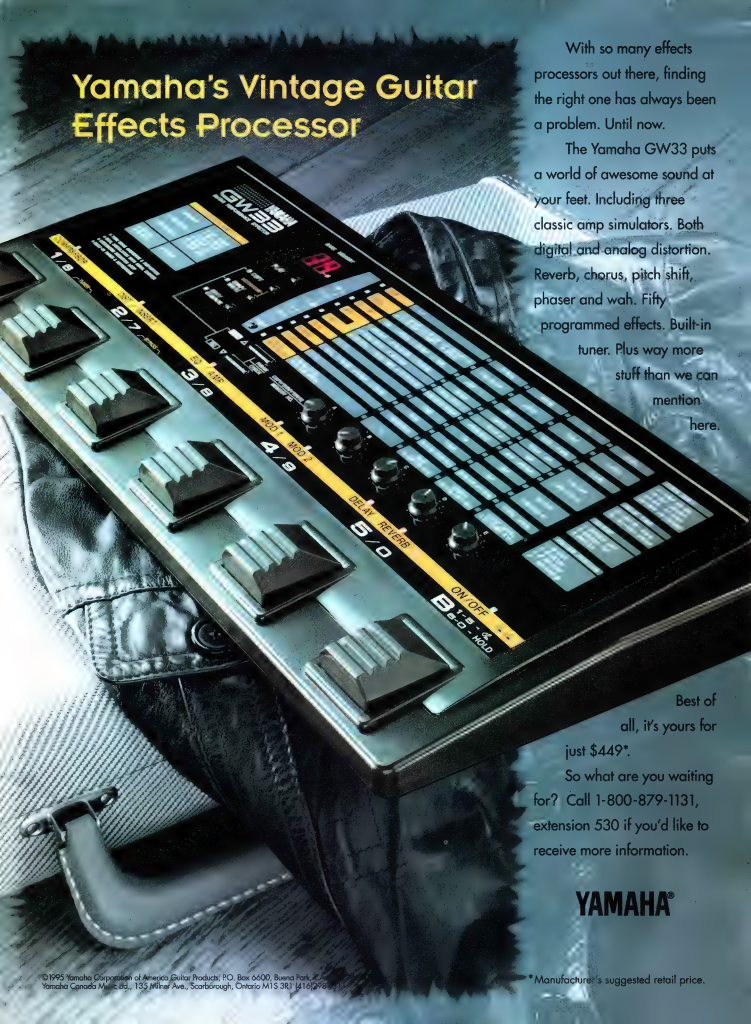
A Portion of the Proceeds From The Sale Of Each Guitar Will Be Donated To The Eric Clapton Charitable Trust.

Martin Guitars
America's Guitar®

For More Information Visit A Participating Martin Dealer.

© 1995 C. F. Martin & Co., Inc., Nazareth, PA. Call Toll Free 1 (800) 633-2060.

Yamaha's Vintage Guitar Effects Processor



With so many effects processors out there, finding the right one has always been a problem. Until now.

The Yamaha GW33 puts a world of awesome sound at your feet. Including three classic amp simulators. Both digital and analog distortion. Reverb, chorus, pitch shift, phaser and wah. Fifty programmed effects. Built-in tuner. Plus way more stuff than we can mention here.

Best of all, it's yours for just $449*.

So what are you waiting for? Call 1-800-879-1131, extension 530 if you'd like to receive more information.

YAMAHA®

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

©1995 Yamaha Corporation of America Guitar Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA
Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Ave., Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1 (416) 298-

"Most people hear him as a guitar player. They don't see all the different pants he owns."—Joe Satriani

VAI + SATCH

BY ALAN DI PERNA

PHOTOGRAPHY BY NEIL ZLOZOWER

GW APRIL 1990

GUITAR WORLD: Steve, we know that Joe was your first guitar teacher. How did that come about?

STEVE VAI: I had this friend who impressed me with his guitar playing. And he said, "Well, you should see my teacher; he can really play."

His teacher turned out to be Joe. I couldn't really afford lessons, so I chipped in with another friend and Joe taught us both at the same time.

GW: How long did that go on?

VAI: Maybe a year.

JOE SATRIANI: I'd say that would be pushing it. I seem to remember suggesting that the lessons be separated—that more could be accomplished if we did.

VAI: Yeah, you could get an extra five bucks! [*general laughter*]

GW: How old were you?

VAI: I was 13 or 14 and Joe was a couple of years older.

GW: Were you the rebellious type in school, Joe?

SATRIANI: Yeah, I guess so. But maybe in more of a solitary way. I walked out on quite a few classes.

VAI: You know, this brings up one of my fondest memories of Joe, and one of the biggest inspirations I ever received from him. It had nothing to do with music. I had just gotten into high school, and one day I just left one of my classes to go to the bathroom. The halls were really quiet. And out of a classroom I hear a teacher yelling, "Come back here, you!" Now, you gotta understand, Joe had the longest hair in the world back then. He was this weird guy with big eyes, big hair. All of a sudden, I see him walkin' out of this room going like this [*gesture of contemptuous dismissal*] towards some teacher. Like "get *out* of here." And he just walked away down the hall. And it was one of the biggest inspirations. It was exactly the way he's always been. No compromise.

GW: Did you guys hang out back then, or was the age difference a barrier?

SATRIANI: We hung out a little bit. I think I brought Steve out to this spot I called The Sea Of Emotion a few times. It was a field, part of an old farm where they'd built three schools. The field sort of dipped down, almost as if it was a dry lake bed. It was a place where you'd go to think—to pour out what was in your mind and in your heart.

VAI: Yeah, we used to go there in your Volkswagen. We were driving around and we just sat there a while. At the time, I was so in awe of Joe because he was the teacher. I used to just sit and listen.

When I played the Nassau Coliseum [*a Long Island concert venue*] recently, I got on my bicycle—I always take a bicycle on tour with me—and rode all the way from the Coliseum to the school. And I actually went to my first kindergarten classroom, which was still there.

GW: Were either of you writing tunes back then?

SATRIANI: Oh, yeah. As soon as I learned three chords, I wrote a song with three chords in it. But when the lessons really kicked in with Bill Wescott, our music teacher at school—who was a big influence on both of us—I learned to write away from any instrument. That was a heavy concept at the time. And also to take out some manuscript paper and write without really knowing what I was doing, and put off reading it till the following day. Just to get into the frame of mind that you could write music that had nothing to do with your physical abilities on whatever instrument you were struggling with at the moment. And he said to me, "It might turn out that you're not a very good guitar player. You might not be as great as Hendrix or whoever. But it doesn't mean that you can't write good music and be a musician." Of course, I probably said something totally rude to him. But I probably went walking down the hall thinking he was right, and that has helped me out quite a bit. Because I have come up against a lot of physical barriers that are stuck in Joe's body. So thank God for those lessons where it was really pure music. It was intellect and heart bypassing the tendons and muscles.

GW: Have you guys ever thought about recording together?

VAI: I've always thought about doing a record with Joe. Right now, our careers just won't allow it because we're so busy. But one of these days, when everything dies down, we'll sit down and do it.

It's going to be great. 'Cause my fondest memories of jamming are with Joe when I was taking lessons. We would just sit there and jam for hours. You'd just use your ears and your imagination; there were no record companies or anything like that involved.

SATRIANI: It was purely expression.

VAI: Those were some of the most exciting musical experiences of my life, and I want to recapture that.

SATRIANI: It would be nice to try to recapture it. But those experiences exist *because* there wasn't any reason. It was just an inner need to share the expression.

GW: A final question. What is it that each of you admires most about the other's playing? Or what's the one thing the other guy does that you just couldn't do in a million years?

SATRIANI: I've said this before: I see myself as a sort of hack, in a way. I'm a quirky kind of player. But I always thought, even when I first started teaching Steve, that he possessed a couple of extra muscles in his hand. [*laughs*] Some more tendons maybe. Or maybe they're connected to his brain better. But, certainly, I hear total command when he's playing. Did you ever listen to a player and worry that he's not going to get through it? It becomes a distraction from the music. The opposite of that happens when Steve's playing. It just sounds like he's got it. Everything is just what you would imagine someone could ever possibly do.

VAI: Fooled you guys!

SATRIANI: No. So, if I had to squeeze it down into a few words, I'd just say it's the power and the impact of his playing. I've heard more of him than other people have heard. Steve Vai is a huge musician. Most people hear him as a guitar player. They don't see all the different pairs of pants he owns. But I've seen the pants and I've heard the tapes.

VAI: Well, thank you very much, Joe. I don't know what to say. I'll lend you my pants. I'll tell you where I bought them. That's probably the nicest thing anybody's ever said. Are you done? You can keep going if you like. Don't let me interrupt.

SATRIANI: The only other thing I'd have to say is that there's definitely something that drew us together that has kept us together, even though there have been times in our careers where we didn't see each other for years. I don't know what it is, but when he plays I receive another message outside of the great guitar playing that a lot of people hear. There's an inner message that I relate to and which draws me into his playing, and that goes beyond just guitar.

VAI: I said this long before Joe was popular, and I'll say it again. As long as he's making music, I'll always find an inspiration to play. I see what he does as pure integrity in music. Integrity with his own intuition. It's always been there. In the way he'd deliver himself verbally. In the way that he would walk out of a classroom and not care if he was going to get suspended. That all shows in his playing. For me, it isn't a matter of saying, "Wow, Joe Satriani, he could do the vibrato that I couldn't do." Or, "He could hit a harmonic anytime he wanted." It wasn't that. It was, and is, a package. It's all part of a larger unit. Joe perceives a certain musicality in me. But I feel that what I do is dwarfed by the musicality I feel coming from him. He's always been the musician, not just the guitar player.

SATRIANI: I'm all choked up, Steve. ●

"THERE'S SOMETHING THAT DREW US TOGETHER, THAT HAS KEPT US TOGETHER..."

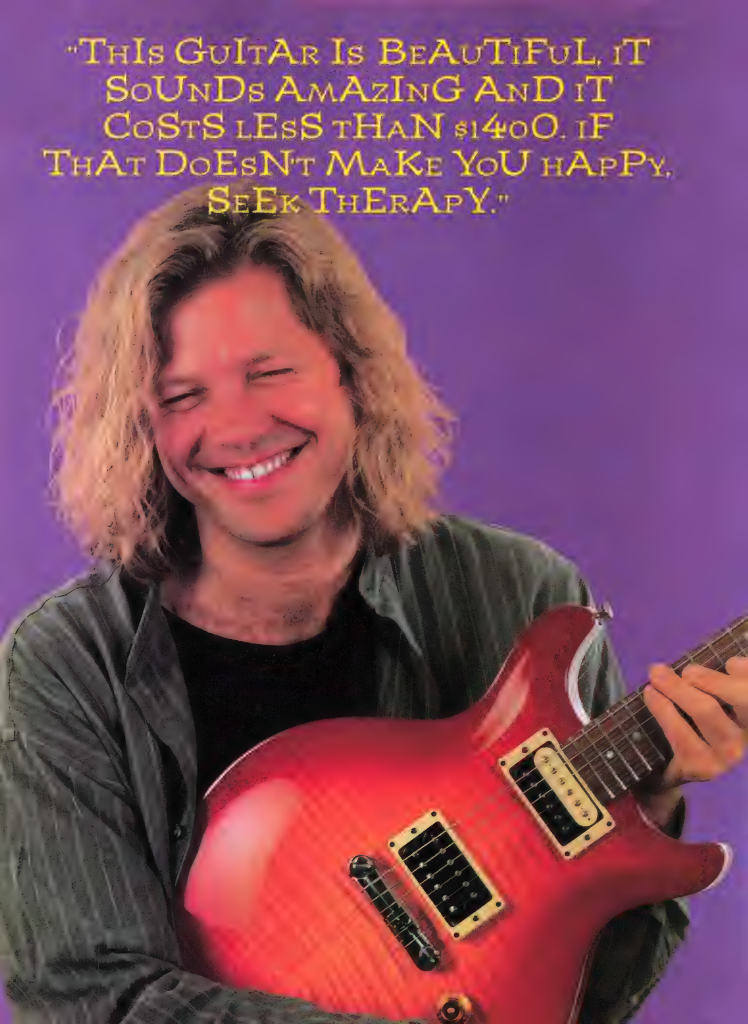
MONSTER SOUNDS

GET IN TOUCH WITH YOUR INNER MONSTER

DOD FX Pedals

8760 South Sandy Parkway, Sandy UT 84107 • (801) 566-8800 • Fax (801) 566-7005

H A Harman International Company


"This guitar is beautiful, it sounds amazing and it costs less than $1400. If that doesn't make you happy, seek therapy."

JEFF GOLUB ON THE HAMER STUDIO.

Good guitar players are notoriously hard to please. Jeff Golub's a *great* guitar player – great enough to follow legends like Jeff Beck and Ronny Wood on stage in Rod Stewart's band. So what's this future legend doing with a guitar that retails for just $1399? Playing the hell out of it, that's what. And why not? The Hamer Studio certainly made the magazine reviewers happy. They said it was "ravishing," "highly playable," "ultra righteous." And they talked about Hamer USA setting *the* quality standard for all glued-in neck solid bodies. And no wonder. Just look at the Studio. It features a highly resonant mahogany body and neck joined by our own super efficient oversized dovetail joint. It's got a striking maple top. Schaller tuners. A Lubritrak nut. Wilkinson hardtail wrap-around bridge. Custom calibrated Duncan '59 and JB pickups. It all adds up to a ravishing, highly playable, ultra-righteous guitar at a price that should have the most skeptical among you reaching for your checkbooks. So, next time you listen to Rod Stewart, listen for Jeff and that Hamer Studio tone. Or look for Jeff's new solo album with his band Avenue Blue on Blue Moon Records, a righteous little gem in its own right. But most important of all, make yourself happy. Go to your Hamer dealer and get yourself a Studio. Before we wake up and start pricing them at what they're really worth.

HAMER® USA
Brand New Classics For A Modern World.

"HE PLAYS TO PLEASE HIMSELF AND TO PUNISH HIS MOTHER."
SIGMUND FREUD ON JEFF GOLUB

For info on our full line of guitars, from the Made In The USA Studio to our value priced Slammer Series, write Hamer Guitars, 835 University Dr., Arlington Heights, IL 60004.

NADY TAKES YOUR MUSIC TO A NEW DIMENSION...*

*There's a hidden image above that shows you how the Nady 3D sets you free: Hold this page close to your nose, level with your eyes. Let your eyes relax or cross—don't focus—and move the page slowly away from you until the image comes into view. The longer you look, the more the image will appear.

...WITH THE NEW NADY WIRELESS 3D, THE WORLD'S MOST AFFORDABLE DIVERSITY SYSTEM!

There's never been a better time to go cordless, without putting the squeeze on your sound or your wallet, thanks to the new Nady Wireless 3D.

Other so called low cost diversity wireless systems put the squeeze on your wallet, costing up to $100 bucks more than our Wireless 3D. And they squeeze performance by cutting corners in production, which ends up causing noticeable hiss and overload distortion in *your* sound. Not Nady. Because when it comes to our 120 dB dynamic range and clean, quiet sound, Nady has no competition, at any price. The Wireless 3D delivers performance you can take to the concert stage with confidence...and with maximum range (up to 1000 ft!)

But don't just take our word for it, do an A-B comparison. Just plug a competitor's wireless–even one that costs more than the 3D–into an amp next to our new Wireless 3D and give them both a listen, side by side. With theirs, you'll hear the hiss.

So cut the cord today and take your music to another dimension with the new Nady Wireless 3D–the unbelievably affordable diversity system that's available at your local music dealer now!

NADY SYSTEMS, INC. • 6701 Bay Street • Emeryville, CA 94608 • 510/652-2411 • Fax: 510/652-5075

For more information on how to properly compare wireless systems and measure performance in an A-B test, write to Nady Systems' PR department for a free booklet entitled "Selecting a Wireless"

"The essence of the funk is being loyal to the funk. Living by it, feeling it 24 hours a day. It's the true universal language."

FLEA

BY ALAN DI PERNA

PHOTOGRAPHY BY MARKUS CUFF

GW NOVEMBER 1991

GUITAR WORLD: How'd a white kid growing up in middle-class Hollywood get so damn funky?

FLEA: I was raised on black music. The first music I was really into was Louis Armstrong. That's about as black as you can get. And I've always loved funk music: Parliament/Funkadelic, Ohio Players, Brothers Johnson, James Brown.

GW: Were your tastes considered unusual in your high school?

fates warning

FREE CD GIVEAWAY

BE ONE OF THE FIRST 50 PEOPLE TO WRITE IN AND RECEIVE A FREE FATES WARNING CD PRO THAT FEATURES PREVIOUSLY UNRELEASED MATERIAL. WRITE TO FATES CD GIVEAWAY C/O METAL BLADE RECORDS INC. 2345 ERRINGER RD., SUITE 108 SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065

"inside out"
the new release available in stores now!!

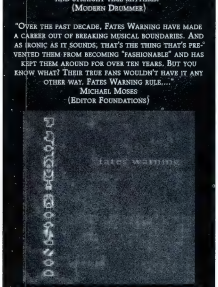
HERE ARE JUST A FEW OF THE FANTASTIC THINGS BEING SAID ABOUT THEIR NEWEST RELEASE.

"...ONE OF THE MOST TALENTED MEMBERS OF THE ROCK SOCIETY."
(HIT PARADER)

"FORGING ON STEADILY IN A FORGOTTEN ART-METAL WORLD."
(GUITAR FOR THE PRACTICING MUSICIAN)

"...CALCULATING, INTRICATE AND ULTIMATELY-INTEREST-ING PATTERNS AND FILLS AROUND A STRING OF ODD- AND STRAIGHT-TIME RHYTHMS."
(MODERN DRUMMER)

"OVER THE PAST DECADE, FATES WARNING HAVE MADE A CAREER OUT OF BREAKING MUSICAL BOUNDARIES. AND AS IRONIC AS IT SOUNDS, THAT'S THE THING THAT'S PREVENTED THEM FROM BECOMING "FASHIONABLE" AND HAS KEPT THEM AROUND FOR OVER TEN YEARS. BUT YOU KNOW WHAT? THEIR TRUE FANS WOULDN'T HAVE IT ANY OTHER WAY. FATES WARNING RULE...."
MICHAEL MOSES
(EDITOR FOUNDATIONS)



ON TOUR WITH DREAM THEATER IN EUROPE. WATCH FOR U.S.A. TOUR IN APRIL 1995

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM FATES WARNING ON METAL BLADE RECORDS INC.

"NIGHT ON BROCKEN"
"SPECTRE WITHIN"
"AWAKEN THE GUARDIAN"
"NO EXIT"
"PERFECT SYMMETRY"
"PARALLELS"

METAL BLADE RECORDS

© 1995 METAL BLADE RECORDS INC.

FLEA: Musically, everything was unusual for me at the high school I went to. The black kids were into Parliament/Funkadelic and the white kids were into Led Zeppelin and Kiss. And I wasn't really into either. I was raised on hard-core bebop. My stepdad's a jazz musician, and I was really into that. Not that I had the technical ability or knowledge of music theory to play that shit. But that's what I wanted to do. I played classical music, too—I played in the L.A. Junior Philharmonic. I didn't get into rock music at all until I met Hillel [*Slovak, the Chili Peppers' first guitarist*], who had this rock band in high school with Jack Irons [*the Chili Peppers' first drummer, now with Pearl Jam*] called Anthem. When we became friends, they said, "Why don't you figure out how to play the bass? We'll boot out the bass player we've got and you can play with us."

Hillel got me listening to Led Zeppelin, Hendrix, Rush, Bill Bruford, Allan Holdsworth, the Dixie Dregs, Black Sabbath—all kinds of stuff. That's when I got into rock music. Once that happened, I started getting hip to the punk rock thing. One night I took a hit of acid and went to see this band called Fear. I just said, "Holy shit! Rock music: this is what it's about!" And a week later I saw an ad in the paper: "Fear is looking for a new bass player." And I was there. I got that gig. And that kind of changed things around for me.

GW: Coming, as you did, from a jazz and classical background, did rock music seem simplistic to you at first?

FLEA: No. Because it was a whole other world. I was amazed because the background I came from was all reading music. But here were my friends, just hanging out and jamming on Hendrix tunes and blues. It just seemed so much wilder. It was more in tune with people my age and what they were into. It was a challenge for me to get into that. So it didn't seem simplistic, no.

GW: What is the essence of the funk?

FLEA: The essence of the funk is being loyal to the funk. Living by it, feeling it 24 hours a day. It's the true universal language. I just love it; always have. I believe in it. I believe that it can save people. I love so many kinds of music, but the funk is something else. I hear funk in everything.

GW: Even in Mozart?

FLEA: Yeah. I hear it everywhere. ●

N-100
D-100
S-100
Designed
and manufactured by
ACTODYNE GENERAL
INCORPORATED
5561 Engineer Drive
Huntington Beach, CA USA
Ph. 800-575-LACE
Fax 714-893-1045
New Don Lace® Series
The Don Lace® Series, designed by Actodyne General Incorporated, manufacturer of Lace Sensors. Vintage tone without the hum or squeal of conventional pickups. Tight response and great balance with no frequency peaks. A great buy for every musician. Products now available...
S-100 single-coil
"Rich, full and fat" with a vintage bite.
N-100 single-coil
A nostalgic design with pole pieces for that vintage look.
Don Lace®
Series
D-100, humbucker-size
The two single-coils give a "hot and heavy" humbucker sound when in dual mode and a "creamy smooth" sound when in split mode.

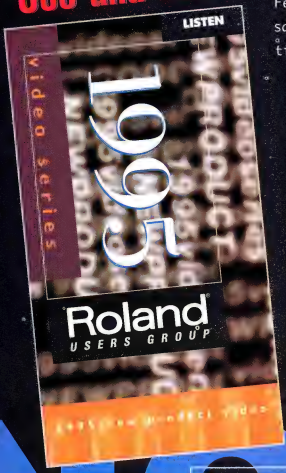
Roland USERS GROUP

1995 New Product Video

Roland's hottest NEW gear:

See and hear

it in the latest edition of Roland Users Group Video Magazine



Featuring the best new keyboards, synthesizers, samplers and guitar products, including the revolutionary new VG-8 V-Guitar System. The Roland Users Group Video Series gives you a backstage pass to Roland's newest and most innovative products, as they were presented at this year's Winter NAMM Convention and the Roland MI Dealer Conference. Turn your TV into your own private Roland/BOSS clinic. Get a detailed explanation of Roland's breakthrough new technology: COMPOSITE OBJECT SOUND MODELING (COSM). You've heard about it; here's your chance to fully understand the power of COSM. Killer new gear and exciting performances by the Roland Clinicians, Allan Holdsworth and 'Weird' Al Yankovic.

Just $9.95

NOW available

Call 800.386.7575

(U.S. only) to place your order. VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Roland

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696

A Lot of Difference, Not A Lot of Dough...

Why take the chance that your talent could get lost in the "Cookie Cutter" clutter where everybody sounds like somebody else? Now you have a real choice that will set you apart from the crowd... the Artist Series from J.B. Player.

Guitar Shop said that the J.B. Player Limited "just might be your six string dream come true"... that is, if your dream calls for "something different." Tell your favorite dealer you want to see what we've got cooking. You may be surprised by how far you can stretch your dough.

- **NOMINATED** – Music & Sound Retailer's prestigious **"Most Innovative Guitar Award -1995"**

JBP ARTIST.

J.B. Player®
P.O. Box 30819
Charleston SC, 29417
Division of MBT International

KURT COBAIN

"I guess I'm calling Leo Fender, the dead guy, a dork. Now I'll never get an endorsement."

BY JEFF GILBERT

GUITAR WORLD: Why have you suddenly become so popular?

KURT COBAIN: We play so hard that we can't tune our guitars fast enough. People can relate to that. Plus, we sound like the Bay City Rollers after an assault by Black Sabbath. And we vomit onstage better than *anyone.*

GW: MTV thinks Nirvana is a metal band.

COBAIN: That's fine; let them be fooled! I don't have anything against *Headbanger's Ball*, but it's strange to see our faces on MTV.

GW FEBRUARY 1992

ILLUSTRATION BY JAY LINCOLN

GW: Metallica's Kirk Hammett is a huge Nirvana fan.

COBAIN: That's real flattering. We met him recently and he's a real nice guy. We talked about the Sub Pop scene, heavy metal and guitars.

GW: Speaking of guitars, you seem to favor low-end models.

COBAIN: I don't favor them—I can afford them. [*laughs*] I'm left-handed, and it's not very easy to find reasonably priced, high-quality left-handed guitars. But out of all the guitars in the whole world, the Fender Mustang is my favorite. I've only owned two of them.

GW: What is it about them that works for you?

COBAIN: They're cheap and totally inefficient, and they sound like crap and are very small. They also don't stay in tune, and when you want to raise the string action on the fretboard, you have to loosen all the strings and completely remove the bridge. You have to turn these little screws with your fingers and hope that you've estimated it right. If you screw up, you have to repeat the process over and over until you get it right. Whoever invented that guitar was a dork.

GW: It was Leo Fender.

COBAIN: I guess I'm calling Leo Fender, the dead guy, a dork. Now I'll never get an endorsement. [*laughs*] We've been offered a Gibson endorsement, but I can't find a Gibson I like.

GW: Is the Mustang your only guitar?

COBAIN: No, I own a '66 Jaguar. That's the guitar I polish and baby—I refuse to let anyone touch it when I jump into the crowd. [*laughs*] Lately, I've been using a Strat live because I don't want to ruin my Mustang yet. I like to use Japanese Strats because they're a bit cheaper and the frets are smaller than the American version's.

GW: The acoustic guitar you play on *Nevermind*'s "Polly" sounds flat.

COBAIN: That's a $20 junk-shop Stella—I didn't bother changing the strings. [*laughs*] It barely stays in tune. In fact I have to use duct tape to hold the tuning keys in place.

GW: Considering how violently you play the guitar, I have to assume that you use pretty heavy-duty strings.

COBAIN: Yeah. And I keep blowing up amplifiers, so I use whatever I can find at junk shops—junk is always best.

GW: Ever get the urge to use a twang bar?

COBAIN: No. Anybody who plays guitar knows that only Jimi Hendrix was able to use the standard tremolo and still keep it in tune. Those things are totally worthless. I do have one on a Japanese Strat, but I don't use it.

GW: Your first album, *Bleach*, was recorded for $600; how much did *Nevermind* run you?

COBAIN: [*laughs*] I don't remember—I've got Alzheimer's. Please, don't ask us how much our [*"Smells Like Teen Spirit"*] video cost; that's a hell of an embarrassment. We definitively could have used some film student, who would've done just as good of a job. ●

"WE SOUND LIKE THE BAY CITY ROLLERS AFTER AN ASSAULT BY BLACK SABBATH."

THE ALTERNATE ROUTE.

SCHECTER'S "S" SERIES GUITARS & BASSES

The alternate route. Schecter's "S" Series gives players a way to get back to basics without giving up performance–setting a new standard for quality and craftsmanship at a mid-range price while proving that sometimes an "S" can be the shortest distance between two points.

Now available in hand-rubbed Hunter Green, Cherry Red, Vintage Tint, Natural and Pacific Blue Oil & Wax finishes.

SCHECTER GUITAR RESEARCH

6920 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90038
TEL (213) 851-5230
FAX (213) 851-9409

Dealer inquiries invited.

DO IT ON THE FLOOR FOR LESS.

Our RP-5 lets you stomp out guitar effects, without stomping all over your budget. It's the latest addition to our legendary RP series, so you'll get plenty of features to keep your feet busy.

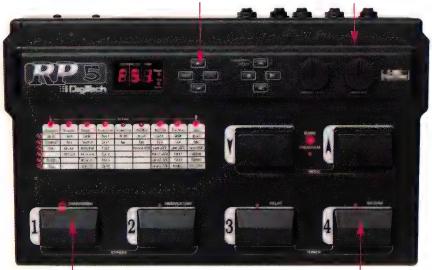
Let's start with the preamp. There, you'll find smooth compression and Grunge™ distortion, among other killer analog sounds. Keep going past the preamp, and you'll also find something you wouldn't expect in such a low-priced unit: our S-DISC processing, the envy of signal processors the world over.

RP-5 FEATURES

- S-DISC processing
- Guitar tuner
- Full bandwidth effects (20 Hz to 20 kHz)
- 3-band parametric EQ
- Cabinet simulation
- 800 ms multi-tap delay
- Silencer™ digital noise reduction
- Expression pedal jack

80 presets (40 factory/40 user).

Built-in wah-wah and Whammy™ effects.



Analog compression and distortion.

Seven modulation types, ten reverb types.

You want effects? You got 'em. We've packed in chorus, flange, phase, wah-wah, tremolo, pitch shifting, Whammy,™ auto pan and ten types of reverb. We've also given you a total of 80 presets to work with—40 factory, 40 user. So when you're kicking out your own sounds, the RP-5 is one processor that isn't going leave you feeling inadequate.

S-DISC™ PROCESSING

Try the RP-5 on for size—it fits any foot perfectly. Head to your DigiTech dealer. And step on it.

DigiTech

A Harman International Company

8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA (801) 566-8919 Fax (801) 566-2086 ©1994 Digitech

White Zombie's J.
Ignite the Soul
The AFR-90S and 70S series guitars from Fernandes will take you to a new level of performance. These guitars are outfitted with the new Fernandes Sustainer System™, which acts as a neck pick up as well as a sustainer. The AFR-90S comes in Black, Wine Red Metallic and Sea Green Metallic. The AFR-70S comes in Black and Cobalt Blue. The perfect ensemble of craftsmanship, quality, and innovation.
"Feedback Is Good!"
J.
AFR-90S
Wine Red Metallic
AFR-70S
Cobalt Blue
FERNANDES SUSTAINER
FERNANDES
GUITARS
For your Fernandes catalog send $3.00 for shipping and handling to: 16123 Valerio St. Van Nuys, CA 91406 Tel: 818-988-6790 Fax:818-988-3094
Design: Duke Design Co. Photography: Lisa Johnson

10 ESSENTIAL HARDCORE ALBUMS

By David Grad

Many of hardcore's finest discharges of sonic mayhem are unobtainable; sadly, they are long out of print and waiting for reissue by some discerning record company. The list that follows is geared to provide the interested beginner with the tip of the iceberg: easily accessible recordings which will provide an overview of hardcore's historical development and its regional variations.

1. VARIOUS ARTISTS

Faster & Louder: Hardcore Punk, Vol #1 (Rhino)
This is about the best introduction to early hardcore that you can get. All the usual suspects are represented, with contributions by the likes of The Dead Kennedys, The Circle Jerks and Suicidal Tendencies. The inclusion of The Bad Brain's long out-of-print "Pay To Cum" single makes this collection essential.

2. BLACK FLAG

Damaged (SST)
The motherload. Critics love to use words like "aggressive" and "deranged," but *Damaged* actually lives up to whatever expectations these adjectives might arouse. If you are not instantly affected by the experience of Greg Ginn's guitar and Henry Rollins' vocals soaring their way through the sick, soft underbelly of the American dream, consult a physician—a specialist.

3. POISON IDEA

Feel The Darkness (American Leather)
This obese Portland quartet bring a savagely dark sensibility to hardcore. The album deals with the high cost of low living and should serve as an antidote to even the most lethal dose of straight edge. The title cut will have you checking to see that the front door is locked.

4. MINOR THREAT

Complete Discography (Dischord)
Asked how a band with a total output of only 26 songs could be so influential, guitarist Lyle Preslar responded: "Because in those songs there is no such thing as filler. Each was written because it was what we wanted to write. There was no issue of making money or getting signed, so we weren't ever compromising anything for anyone else's sake."

5. SSD

Power (Taang!)
This is a good, comprehensive compilation of SS Decontrol's work (they shortened their name in mid-career). It features tracks from all their albums, including their final unfortunate descent into metal, as well as some live and previously unreleased material. It will convince you that it was the hardcore kids of New England who really understood what a Marshall was made for. Essential for its inclusion of the dirge-like "How Much Art (Can You Take?)"

6. NEGATIVE APPROACH

Total Recall (Touch and Go)
This CD features the powerful Detroit unit's complete released works, and throws in 17 more live cuts recorded at various points of their career. Asked to name the inspiration behind Negative Approach, John Brannon, who now employs his napalm-scorched vocal technique in The Laughing Hyenas, said, "Just hating a lot of things."

7. BAD BRAINS

Bad Brains (ROIR)
Recorded at the legendary studio 171A, this collection is a testament to the fact that all you need to make a great record is a four-track in an abandoned building. Despite its inclusion of an inferior version of "Pay To Cum," and the fact that the reggae which is a staple of their repertoire is better handled by others, the Bad Brains still make seamless hardcore.

8. BAD RELIGION

No Control (Epitaph)
Lyrical sophistication and peerless vocals sustained this band over the years; both come together on this near-perfect effort.

9. VARIOUS ARTISTS

Sunday Matinee: New York Hardcore (Another Planet)
Compiled by Jimmy Gestapo, this collection of 17 tunes by as many New York bands demonstrates why CBGB's was a place for the weak-hearted to avoid on Sunday afternoons from 1986-90.

10. AGNOSTIC FRONT

Last Warning (Relativity)
This CD documents both the beginning and the end of New York hardcore, including both the 1983 EP *United Blood* and five tracks from A.F.'s 1992 farewell show. It is remarkable how in-your-face the band remained after 10 years, but the standout is the EP, which demonstrates why New York hardcore had such a scary reputation.

ADDRESSES: *Rhino Records, 10635 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025-4900; SST: PO Box 1, Lawndale, CA 90260; Dischord, 3819 Beecher St., N.W., Washington D.C. 20007; Taang! PO Box 51, Auburndale, MA 02166; Touch And Go: PO Box 25539, Chicago, IL 60625; ROIR, 611 Broadway, Suite 411, New York, NY 10012; Epitaph, 6310 Sunset Blvd., Suite 111, Hollywood, CA 90028; Another Planet c/o Profile, 740 Broadway, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10003; Relativity, 20525 Manhattan Pl., Torrance, CA 90501*

ZZ TOP

"We like to think of ourselves as the Salvador Dalis of the Delta."—Billy Gibbons

BY HAROLD STEINBLATT & BRAD TOLINSKI

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ANN SUMMA

GUITAR WORLD: What attracted you to the blues?

BILLY GIBBONS: The backbeat. The two and the four made my head snap. Plus, it was cool because my parents hated it. [*laughs*]

DUSTY HILL: Actually, my mother turned me on to the blues. My family listened to Lightnin' Hopkins as well as Elvis Presley. I thought everybody did! I'd go over to friends' houses and ask them to put on some Howlin' Wolf, and they wouldn't know what I was talking about. Then, when they would come over to my house, I'd play them some blues, and their parents wouldn't let them come back. [*laughs*] The blues was still called "race records" back then. I mean, how cold is that?

GW: In what way did the blues stimulate your imagination?

HILL: When I was younger, I'd listen to a song and take it literally. I'd think, "Boy, what a drag. How horrible, he must be really bummin'." If it was about sex I'd think, "Boy, I wish I was that guy!"

GW: Because your appearances are so unusual and your videos so clever, it's very easy to believe that ZZ Top lives the lyrics to its songs. In that way, the band comes close to capturing the essence of those legendary country bluesmen.

GIBBONS: You're right. Cotton is no longer picked by hand, so the problem is: how do you go about writing fresh blues? The blues deals with the highest of highs, the lowest of lows, and all points in between. So we had to create surrealistic entities that could handle those extreme mood swings. It seemed that this was the only legitimate way to approach it. We like to think of ourselves as the Salvador Dalis of the Delta.

GW: The ZZ Top phenomenon is a wonderful vehicle for fantasy. Do the fans ever confuse your real selves with your video and vinyl personae?

HILL: Oh, yeah—especially when I'm at home. For example, I'll go into a convenience store and invariably the guy behind the counter will say, "What are you doing here?"—like he doesn't believe that I eat, or something! Then once that's out of the way, he'll start looking out the window to see if the car and three girls are out there. I usually end up telling him that the girls are repairing the car back at the house, so he won't be too bummed.

GW: Billy, you've mentioned that Bo Diddley was one of your big influences. Like you, he is known for his odd-shaped guitars, great rhythm chops and unusual stage clothing.

GIBBONS: He was the perfect bridge between Delta blues and rockers like Chuck Berry. Bo's tone—which was produced by a custom Gretsch guitar with two DeArmond single-coil pickups set in the middle toggle position and a Magnatone amp—was dramatically different. He didn't sound like anyone else.

His sound, combined with his array of bizarre, rectangular guitars, made him a real hero. The fact that a major manufacturer built him a special guitar also intrigued me. I thought, "Who is this guy? How did he get Gretsch to make him a guitar?" He's still one of the most fascinating figures in American rock and roll.

GW: Who else influenced your sound?

GIBBONS: Dusty and I recently compared notes on that subject and came up with the obvious—B. B. King, Muddy Waters, Jimmy Reed, Howlin' Wolf, John Lee Hooker and Albert Collins. But some of the more obscure influences include Terry Simpson, who played with a Texas outfit called the Raiders. They had several instrumental hits in the Sixties, including "Stick Shift," "Motivation" and "Raising Cain." The Nightcaps, out of Dallas, were also big influences.

GW MARCH 1991

HILL: Every once in a while, during a live show, Billy will throw in a Nightcaps lick in the middle of a song and we'll just look at each other and wink. I love it when he does that, 'cause it usually doesn't belong there.

My major influences were primarily guitar players and bands—I started playing bass by accident. My older brother played guitar and sang. We found a drummer and soon realized we needed to complete the rhythm section, so they elected me to be the bassist. Straight away we were playing in clubs and jamming with everybody in town, so I really learned to play while on stage.

After playing for two years, I landed a gig with Freddy King! I was amazed that they even let me on the same stage, because I really wasn't very good—though I came pretty cheap. [*laughs*] I was only 16 at the time and was petrified.

Back then, the clubs were still segregated. One night we played the Ascot Ballroom, which was a black club. I didn't have a driver's license at the time, so somebody dropped me off. I rolled my stuff up to the door, and the doorman, who was a pretty big fella, said threateningly, "What do you want?" I said, "I'm with the band." He looked me over and said, "I don't think so." Just as all these people started gathering around, Freddy pushed his way through the crowd and said quietly, "C'mon." After one song, everything was all right.

GW: What gear did you use when you were playing with Freddy King?

HILL: I was playing an old hollow-body Harmony through whatever I could borrow. I finally stepped up to an Ampeg, which I loved because it had *wheels*!

GIBBONS: Love that outboard gear. [*laughs*]

GW: Was Freddy your main influence?

HILL: I learned how to play primarily from Freddy, my brother and Billy. Interestingly, all three share the same philosophy: "Less is best." And, "*Solid* less is *the* best." If you have a solid foundation, then you can play.

GW: Why is Dallas such a holy place for guitar?

GIBBONS: Culturally, up until the mid-Fifties there wasn't much to do—except play. ●

SPINAL TAP

"Let those boys like Beck and Clapton fight it out with each other. Let me watch and laugh."—Nigel Tufnel

BY TEISCO DEL REY

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ANN SUMMA

GUITAR WORLD: Where's Ian Faith, your manager?

ALL: Dead.

GUITAR WORLD: How did he die?

DAVID ST. HUBBINS: Who cares?

NIGEL TUFNEL: You get news like that and you go, "I'm not even going to ask how."

ST. HUBBINS: He was always prone to apoplexy, because he had very thin English skin and very thick alcoholic blood.

TUFNEL: He was prone to apoplexy and—what do they call it?—embezzlement.

GW: What happened to your last drummer, Joe "Mama" Besser?

ST. HUBBINS: We assume he's dead.

DEREK SMALLS: He was not a well man. He had a jazz background.

ST. HUBBINS: We assume he either returned to the world of jazz or died.

TUFNEL: Which is really a toss-up.

GW: What about Viv Savage, the keyboard player?

ST. HUBBINS: He's dead. Sadly, he passed away.

SMALLS: Ironically, we found out later that Viv had originally been a drummer.

TUFNEL: He gave it up as a teenager to play keyboards, as best he could.

SMALLS: If we'd known that, we'd never have hired him.

GW: What did you think of *This Is Spinal Tap* when you saw the finished product?

TUFNEL: We were betrayed, basically.

SMALLS: [T.I.S.T. *director*] Marty DiBergi? Try the butcher's union.

ST. HUBBINS: Because we really came off—I don't know if you picked up on this—as sort of second-rate.

TUFNEL: [*To David*] You put it best: Somebody who'd seen that movie would never dream that we were a smooth act.

SMALLS: [*nodding*] The pod sequence.

TUFNEL: Exactly. Every night, that pod opens and Derek gets out. The night they're filming, there's a jam-up. So people who see it go, "They're stupid."

ST. HUBBINS: Now, if we'd turned the cameras on Martin DiBergi, and caught him slipping out of a hotel room with some 14-year-old girl—I'm not saying this happened—but if the camera had caught him doing that, if it had been in our hands, we would have at least had the decency to come to him and say, "Look, we've got this on film..."

TUFNEL: "How much money..."

ST. HUBBINS: Exactly. "What will it take for us to take it out?" We would have made those choices on firm moral grounds.

GW: Yet, for all that the film doesn't always show you in a good light, you're more popular now than ever.

ST. HUBBINS: Well, they miss us, you know. Absence makes the heart grow fonder.

SMALLS: See, it's the flipside of what happened when we were active: we tended to become less popular. A karmic turn of the wheel there.

GW: More than any group, Spinal Tap has either followed, anticipated or paralleled almost the entire history of British rock, from skiffle to heavy metal.

TUFNEL: Sort of a living time line.

ST. HUBBINS: Of course, there are a few missing chapters in there. We recorded—but did not release—a dance album during the disco era. We never went punk; we never went new wave. We experimented with r&b, but only as filler for our live act.

SMALLS: Britain is very fashion-oriented. A lot of its musical styles are like pieces of clothing you put on and take off. You know: "This looks good...No it doesn't."

GW APRIL 1992

ST. HUBBINS: We've never been like that. We're sort of like Gibraltar; we're always there, obscuring most of the view.

GW: The Beatles were just a little older than you. Did you ever meet them?

ST. HUBBINS: I never met any of the Beatles. I enjoyed their music but, with a few exceptions, it wasn't really what you'd call gritty, hard music.

TUFNEL: It wasn't dirty. It was musicians who washed their hands.

SMALLS: No jiz. Jizless music.

TUFNEL: It's okay to have music like "Here Comes The Sun" if you're shopping in the market, buying meat or poultry. [*Sings very high*] "Here comes the sun, here comes the sun. There it goes, here it comes."

ST. HUBBINS: We're not trying to be unkind.

TUFNEL: No, that's just the way it is. They know it.

GW: Nigel, there's a rumor which has circulated for years that you were up for the lead guitar seat in the Yardbirds on three different occasions.

TUFNEL: That's one of those rumors that you hear. I think it's just based on jealousy, really. I was never contacted by any of those people, ever.

ST. HUBBINS: But didn't Keith Relf call you when he was forming Renaissance?

TUFNEL: That's different. First of all, I don't like auditions. Let those boys like Beck and Clapton fight it out with each other. Let me watch and laugh.

ST. HUBBINS: I would also like to say—because he's too modest to say it himself—that Nigel belongs in that company because he is one of the premier lead guitarists and stylists. No one plays quite like him. No one even tries.

TUFNEL: When you get older you realize that what's important is not the amount of notes that you play. It's if you're thinking about them after you've played them.

ST. HUBBINS: A mental resonance.

TUFNEL: Exactly. A mental depository. Can you remember what you played? If you can't, why did you play it? It becomes a thinking man's game. ●

"We want to rain pure hell on people."

DiMEBAG DARRELL

BY GLENN THRUSH

GUITAR WORLD: Your father ran a studio where he recorded a lot of blues and country. Did being around those players have an impact on you?

DIAMOND DARRELL: Yeah. I'm from *Texas*, dude. There are so many people who, overnight, claim they play bluesy, but I grew up down here watchin' dudes play with my dad. I used to come home from school and watch all these incredible players goin' through their chops—Jimmy Wallace, Bugs Henderson, Ricky Lynn. They're not known very much outside of Dallas, but they're all incredible—and seeing them play had a hell of an influence on me. And, of course, there's the Reverend G—Billy Gibbons—we've seen him more than once at clubs and stuff.

GW: Do you play blues much?

DARRELL: Man, I ain't sayin' that I'm some amazing blues player or nothing, but the things I do are just naturally bluesy. It's hard to describe—it's something that Texans just seem to have.

GW: You guys are known for really ripping it up on the road.

DARRELL: When we write songs, we imagine ourselves in the crowd, watching this band come out and blow troughs of shit on everybody's skulls. We want to rain pure hell on people and we don't want to push anybody away. We've got a simple rule: "Our stage is your stage."

GW: All well and good, but what's it like playing with 20 or 30 people moshing and stage-diving in your face?

DARRELL: It keeps you on your toes. I've had the headstock of my guitar broken six or seven times. All these idiots come skanking around, people are bear-huggin' me, getting their bodies all over my strings, and all you hear is rubbing and feedback, like a porno movie. But it's the ones that don't pay attention that you got to watch out for. One night I was playing a lead on "Psycho Holiday," and I caught an elbow right on the headstock. I had my head down, trying to play one of those stretch licks. I didn't want to look up, but then I saw the headstock flapping, with the strings still hooked up to it. Luckily, it broke behind the Floyd Rose nut so it held. I must say I was tuned a little flat until the end of the song. [*laughs*] But the next day my teeth glued and C-clamped it, and I said, "She's back."

Yeah, it gets out of control sometimes. Not too long ago, I got totally knocked unconscious at a gig! This dude comes right out of the pit with his head down as I'm really banging my head down, so I don't see him. Boom! He hits my head like a Mack truck and I get knocked cold. That was the first time I got knocked out in my life, dude. It's only the second song of the set, and I'm laying flat on the stage. [*laughs*] After a few seconds I come to and realize that my guitar's all feedin' back. I look up and Phil [*Anselmo, vocalist*] and the guys are laughin' at me. I finished the song, but I had a headache from hell that whole set. Brutal, brutal show.

GW: Where were the bouncers when that happened?

DARRELL: In hell, hopefully. We hate security; we play without 'em if we can. Those bitches act like they're the good guys and that the kids are the bad guys. The bouncers are all steroided up, and they start pickin' up these kids and trashing them out. We'll stop a song, man. It's not cool that some kid gets his ass kicked at our show, that ain't what we're about as a band. We'll stay close to our crowd no matter what, man. Everybody here's just regular.

GW: So do *you* ever stage dive?

DARRELL: I did until a couple of years ago, when I hit the boards and got a softball-sized knot on my skull. It was about then that I realized, "Hey, I'll be the guy who stands on stage and provokes this stuff."

GW: Any final words?

DARRELL: Yeah. People have been calling me *Diamond* Darrell for too long. It's a mistake. I've always been called *Dimebag* Darrell by my friends. That's my real name. Dimebag Darrell—got it? ●

GW APRIL 1992

ILLUSTRATION BY CAROLYN FISHER

The more things change,
the more they stay the same.
The new Fender Twin™. In with the old. In with the new.
Fender
ELECTRONICS
For more info send $2 (Postage & handling) to: Fender Twin Lit
1975 N. Hayden Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85258-3246 ©FMIC 1995

LES CLAYPOOL + GEDDY LEE

"My goal was to come up with a sound that was broader than just a thumping low end. I liked aggressive, obnoxious sounds."
–Geddy Lee

BY ALAN DI PERNA

GUITAR WORLD: What was the first Rush concert you ever attended, Les?

LES CLAYPOOL: The *Hemispheres* tour [*1978*]. I was about 14. I drank three beers and threw up.

GEDDY LEE: The finest way to enjoy a Rush concert! So *you* were the guy.

CLAYPOOL: It was amazing. It really got me practicing.

GW: Rush and Primus are bands where the bass player plays a very central role.

LEE: Yeah. In Les' band it has kind of a dominant role. [*laughter*] More so than in Rush.

GW: Did you develop your respective bass styles out of a need to fill up space in a trio?

LEE: I think it was the drugs...

CLAYPOOL: I've always liked three-piece bands. A huge part of the reason for that is because I was the

GW JUNE 1992

PHOTOGRAPHY BY ANDREW McNAUGHTON

biggest Rush fan. My whole high school career was just Rush—I had Rush T-shirts, I went to every show, had every record. So I've always liked trios, and I've always been a pretty aggressive player. I've been in bigger bands, but I tend to write chordy stuff for the bass that fills up a lot of space. I'd step on a lot of toes if Primus was a bigger band.

LEE: I think that when Rush started, the lack of a rhythm guitar put pressure on me to fill in. My goal was to come up with a sound that was broader than just a thumping low end. All the bass players I liked had aggressive, obnoxious sounds. Bands with real bottomy, soft-sounding bass players always reminded me of lounge acts. I was into people like Jack Bruce and John Entwistle, both of whom were basically in trios.

GW: Both of you are bass guitar role models.

LEE: How does it feel to be a role model, Les?

CLAYPOOL: Weird. I don't feel that way. There are some incredible bass players coming out of the woodwork—guys like Flea—who are really putting the bass at the forefront. When I started playing, nobody wanted to play bass—everybody wanted to be Van Halen or Jimmy Page. But now a lot of kids want to play bass.

LEE: That's how I got my first gig as a bass player. I was playing guitar in a band, the bass player quit, and nobody wanted take his place.

CLAYPOOL: I think it keeps the sperm count higher, too. Those low frequencies.

GW: What was the first song you learned to play, Geddy?

LEE: The Yardbirds' "For Your Love," on acoustic guitar. Classic. And the opening part of that Roy Orbison song. [*Sings the riff to "Oh, Pretty Woman."*] If you could figure that out, you were cool. I can't remember the first song I learned on bass, although I do remember that there was this old Rolling Stones song—I think it was called "2120 South Michigan Ave." [*from* 12x5, *ABKCO, 1964*]. If you were a bass player way back then and could play that song, you were all right. It was one of those watersheds.

CLAYPOOL: I think the watershed for me was the main line from [*Yes*'] "Roundabout."

GW: Geddy, under what conditions did you make your first recording?

LEE: Like most first albums, it wasn't recorded under very advantageous conditions. We were playing bars, and we'd go in after a gig and record all night. It's a horrible way to make a record.

CLAYPOOL: How did the first record do? Did it bust open doors for you?

LEE: It was a real slow build. We were rejected by everyone. They kept talking to us about doing singles deals but we wanted to make an album. So the record came out in Canada on our own label. We had a local following in Toronto, and all our fans bought it. They'd also call the radio station and request it incessantly. The program director loved it and started playing it on the air. And as soon as they played it, they got all these phone-ins—and it all started from there.

CLAYPOOL: Was "Working Man" the big single?

LEE: Yeah. It got us a gig in Cleveland. We opened up for ZZ Top purely on the strength of our import being played on that radio station. There was no American release at that point. We were completely freaked about doing the show—the crowd recognized the songs and we couldn't believe it! Even though Cleveland's not very far from Toronto, it might as well have been 2,000 miles away, for what it represented to us: a gig in the States.

GW: How did you guys get your deal, Les?

CLAYPOOL: Basically, it took a lot of blow jobs on our part. Actually, what we did was very similar to what Geddy described. We talked to labels, but they all wanted to "develop" us. We had kind of a cult following and a demo called "Sausage" that was doing really well. Basically, [*guitarist*] Larry [*Lalonde*] and Herb [*a.k.a. Tim Alexander, Primus' drummer*] had just joined the band, and I decided we needed to put out some vinyl, so we recorded a live album [Suck On This, *Caroline, 1990*]. I think it's our best-sounding record.

LEE: You gotta do it yourself if you don't want to do what everybody else is doing. ●

Send for Free Brochure, EMG, Inc./Dept. GW/P.O. Box 4394/Santa Rosa, CA 95402/707-525-9941 CANADA: Louis Musical, Montreal

The Tobias Guitar!

YOU DEMANDED IT! YOU GOT IT!

The Tobias Guitar

for those who Demand the Best

Killer Sound with a Killer Look

- *Clean, Crisp Tone in either Active or Passive*
- *Your Choice of Woods*
- *Hand-Crafted Bolt-On Construction*
- *Painted or Oil Finishes*

TOBIAS
GUITARS

SIMPLY THE BEST
1050 Acorn Drive, Suite C
Nashville, Tennessee 37210
615 • 872 • 8420

Call 1-800-4-GIBSON for a FREE TOBIAS CATALOG

A Division of Gibson Guitar Corp.

NOT ALL MESA AMPS ARE BOOGIES...

MEET THE BAD SEED
...THE BLACK SHEEP.

THE DUAL RECTIFIER SOLO HEAD.

"YET ANOTHER GEM FROM A COMPANY WHOSE PRODUCTS NEVER SEEM TO LEAVE THE FACTORY UNTIL THEY'RE READY TO MAKE HISTORY... EXTREMELY VERSATILE... ABSOLUTELY GORGEOUS TONE... THE RECTO IS BUILT LIKE A TANK AND SOUNDS LIKE A DREAM, AND I WISH YOU COULD PLUG RIGHT INTO THIS PAGE SO YOU COULD HEAR WHAT I'M RAVING ABOUT. IT'S REALLY THAT GOOD."

GUITAR WORLD OCT. '92

IT'S GONNA F*&! YOU UP.

FEATURES

Leather standard.
Chrome chassis available.

Vintage and Modern channels... featuring Channel Cloning™

Solid/Spongy AC switch works like a built-in Variac™

Dual Switchable Rectifiers enhance dynamic feeling.

Fully bypassable, auto-assignable, remote-ready, all-tube Effects Loop.

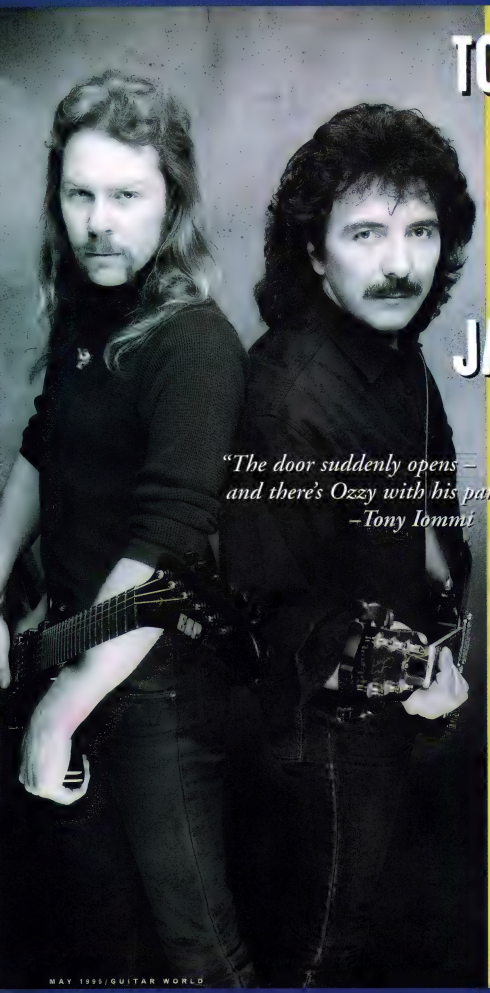
Recto size cab with 4 vintage Celestions. Leather standard, armor optional.

NEW RACKMOUNT VERSION NOW AVAILABLE!

IN L.A.? VISIT THE NEW MESA/BOOGIE HOLLYWOOD STORE!
7426 SUNSET, AT GARDNER. TELEPHONE: (213) 883-9090

Call Us! (707) 778-6565 MESA Engineering, 1317 Ross Way, Petaluma CA 94954

Patents Pending, Applied For and Granted.
© 1992, MESA Engineering



TONY IOMMI + JAMES HETFIELD

"The door suddenly opens – and there's Ozzy with his pants around his knees."
–Tony Iommi

BY BRAD TOLINSKI & ALAN PAUL

GW AUGUST 1992

GUITAR WORLD: Tony, what were your earliest influences?

TONY IOMMI: In the beginning I was primarily influenced by old blues records. Since liner notes on most blues 78's were either sketchy or non-existent, I never knew who half of the musicians were. I still don't. But those

PHOTOGRAPHY BY LORINDA SULLIVAN

JACKSON

INFINITE POSSIBILITIES

For over a decade, professional guitarists have turned to the Jackson Guitar Company to fulfill their dreams. The reason for this is simple, there was no other guitar company they could turn to who was willing to take their dreams and turn them into reality. The Jackson Custom Shop has been continuously building "made to order" instruments longer than any other guitar company in the world.

Now, in an effort to make our fine guitars and basses more accessible to all guitarists, Jackson Guitars is pleased to announce the release of its new Professional Series line of instruments. There is simply not enough room here to display all of the new features, body styles, pickup configurations, and colors that are available. So, if you are interested in finding out why Jackson Guitars are the number one choice of the pros, get down to your nearest Jackson Dealer to see and hear what it's all about.

GUITARS

Charvel Jackson

To receive a full color catalog of all of the new Pro Series Models, send three dollars to:
Jackson/Charvel Guitar Co.
P.O. Box 2344, Ft. Worth, TX 76113-2344

were my first influences, and my first bands were straight blues bands.

GW: How did you make the jump from playing traditional blues to composing the heavy, riff-oriented music that characterized Black Sabbath?

IOMMI: Well, to be honest, we just became so fed up with people talking while we were playing that we just said, "Screw it, let's turn it up, so they won't be able to chatter." [*laughs*] The band just kept getting louder and louder.

GW: James, how did Metallica come to pioneer thrash metal?

JAMES HETFIELD: Like Tony, we also played cover tunes when we first started. We were really influenced by the New Wave Of British Heavy Metal, which included bands like Venom and Diamond Head—underground stuff. We learned a bunch of their songs from a batch of obscure singles that Lars [*Ulrich, Metallica drummer*] had collected. Most people thought we were performing originals, because they had never heard any of this shit before—which was good for us! We took all the credit. You know: "Hey, you guys write good songs." "Yeah, I know." [*laughs*] We certainly weren't going to tell them the truth.

Eventually we started playing everything faster because, like Sabbath, the crowd wasn't paying any attention to us and that pissed us off. In L.A., people were just there to drink and see who else was in the club. We decided to try to wake everybody up by playing faster and louder than anybody else.

Nervousness also contributed to our sound. Lars was always nervous on stage, so he'd play faster and faster. That was a huge challenge for us, but nobody wanted to wimp out and tell him that he was playing too fast. We just figured, "Hell, we'll just play fast too." So it became part of a game.

GW: Tony, was it hard to play in a tough British factory town like Birmingham?

IOMMI: It had an effect on us. We were completely surrounded by violence and pollution, so that was a big part of our music. We were living our music.

GW: Weren't you and Ozzy Osbourne actually in different street gangs?

IOMMI: Yeah, I used to hate the sight of Ozzy. I couldn't stand him, and I used to beat him up whenever I saw him. We just didn't get on at school. He was a little punk. It's pretty amazing that he eventually became part of Sabbath. Bill [*Ward, Sabbath drummer*] and I were looking for a singer, and we spotted this advert that said, "Singer looking for a gig. Call Ozzy at..." I said to Bill, "I know an Ozzy. It can't possibly be that one." So we went to the address listed in the ad and knocked on the door. Sure enough, Ozzy appeared.

I said to Bill, "Forget it, forget it." But Bill wanted to chat with him. We talked, but when we left I said, "No way, Bill, I know him." Three weeks later, we ended up together anyway. Life moves in mysterious ways.

GW: Tony, what's your craziest Ozzy Osbourne story?

IOMMI: I don't know—there's so many. [*chuckles*] Wait, here's one. Actually, it's quite funny. We were all in an elevator in this real plush hotel, and Ozzy decides to take a crap. As he's doing it, the elevator is going down to the reception floor. The door suddenly opens—and there's Ozzy with his pants around his knees. And all these people in fur coats are just staring at him with their mouths open. [*laughs*]

HETFIELD: I heard one story, that Bill Ward showed up to go on tour one time with his only suitcase filled with beer. Is that true?

IOMMI: Well, Bill never used to take many clothes at all. And when he died, he'd have two suitcases: one with dirty clothes, and the other one with dirtier clothes. Bill was a character! Bill was our outlet, the one everybody picked on. I used to do terrible things to him. I actually set him on fire once—honest to God. We were recording *Heaven And Hell* [*Warner Bros., 1980*], and

VIRTUAL REALITY...

"the perception of intense hi-tech simulated events as real life experience."

For the modern guitarist, virtual reality is created by the new Ibanez Virtual Amp. A compact amp simulator that believably provides the tonal thrills of one dozen different classic amps for the recording and performing guitarist. And while many amp simulators imitate your basic "cool-amp" sounds with no changes allowed, the VA3 allows you to easily create your own reality with 24 programmable patches, stereo delay, chorus, reverb and much, much more. And because none of us can escape the often dreary reality of tuning, the Virtual Amp also conveniently features an onboard chromatic tuner.

The Ibanez Virtual Amp. When you want to get a hold on reality.

Ibanez VA3 Amp Simulator

Ibanez

We've got the world on a string.

Now sold in more than 60 countries, GHS has set the world standard for consistent quality, personalized service and the variety of string choices. Since 1964, our leadership in stringmaking technology has produced Boomers®, the world's favorite electric guitar and bass strings, as well as many acoustic, classical and specialty string products.

After 30 years, GHS products are still the result of uncompromising values; crafted around a commitment that says, when you buy GHS, you buy the world's best.

ghs strings

The String Specialists

Mfg. by G.H.S. Corp., 2813 Wilber Ave., Battle Creek, MI 49015 USA

INTERNATIONAL GUITAR INSIDER
APRIL

I said to Bill, "Can I set you on fire?" And he said, "Well, not now, not now." So I said, "Okay," and then forgot all about it.

An hour later Bill said, "Well, I'm going home now. Do you still want to burn me, or what?" I said, "Sure." So I got this bottle of petrol and tipped it on Bill, I set fire to him and—*voomph*. I couldn't believe it! He went up like a Christmas tree. Well, he knew I was going to burn him, but he didn't know to that extent. He screamed and started rolling around on the floor. His clothes started burning and his socks melted—the nylon socks stuck to his leg. I wasn't able to help him because I couldn't stop laughing.

It was actually pretty serious and he had to go to the hospital. I felt really bad. He had third degree burns on his arms and legs and everywhere. The next day his mother phoned me up and said, "You balmy bastard. It's about time you grew up. Our Bill is going to have to have his leg off." She exaggerated a bit. But things like that were a regular occurrence with Bill.

GW: Tony, you were one of the first guitarists to detune to Eb, which helped you create your dark signature sound.

IOMMI: People would always tell me, "You can't lower the pitch of your strings, that's not right." I actually used several different tunings. I would try anything. Occasionally, I'd tune as much as three semitones down for Ozzy, because he wouldn't be able to hit certain notes.

HETFIELD: Wow! So you tuned down to a C sharp or something?

IOMMI: We'd try anything to make our sound heavier.

HETFIELD: Wasn't it hard to stay in tune, especially since you use .008's?

IOMMI: It was. Particularly with my Gibson, because the neck would shift.

HETFIELD: On the other hand, the combination of light strings and detuning must've made it easy for you to bend strings and apply vibrato.

IOMMI: Actually, I *had* to use light strings. I had a work-related accident in the early Sixties that cut off the tips of my fingers. As a result, I can't bend heavier strings. I can't even feel the strings. [*Displays his truncated fingers.*] See, this one's cut off, and that one's gone off that way.

HETFIELD: [*visibly shaken*] Wow!

IOMMI: Suddenly, I had to develop a new way of playing. Ironically, I had the accident on the same day that I was supposed to quit my factory job to tour Germany with this group. So when I started playing again, I had to devise a new way. I used to play a lot with my forefinger and pinky because the two middle fingers were bandaged up. I learned to bend with my little finger a lot.

HETFIELD: Why do you need the thimbles that you put on your fingertips? Why can't you just use your shortened fingers?

IOMMI: Like that? No. There's only one layer of skin that covers the bone. Sometimes when I'm playing with the thimbles and they come off—*sshhh*!

HETFIELD: Ouch!

GW: Tony, do you ever listen to your old stuff? Do you listen to your albums?

IOMMI: Sure. Occasionally we'll get drunk and think, "What did we used to sound like?" And we'll put an old album on.

HETFIELD: I like listening to our old stuff. The other guys in the band will say things like, "Oh, I can't listen to this song because of such and such note I played." Especially Kirk [*Hammett, Metallica guitarist*]. I don't do that. I've completely forgotten about things. Either I was drunk or I didn't give a shit.

IOMMI: With every album there are certain bits you like and certain parts you don't like. I think most of our records were good for the time, but you're never satisfied.

HETFIELD: That's the cool thing, though. If you are satisfied, it's over. You gotta keep going. A guitar sound—it's never perfect. ●

ACTUAL REALITY
TUBE KING
Ibanez
GAIN
MASTER
BASS
MID
TREBLE
TUBE KING
Ibanez combines both in the TK999 Tube King. An actual 12AX7 tube produces the warmest, smoothest overdrive you've ever experienced. And to make sure you're in complete control of reality, the Tube King also features a 3-band EQ, noise reduction with threshold control, and master and gain controls. All encased in a super-heavy duty metal housing finished in retro metal flake gold.
The Ibanez TK999 Tube King. When it's
Ibanez
For a full color '95 Ibanez Guitar and Electronics catalogue, please send $5.00 ($7.00 in Canada) to Ibanez, Dept. GWE'95, P.O. Box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 or PO Box 2009, Idaho Falls, ID 83403. In Canada: 2165 46th Ave., Lachine, Quebec H8T-2P1.
Ibanez TK999 Tube King

ROCKABILIA

Authentic Concert Tour Tee-Shirts
$15.95 -- Specify Size (M, L, XL)

4470 AEROSMITH
Aerosmithic

4472 ALICE IN CHAINS
Rip Thy Head

5220 ALICE IN CHAINS
Jar Of Flies Cd Cover

5122 ALICE IN CHAINS
Painting Of Jar Flies

4991 ANTHRAX BOYS
Id Communication

4993 ANTHRAX2
Id With Bar

5100 BLACK CRowES
Crow Mr Mushroom

4714 BLACK SABBATH
Angel

5130 SONNY
Sorry Dead

5235 ION JOVI
Snowmods

5238 CASHLOWAY
Sliding Bus

5084 C. COPPSE
The Wrestling

4004 DANZIG
Elvira

5153 DANZIG
Danzig 1 Cd Cover

4860 DEAD WARREN
Give Me Convenience

5027 DINOSAUR JR
Where You Been

5130 DOORS
Blackest Heads

5172 DREAM THEATER
Mirror

4969 FUGAZI
Kill Jackie

5085 GREEN DAY
Basket Case

4777 GREEN DAY
Dookie Skeleton

4748 GREEN DAY
Dookie Logo

5216 GREEN DAY
Nike Phasing

5075 GUNS 'N ROSES
Pug Skull

4270 GUNS 'N ROSES
Bone & Gun

4969 HELMET
Betty Cd Cover

5179 HELMET
Beauty Queen

5057 IRON MAIDEN
Eddie Reunited

4814 JIM HENDRIX
Sweet Angel

5230 KISS
Mr Fix Axe

1750 KISS
Portrait Skeleton

5074 LT
Balloon Boy

5194 LTD ZEPPELIN
Stairs With Faces

5084 M. MANSON
Antichrist Cd Cover

4895 MEGADETH
Anarchy At Kbc

4870 MEGADETH
Rust

5181 MEGADETH
Follow Me

5148 METALLICA
Bingo & Purple

5229 METALLICA
Flaming Skull

5227 METALLICA
Metallithicken

5018 MINISTRY
Burning Inverted

5127 MINISTRY
Crazy's Last Hits

5147 MINISTRY
Candle In Hand

5230 NINE INCH NAILS
Broken

3772 ACDC Back In Black
4243 ACDC Are The Rig y Bone
5231 ACDC Hugo Lobbing
5107 ACDC Live
4945 ACDC In The Boom
5172 AEROSMITH Aero Force
5171 AEROSMITH Aerosmith 73
5173 AEROSMITH Hall o Eddy
4913 AEROSMITH Group By Aerosmith
4912 AEROSMITH Permanent Cover
5219 ALICE COOPER Last Temptation
5218 ALICE IN CHAINS Collage
4958 A. IN CHAINS Grayson' Jar Of Flies
4957 ALICE IN CHAINS Jar Of Flies
4954 ALICE IN CHAINS Queen Of Hearts
5221 ALICE IN CHAINS Rooster
4278 ANTHRAX Collage
5236 BAD RELIGION Against The Grain
5239 BAD RELIGION Name Logo Ivy
5238 BAD RELIGION Stage Dive
5237 BAD RELIGION Stranger Than Fiction
5437 BEASTIE BOYS 7" Tyrex Ad
5439 BEASTIE BOYS Boombox Pool Cd
4956 BEASTIE BOYS Photo Dis
5438 BEASTIE BOYS Tour
5191 BHANK KILL Nailyrealityleapfrog
5192 BHANK KILL Tour Dates
5282 BIOHAZARD Brooklyn Symbol
5284 BIOHAZARD Photo Hazard Vs World
4332 BIOHAZARD Punishment
5281 B. CROWES Biomed Ed Mcmorice
4726 BLACK SABBATH Devil Cross
4942 BLACK SABBATH Hollyrood
5141 BLIND MELON Bs
5174 BOOT Count Logo/Skull Aimed
5182 BON JOVI Microphone Photo
5183 BON JOVI Tour Photo
4981 BREEDERS Punk Woman
5183 BUCKCHERRY Hoodie
4776 B. SURFERS Gas Station Man
4945 C.B.C. Skull
4943 C.B.C. Dance Of The Dead
4944 C.B.C. Mutant
4687 CANDLEBOX Misfit Fingers** Tour
4686 CANDLEBOX Photo
4685 C. COPPSE Butchered At Birth
5271 C. COPPSE Eatin Rock To Life
5272 C. COPPSE Mommy Freakshow
5194 CATHEDRAL Forest Of Equilibrium
5193 CATHEDRAL Supernaut Cd Cover
3994 CITIZEN DICK Group
4510 COMMON SENSE Dramas Rev Nvl Ad
4535 COUNTING CROWS Clocks Dies
4957 C. CROW Color Logo Cold Day
4947 C. HILL Cypress Hill Experience
4946 C. HILL Temples Of Boom Boom
4127 CYPRESS HILL Phonicy Cartoon
5252 DANGLI Dirt Gods Xll
5257 DANGLI Life Wtp
5256 DANGLI Name Logo
4959 DEAD KENNEDYS Bedtime
4958 DEAD KENNEDYS Photo Ii
4547 DEAD MILKMEN Carbon Face
4418 DEEP PURPLE Machine Head
5039 DEF LEPPARD Rev-Action
4930 DEICIDE Exploding Cross
4452 DISEASE Photo In Flames
5508 DINOSAUR JR Dinomark
5509 DINOSAUR JR Rock With Guns
5507 DINOSAUR JR Tour Dates
4637 DOORS Break On Through
5152 DOORS Hrl Eye Photo
5151 DOORS Rides On The Storm
3713 DOORS Riders On The Storm
5153 D.S. TRIGGER Smoke Portrait
3849 FAITH NO MORE Angel Dust
3848 FAITH NO MORE Band Head Mask
3852 FAITH NO MORE Circle Of Moon
4127 FIGHT Group
4126 FISHBONE Banner Sails
4125 FLAMING LIPS Lit Fishing
3847 FUGAZI Group Shot
4127 FUGAZI Red Logo Shot
5892 GOFLUSH Steel Drawer
5893 GOFLUSH Wire Cd
5242 GREEN DAY Boy With Brain
5239 GREEN DAY Dookie Logo
5189 GREEN JELLY Lp Cover 333
5240 GUNS 'N ROSES Bird Angel
2982 GUNS 'N ROSES Bowly Logo
5243 GUNS 'N ROSES Chinese Rock
5190 GUNS 'N ROSES Civil War
5241 GUNS 'N ROSES Cross
5191 GUNS 'N ROSES Cure
5244 GUNS 'N ROSES Faces
5192 GUNS 'N ROSES Four Aces
5245 GUNS 'N ROSES Sympathy For Dev
5193 GUNS 'N ROSES Use Your Illusion
4816 GUNS 'N ROSES Without Skull
5194 GUNS 'N ROSES Wrench
4831 GWAR Skull Head/Columns
4830 GWAR Skull Head/Shocking Hands
5245 HOLE Glitter Heart
5246 HOLE Pink
5246 HOLE Pink Logo Baby Doll T-Shirt
4764 HYPOCRISY Abducted Alien Head
4764 HYPOCRISY Double Dimension
4763 HYPOCRISY Photo Band
4459 IRON MAIDEN Eddie As A Zo
4458 IRON MAIDEN Fear Of The Dark
4457 IRON MAIDEN Killers
4456 IRON MAIDEN Live After Death
4124 IRON MAIDEN Live One
4123 IRON MAIDEN Piece Of Mind
4122 IRON MAIDEN Reaper
4121 IRON MAIDEN Somewhere
5338 IRON MAIDEN Vampire
5176 JACKYL Back When Cd Cover
5195 JACKYL Rum Comes To Shore
5196 J. ADDICTION Nothing'S Shocking
5221 JANE'S ADDICTION Ritual/Habitual
5220 JANE'S ADDICTION Sons Lucia
4582 JIM MORRISON Dance
5194 JIMI HENDRIX Live At Philo
5382 JIMI HENDRICK Circle Graphic
5381 JIMI HENDRIX Electric Ladyland Lp
4741 JIMI HENDRIX Classic Logo
4740 JIMI HENDRIX On The Road Again
4711 J. HENDRIX Wedding Photo
5383 JIMI HENDRIX Wild Flag
5273 KILLING JOKE Pandemonium Cd
5274 KMFDM Sales Yard
4503 KOOL Alive Lp Army
4502 KOOL Destroy
5367 LT Seed The Magic
5372 LTD ZEPPELIN 1st Lp Cover
5370 LTD ZEPPELIN 2nd Lp Cover
5414 LED ZEPPELIN Ith S.S. Full Color
5415 LED ZEPPELIN Icelhi Design
4563 LED ZEPPELIN Earth Rt(Symbol)
5418 LED ZEPPELIN Hammer Of Gods 8
5283 LED ZEPPELIN Houses Of Holy
5416 LED ZEPPELIN Hurdy Gurdy
4523 L. ZEPPELIN Square Photo/4 Wings
5417 LED ZEPPELIN Swan Song
5282 LED ZEPPELIN Wreathed
5284 LED ZEPPELIN Wyatt Hotel Of Symbols
5421 LEMONHEADS Come On Feel
5422 LEMONHEADS Into Your Arms
5169 LENNY KRAVITZ Live Cover
5170 LIFE OF AGONY Brave New World
5167 LIFE OF AGONY Through Through
5168 LIFE OF AGONY Tour
5128 LIVE Turtleman
5129 LOLLAPALOOZA Abstract Bubble
5130 LOLLAPALOOZA Footlocks
5131 LOLLAPALOOZA Lollapalooza
4725 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Civil War
4724 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Flag Cover
4723 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Sage
4722 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Swamp
5174 L. SKYNYRD Road Sweat Eagle Flag
4245 LYNYRD SKYNYRD Swamp
4244 MADONNA Rebel Logo
4824 MEAT LOAF Cover Photo/Angel
4825 MEAT PUPPETS Hammerhead
4827 MEAT PUPPETS Too High Two Die
5161 MEGADETH Countdown To Extinction
4777 MEGADETH Cruz
4778 MEGADETH Dirty Rotten Reaper
4545 MEGADETH Holograph
4546 MEGADETH Peace Sells Sombrero
5165 MEGADETH Symphony Of Destruction
5166 MEGADETH Vic Goes To Hell
5167 MEGADETH Vic On Shield
4543 MEGADETH Zodiacsign
5240 MELVINS Saw
4753 MELVINS Two Headed Dog
4961 MERCYFUL FATE Horned Skull
4962 MERCYFUL FATE Mercy Cd Cover
4727 METALLICA Crossed Axles Photo
4728 METALLICA Garage Inc
4729 METALLICA Damaged Justice
4730 METALLICA Don't Tread On Me
2366 METALLICA Enter
4731 METALLICA Executioner
2184 METALLICA Gargoyle
4732 METALLICA Kirk/Hell Dawgs
5161 METALLICA Justice
4733 METALLICA Kill 'Em All
4734 METALLICA Kirk The Lightning
1975 METALLICA Metal Up Your Ass
4735 METALLICA Ride
2113 METALLICA Photos Lp'S On Back
4736 METALLICA Ride
4964 METALLICA Rivets
4737 METALLICA Sad But True
3847 METALLICA Sandman
4738 METALLICA Seek And Destroy
3144 MINISTRY Jesus Built My Hotrod
5162 MINISTRY Mayhem
5163 MINISTRY Psalmist
5164 MINISTRY Psalm 69 Cover
5165 MINISTRY Psalm 69 Skeleton
5166 MINISTRY Thieves
5167 MISFITS Die Die
5168 MISFITS Horror Of Braddy
5343 MISFITS Skeleton
5196 M. ANGEL Abominations /Revelation
5197 MOBIDICK ANGEL Covenant
5198 MOBIDICK ANGEL Gargoyle
3414 MOTHER LOVE BONE Celebrate
3413 MOTHER LOVE BONE Holiest Rollers
4911 MOTLEY CRUE Society Photo
4910 MOTLEY CRUE Tour Dates
4670 MOTORHEAD Bastards/Sons
4671 MOTORHEAD Hunter
4672 MUDHONEY Cocktail
4540 MUDHONEY Man Posing In Urinal
4541 NARCOMEN Logo
5271 NAPALM DEATH Fear Up Cover
5270 NAPALM DEATH Harmony Corruption
5269 NAPALM DEATH Rigger Rigger
5118 NIN Closer Sodomy Photo Cover
5206 NINE INCH NAILS Black Downward
5207 NINE INCH NAILS Head
5208 NINE INCH NAILS Logo Gold Trim
5209 NINE INCH NAILS Pretty Hate Machine
5210 NINE INCH NAILS Self Destruct
4808 NIRVANA Lemonkids
4809 NIRVANA Outcast Death Certificate
3893 NIRVANA Logo
4810 NIRVANA Sadhorse
4869 NO FX Soul Doubt
5245 OFFSPRING Cause Of Death
5247 OFFSPRING Executioner
5246 OFFSPRING Kids Of The Century
5243 OFFSPRING Monster Baby With Gun
5244 OFFSPRING Photo Ixnay On Hombre
4940 OZ. OSBOURNE Character W/ Cross
4942 OZZY OSBOURNE Tiny Winged Logo
4760 O. OSBOURNE Ozzy Cross/Dragon
4762 OZZY OSBOURNE Ozzy With Bow
3355 PANTERA Purple Photo
3356 PANTERA Vulgar Display
4397 PANTERA Vulgar Pocket/Unchained
4407 PANTERA Vulgar/Good Bad Ugly
3341 PEARL JAM Crayons
3337 PEARL JAM Don't Cure Lp
3335 PEARL JAM Logo/Puzzle
3340 PEARL JAM Spread
4825 PENNYWISE Logo
5177 PHISH Factory
3326 PINK FLOYD Atom Heart Mother
3327 PINK FLOYD Dark Side Moon
3566 PINK FLOYD Darkside
3328 PINK FLOYD Division Bell
4732 PINK FLOYD Double Image
2871 PINK FLOYD Hammers
3329 PINK FLOYD Live At Pompeii
4696 PINK FLOYD Pulse Head Cover
3565 PINK FLOYD Screaming Head
4935 PINK FLOYD Tour
3330 PINK FLOYD Wall Cover
3331 PINK FLOYD Wall Hammers
4936 PINK FLOYD Wish You Were Here
2967 PRIMUS Sea Of Cheese
3178 PRIMUS Seaker Fishing/Primus
2968 PRIMUS Suck On This
4937 PRIMUS Tommys
5393 PRONG Remove The Sin
5224 QUEEN Crest
5221 QUEEN Night At The Opera
5540 QUEENSRYCHE Logo
4667 R.E.M. Everybody Hurts
5111 R.H.C.P. PEPPERS Frantic Chili
5110 R.H.C.P. PEPPERS Glitter Asterisk
5112 R.H.C.P. PEPPERS Mother
3108 R.H.C.P. PEPPERS Police Sun
4677 R. MACHINE Automatic Machine
4233 R. A. MACHINE Battle Rt. Only
4232 R. MACHINE Chop Photo/Guitars
3947 RAMONES Logo
4301 RAMONES Melody Bonzo
3108 RAMOS Cd
5212 RANCID Radio Radio Radio
5211 RANCID Rancid/Hellcat Records
5546 ROLLING STONES Devil Man
5545 ROLLING STONES Flaming Design
4892 R. STONES Purple Spikey Tongue
4891 R. STONES Voodoo Lounge Cd Cover
4820 ROLLING BAND Be Strong
4821 ROLLING BAND Tour List
4643 RUSH Photos
4642 RUSH Star With Max
4642 RUSH Tortoise & Ham
5213 D.D. I. Hate Everyone
2999 SAM SAM Millions
5214 SAMAEL Jesus With Nails
4813 SEPULTURA Arise
5215 SEPULTURA Chaos Tour '92
4370 SEPULTURA Heat Design
4371 SEPULTURA Logo
5183 SEX PISTOLS Save The Queen
5182 SEX PISTOLS Thanks Your Dates
5181 S. VICIOUS Phasy We Love Red Sax
5184 SIGN KORA Rising Sun Head
5183 SKINNY PUPPY 4 Symbols/Welcome
5185 SLAYER Deadskin
2965 SLAYER Deadskull Skeleton
3911 SLAYER Hell Awaits
3910 SLAYER Reign In Blood
2971 SLAYER Root Of All Evil
5186 SLAYER Skeleton
3911 SLAYER Spill The Blood
5185 SMASHING PUMPKINS Cher
5362 SMASHING PUMPKINS Devil
5363 SMASHING PUMPKINS Head
5358 SMASHING PUMPKINS Spaceman
2366 SMITHS Meat Is Murder
4750 SNOOP DOGGY DOGG Gin & Juice
4751 SNOOP DOGGY Ruthy
5644 SONIC YOUTH Sonic Death
5645 SONIC YOUTH Sonic Nurse
4630 SOUNDGARDEN Indian Dancer
4631 SOUNDGARDEN Louder
4632 SOUNDGARDEN Point Splash
4633 SOUNDGARDEN Screaming Face
4588 STEVE MC Die & Religion
4215 S. RAY VAUGHAN Austin Photo
4588 S. RAY VAUGHAN Crossed Guitar
5353 STEVE MORMAN In Step
4785 STONE TEMPLE PILOTS Bowlerama
5445 S. TEMPLE PILOTS Core Cover
4871 STONE TEMPLE PILOTS Hex Logo
4870 STONE TEMPLE PILOTS Lobsters
5178 SUICIDAL TENDENCIES Join Army
5179 SUICIDAL TENDENCIES Possessed
5180 SUICIDAL TENDENCIES Venice
2937 TESLA Mechanics
5181 TESTAMENT Agony Bowl
5180 TESTAMENT Eyes
5179 TESTAMENT Reunion W/ Arms Out
4400 TOOL Tool Wrench
4401 TYPE O NEGATIVE Bloody Kisses
4123 TYPE O NEGATIVE Hemorrhage
4402 TYPE O NEGATIVE Slow Deep Hard
3469 U&U 40 Joe Least Wanted
5184 VAN HALEN Casual Knowledge
5239 VAN HALEN Logo
5240 VAN HALEN Right Now
5211 W.A.S.P. Welcome To The Morgue
5210 WHITE ZOMBIE Black Sunshine
4564 WHITE ZOMBIE Devil
5209 WHITE ZOMBIE Green Monster
5208 WHITE ZOMBIE Lasso Drobo Lp
5207 WHITE ZOMBIE Logo
4722 WHITE ZOMBIE Spy You Low Saber
5206 WHITE ZOMBIE Thunderkiss
4769 WOODSTOCK Classic Logo
4768 WOODSTOCK Dove/Guitar Photo
5249 YNGWIE MALMSTEEN Rising Force

4717 NINE INCH NAILS Newsweek Spiral

5439 NIRVANA
Nirvana

4905 NIRVANA
In Utero

4907 NIRVANA
Kurt Cobain Tribute

5167 NIRVANA
Never Mind

5115 NIRVANA
Nevermind

5080 OBITUARY
Xecutioner Sword

4867 OFFSPRING
Monster

5189 OFFS
Complet

4869 OFFSPRING
Skeleton Cd Cover

4869 OFFSPRING
Skeleton Cd Cover

4864 OZZY OSBOURNE
Bellside Battalion

4775 PANTERA
Beyond Broken Cd

4867 PANTERA
Far Beyond 2

4767 PANTERA
'94 Pot Leaf

4804 PANTERA
Rat; Fk Broken

4867 PINK JAM
Flame Picture

4548 PEARL JAM
Sidney Guy

3100 PEARL JAM
Stic Figure

5000 PINK FLOYD
Metal Hands

5040 RANCID
Acid Eaters

5041 RANCID
Matawan

5500 SAM RAM
Wanderer Cutting

4865 SEPULTURA
Arise A.D.

4866 SLAYER
Decine Interwoven

5149 SLAYER
Tortured Skull

5151 S. PUMPKINS
Psychedelic Cd

4418 S. PUMPKINS
Logo/ Red Star

5150 SMASHINGPUMP
Underground

4748 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Repressed Logo

4863 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Purple Dry

5045 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Tramp Color Tour '94

5076 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Tiki Drink

4816 TOOL
Jesus Christ

5048 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Tramp Color Tour '94

5075 S. TEMPLE PILOTS
Tiki Drink

4820 TOOL
Jesus Christ

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CARD and C.O.D.'s - CALL (612) 942-7574 OR USE ORDER FORM ON NEXT PAGE....

ROCKABILIA

KEY RINGS $7.50 Metal Cast

1501 AC/DC Logo
1514 AEROSMITH Wings
1515 AEROSMITH Logo
1506 BLACK SABBATH Cross
1502 C.C.R. Fortune
1507 DEF LEPPARD Logo
1509 FAITH NO MORE Angel Dust
1504 G.N.' N ROSES Broken Heart Logo
1512 IRON MAIDEN Eddie
1502 JIMI HENDRIX Logo
1514 KISS Logo
1516 LED ZEPPELIN Lantern
1506 MEGADETH Logo
1515 METALLICA Gargoyle
1513 METALLICA Kill 'Em All
1514 MORRIS ANGEL Logo
1514 NIRVANA Logo
1519 OZZY OSBOURNE Logo
1512 PANTERA Logo
1511 PRIMUS Logo
1508 QUEEN Logo
1516 R. H. C. PEPPERS Logo
1508 SLAYER Cross Version
1507 STEVE RAY VAUGHAN Logo
1514 VAN HALEN Logo
1501 WOODSTOCK '94 Logo

LONG SLEEVE T-SHIRTS L, XL $21

1519 AEROSMITH Logo
1136 ALICE IN CHAINS Inwards Symbol
1513 ANTHRAX Spreading The Disease
1330 BEASTIE BOYS 4 Communication
1519 BIOHAZARD Tales From The Hard Side
1333 BON JOVI Crossroads Lp Cover
1519 CANDLEBOX Lucky Day
1330 CHEAP TRICK Flamingo Heart
1516 KISS Destroyer
1502 LED ZEPPELIN Hermits/Cover
1400 MEGADETH Vic Rattlehead Wire Skull
1516 METALLICA Lightning
1506 METALLICA Ride The Lightning
1506 METALLICA Kill 'Em All
1506 METALLICA Kirk Hammett Collage
1506 METALLICA Master Of Puppets
1506 METALLICA Metallica
1506 METALLICA Ouch Skin Head
1506 METALLICA Justice
1506 METALLICA Damaged Justice
1506 METALLICA Creeping Death
1506 METALLICA Flaming Pentagram
1506 METALLICA Cliff Burton
1506 METALLICA Lightning
1506 METALLICA Jump In The Fire
1506 METALLICA Whiplash
1506 METALLICA Seek & Destroy
1506 METALLICA Battery
1506 METALLICA Phantom Lord
1506 METALLICA Escape
1506 METALLICA Creeping Death
1506 METALLICA Fade To Black
1506 METALLICA Damaged Justice
1506 METALLICA Blackened
1506 METALLICA Harvester Of Sorrow
1506 METALLICA Eye Of The Beholder
1506 METALLICA One
1506 METALLICA Sanitarium
1506 METALLICA Welcome Home
1506 METALLICA Disposable Heroes
1506 METALLICA Leper Messiah
1506 METALLICA Orion
1506 METALLICA Damaged Justice
1506 METALLICA Call Of Ktulu
1506 METALLICA Dyers Eve
1506 METALLICA Frayed Ends Of Sanity
1506 METALLICA Metallica
1506 METALLICA Live Shit
1506 METALLICA Live Shit
1506 METALLICA Live Shit

Classic Cars Classic Rock Classic Effects

Everybody digs the classics. Now you can stop searching for those vintage pedals and effects and just get a hold of Rocktron's new classic, the Replifex™. ✌ Retro get your ear? We've crammed more retro-sounding effects into one box than you thought possible. From A to Zeppelin, we've gotcha covered, with cool choruses, freaky flanges, luscious leslies and everything in between. Jimi would be proud of this box. ✌ Our DSP engineers brought you the award-winning Intellifex®, and now gear the Replifex 24 bit DSP toward replicating the hottest vintage effects for guitar players. And we've incorporated some ultra cool extras, like channel-switching and preset spill-over. ✌ There's nothing like it, as high tech meets vintage, only the way Rocktron can do it, with NO DROPOUTS and no squashed tone. ✌ Hurry to your Rocktron dealer, and bring your vintage vibes. The Replifex will make your music a classic!

ROCKTRON
GUITAR RACK TECHNOLOGY

2870 Technology Drive ✌ Rochester Hills, Michigan 48309 ✌ (810) 853-3055

HUSH. is a registered trademark of Rocktron Corporation.

May BRIAN

"Freddie knew exactly what he was doing. We just helped him bring it to life."

BY ALAN DI PERNA

In this January, 1993 interview, Brian May recalls some of his—and Queen's—finest recorded moments.

"Killer Queen"

Sheer Heart Attack (1975)

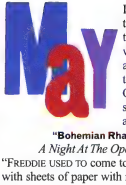
"I WAS ALWAYS very happy with this song. The whole record was made in a very realistic, man-like manner. I still enjoy listening to it because although there's a lot to listen to, it never gets cluttered. There's always space for all the little ideas to come through. And, of course, I like the solo, with that three-part section where each part has its own voice. What can I say? It's vintage Queen.

"The first time I heard Freddie play that song, I was lying in my room in Rockfield [*a residential recording studio in Wales*], feeling very sick. After Queen's first American tour I had hepatitis; then I had very bad stomach problems and had to have an operation. I remember just lying there, hearing Freddie play this really great song and feeling sad, thinking, 'I can't even get out of bed to participate in this. Maybe the group will have to go on without me.' No one could figure out what was wrong with me. But then

GW JANUARY 1993

PHOTOGRAPHY BY KEVIN WESTENBERG

THE WORLD'S MOST DYNAMIC MUSIC STORE!
THOROUGHBRED
MUSIC
HELPING TOGETHER YOUR
MUSICAL WISH
LOOK INSIDE FOR THE BEST DEALS ON
1-800-100-USA
don't
miss
out.
our 116-page catalog is bursting with the latest gear!
call or write for your FREE copy today!
GUITARS, BASSES, AMPLIFIERS, EFFECTS, DRUMS, PERCUSSION, KEYBOARDS, RECORDING, PRO AUDIO, LIGHTING & ACCESSORIES
THOROUGHBRED MUSIC INC.
The World's Most Dynamic Music Store!
1-813-885-9644
IN FLORIDA? VISIT ONE OF OUR SHOWROOMS IN TAMPA, CLEARWATER & SARASOTA!
IN FLORIDA DIAL (813) 889-3571 OR FAX (813) 881-1096. MAIL ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO PO BOX 8009, TAMPA, FL 33674-8009
Thoroughbred Music is expanding. Sales and Management positions are available in this growing company. Advancement opportunities. Experience preffered. Send resume to: Thoroughbred Music, Inc., P.O. Box 9761, Tampa, FL 33604. No calls please. Take advantage of this opportunity for a career in the music industry.



I went to the hospital and got fixed up, thank God. And when I came out again, we were able to finish off 'Killer Queen.' They left some space for me and I did the solo."

"Bohemian Rhapsody"

A Night At The Opera (1975)

"FREDDIE USED TO come to the studio armed with sheets of paper with notes scribbled all over them in his own particular fashion. It wasn't standard musical notation, but A's and B's and C's and sharps in blocks—like buses zooming all over his bits of paper. He had the song all worked out when he came in. We played a backing track which left the gaps. And he would go, 'bum bum bum bum, that's what happens here....' Freddie knew exactly what he was doing all along. He had it in his head. We just helped him bring it to life.

"We were stretching the limits of technology in those days. Because 'Bohemian Rhapsody' was entirely done on 16 track, we had to do a lot of bouncing and, as we went along; the tape got very thin. This 'legendary' story, which people think we made up, is true: we held the tape up to the light one day—we'd been wondering where all the top end was going—and discovered what was virtually a transparent piece of tape. All the oxide had been rubbed off. It was time to hurriedly make a copy and get on with it."

"We Will Rock You"

News Of The World (1978)

"THAT WAS A response to a particular phase in our career when the audience was becoming a bigger part of the show than us. They would sing all the songs. In a place like Birmingham, they'd be so vociferous that we'd have to stop the show and let them sing to us. So both Freddie and I thought it would be an interesting experiment to write songs with audience participation specifically in mind, figuring that everyone can stamp and clap and sing a simple motif. We did that record at Wessex, an old converted church that has a naturally good sound to it. There are no drums on there. It's just us, stamping on boards and clapping with many primitive delay machines. A bit of singing, a bit of guitar playing and that's it.

"Another One Bites The Dust"

The Game (1980)

"[*BASSIST*] JOHN DEACON, being totally in his own world, came up with this thing, which was nothing like what we were doing. " But It was the beginning of something quite big for us, because it was the first time that one of our records crossed over to the black community. We had no control over that; it just happened. We were forced to put out this single because so many stations in New York were playing it. It pushed that album from being a million-seller to a three-million seller in a matter of three weeks or so." ●

STRINGS

RESTRING YOUR SOUL.

DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 (408) 988-2456 (408) 988-0441 FAX, COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY ©

The Mark of a Great Guitarist.

Jeff "Skunk" Baxter, with his signature model electric-acoustic Epiphone guitar.

Jeff "Skunk" Baxter
Brown

As a guitarist with such legendary groups as Steely Dan and the Doobie Brothers, Jeff "Skunk" Baxter has made his mark as one of the most innovative and versatile guitarists! When choosing an acoustic guitar for his studio and live performances, Jeff picked Epiphone.

- All specifications based on Jeff's original Epiphone acoustic
- Premium spruce top, mahogany back and sides, rosewood fingerboard and bridge
- Full-depth, Epiphone exclusive body design for deep, rich bass with bright, clear highs
- 10-Year warranty

Test drive a Jeff "Skunk" Baxter at your Authorized Dealer today and receive a FREE Epiphone tattoo!!! (While Supplies Last)

The Epiphone Company
1818 Elm Hill Pike - Nashville, TN 37210

Call 1-800-444-2766 for a FREE Catalog!!!

Epiphone
Quality Since 1910

20 ESSENTIAL ALTERNATIVE ALBUMS

By David Sprague

1. RAMONES

Ramones (Sire, 1976)

The alpha and omega of punk as we know it, this 14-song, 28-minute detonation called all manner of demons—from the Sex Pistols to Black Flag—from beneath the surface of a rock culture that had gone nearly a decade without a good shaking. There is more resonance in the first two chords of this maelstrom of trash culture and evangelical minimalism than in the combined back catalogs of 1976 chart mainstays Fleetwood Mac, the Eagles and Bad Company.

2. SEX PISTOLS

Never Mind The Bollocks, Here's The Sex Pistols (Warner Bros., 1977)

They were together for just over a year, but the Sex Pistols managed to pack a full career's worth of provocation—violence, arrests, three broken record contracts—into that 14-month period. The band also managed to squeeze out one album—a set that went a long way towards cementing the sound of the guitar-as-lawnmower—which, for the most part, merely repackaged its anti-hits: "Anarchy In The U.K.," "God Save The Queen," "Pretty Vacant." Despite—or perhaps because of—its overwhelming nihilism, it can be considered one of the great rock and roll albums of all time, a thought that would no doubt dismay Rotten, Vicious, Cook and Jones to no end.

3. NIRVANA

Nevermind (DGC, 1991)

One of only two albums—the other being *Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band*—to cleanly divide rock history into epochs, *Nevermind* had as much of an impact on the music *business* as any record of modern times. But even before the sociological baggage was tossed on board, it was a jaw-dropper: howls of rage grafted to hooks that could've come from a post-nuke Brill Building, plus guitars wielded reverently and then rendered into kindling. There was not a shred of artifice herein, making for magnificent listening and, in retrospect, great concern.

4. THE CLASH

London Calling (Epic, 1979)

You won't find many double-albums that couldn't easily be boiled down to a single disc, but this third album from what was once called "the only band that matters" has nary a weak link in the lengthy chain surrounding its expansive landscape. Joe Strummer and Mick Jones boldly mixed elements of rockabilly ("Brand New Cadillac"), bebop ("Jimmy Jazz") and ska ("Rudie Can't Fail") into a savory, singular brew. The result was this masterwork.

5. BLACK FLAG

Damaged (SST, 1981)

As galvanizing in its own way as, say, "Born To Run," this incendiary set was ubiquitous at a time when hardcore rose from the ashes of punk. Hewing to the notion that if loud and fast was good, twice as loud and twice as fast was better, these Angelenos gave voice to the unfocused rage that coursed through the collective consciousness of suburban youth. More than that, Black Flag proved that you could be credible and still create anthems—"TV Party," "Six Pack," "Rise Above"—at every turn.

6. R.E.M.

Murmur (IRS, 1983)

Whether you consider them the first college-radio supergroup, the auteurs of jangle-pop or just that mumbly guy and his pals, it's impossible to overstate the impact R.E.M. has had on modern rock. On this, their first album, the band played with quiet passion and impressionistic grace, deriving immense power from the gossamer Rickenbacker playing of Peter Buck as will as the inscrutable imagery of Michael Stipe. File under: modern roots-rock.

7. U2

War (Island, 1983)

Where most of the albums on this list are stripped-down products of punk's minimalist mindset, U2's third album is defiantly maximalist, packing every moment with more of everything—riffs, instruments, emotion. Guitarist Dave "The Edge" Evans gave songs like "Sunday Bloody Sunday" and "Two Hearts Beat As One" their remarkably spatially conscious feel, thanks to a playing style that all but eliminated chords in favor of brilliant, ringing arpeggios. Proof that sometimes more is more.

8. JANE'S ADDICTION

Ritual De Lo Habitual (Warner Bros., 1990)

The inexorable swirl of David Navarro's guitar—more reliant on blurred, between-note meanderings than on the notes themselves—cements the vaguely, well, ritualistic atmosphere of this unsettling underworld journey. Perry Farrell's advocacy of habits like shoplifting

("Been Caught Stealing") and group sex ("Three Days") may not be for everyone, but the pan-ethnic, post-Zeppelin rave-ups are easy to lose yourself in.

9. HÜSKER DÜ

Zen Arcade (SST, 1984)
The Amerindie underground's first honest-to-God concept album saw Bob Mould, Grant Hart and Greg Norton push boundaries of style and financial limitation (for a low-budget recording, the technique is nothing short of stunning). In true Lennon-McCartney fashion, Mould's angst-filled missives ("Something I Learned Today") and Hart's predilection for power-pop ("Turn On The News," "Never Talking To You Again") melded seamlessly.

10. SONIC YOUTH

Daydream Nation (Blast First, 1988)
One part dissonance and one part pop culture savvy, this album channeled Thurston Moore and Lee Ranaldo's multiple guitar tonalities (and atonalities) into easily grasped songs for the first time. Despite a cold and arty image, the quartet always exuded a sonic warmth.

11. THE REPLACEMENTS

Let It Be (Twin/Tone, 1984)
While their substance-fueled live shows raised recklessness to never-imagined heights, the 'Mats were more than just a traveling bacchanal—they were an eight-legged embodiment of rock and roll yin/yang. Paul Westerberg's songs—composed of equal parts goofiness ("Gary's Got A Boner") and chilling melancholy ("Answering Machine")—make for a potentially schizophrenic mix. But in the hands of his band, particularly the late Bob Stinson, it could come together (as it did here) with as much clarity of spirit as rock and roll ever saw.

12. RED HOT CHILI PEPPERS

Bloodsugarsexmagik (Warner Bros., 1992) They'd been giving up the funk for nearly a decade by the time this, their sixth, album was released, but the Chili Peppers never once let the almighty booty out of their sight. Flea's always-powerful bass playing transformed itself into a virtual force of nature on pelvic-directed songs like "Give It Away," leaving little doubt that the Peppers are the ultimate party band of the Nineties.

13. BEASTIE BOYS

Licensed to Ill (Def Jam, 1986)
This gaggle of privileged-class mooks turned from playing hardcore to rap in the mid-Eighties, bringing along enough lunkhead-rock imagery to make an implicit musical link explicit. Rick Rubin's brilliant production helped songs like "Fight For Your Right (To Party)" and "No Sleep Til Brooklyn" cross over. But it was the inspired, classically Noo Yawk stoopidity of the Beasties themselves that made this album vault to classic status in a number of genres.

14. THE CURE

Staring At The Sea (Elektra, 1986)
Though Robert Smith looks at the world through bleak-tinted glasses, his songs veer from terseness to elegance with surprising grace and an unwaveringly stark, undeniably compelling sound. This singles collection is the best compendium of the Cure's gloomy, monochromatic music. Those with social skills might even note that you can dance to (some of) it, too!

15. MINUTEMEN

Double Nickels On The Dime (SST, 1984) Simultaneously burying rock and praising it, these regular, lower-class Joes

You'll Sound Better Tonight

(Guaranteed or your money back!)

Purchase a SoundTech system. That's all you have to do, regardless of size or number of components. From a basic solo performance PA to a full touring rig, if you purchase an entire SoundTech system, we guarantee your sound will improve. We're so confident of our sound quality that, if for any reason you're not fully satisfied, you'll get your money back. Tear out this ad and present it to your SoundTech dealer and tell him you want the SoundTech **"Sound Better Tonight"** guarantee.

(If you think this deal sounds good, wait until you hear our systems)

3 YEAR BUILT TOUGH WARRANTY

It's Simple, You'll Sound Better!

SoundTech™

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

255 Corporate Woods Parkway • Vernon Hills, IL 60061 USA
(708) 913-5511

For the location of the participating Sound Tech dealer nearest you... Call 1-800-US-SOUND, ext. 131 / 132

Complete **"Sound Better Tonight"** details available at participating dealers or from SoundTech.

Tear Out
(Bring to your SoundTech dealer)

from L.A.'s South Bay made music characterized in equal measure by brevity, angularity and righteousness. Although their songs often had no real center, the late D. Boon (guitar) Mike Watt (bass) and George Hurley (drums) had a stronger mortar instinct. It is what binds this staggering, 45-song collection of smash-jazz, art-funk, freeform-blues and just plain rock, and makes it the most fitting memorial to Boon, who died in a car crash a year after its release.

16. FUGAZI

Repeater (Dischord, 1990)
Steeped in the rhetoric and DIY sensibilities of the hardcore scene, Fugazi has always talked the talk—urging listeners to political correctness while doing their best to avoid turning their enormously successful band into a profit-making machine. None of that would matter much if Ian MacKaye and band didn't turn out strident, soul-stirring music that's as much a call to arms as it is an invitation to mosh. Austerity can be beautiful.

17. TALKING HEADS

Speaking In Tongues (Sire, 1983)
Who says art schoolers can't get down? With this ambitious, groove-oriented collection, the Heads attained a wildly electric synthesis of brains and boogie—one that gets particularly hot (no pun intended) on "Burning Down the House"—without once ceding their customarily tight control. On paper, the eclectic fusions—art-rock and rai, funk and ambient—sound less than palatable. Careening out of speakers, they're positively irresistible.

18. PERE UBU

Dub Housing (Chrysalis, 1978)
Although it might sound odd, the sound that's come to be called post-punk was perfected by these Clevelanders—together in various forms since 1974—long before punk came into existence. This second album fused Tom Herman's wiry, eerie guitar drone—some of the era's most foreboding playing—to synthesizer playing that replicated machine-shop noise with uncanny precision. Ubu's members called their music "avant-garage," a term befitting a sound that's as surreal and futuristic today as it was at the time of its release.

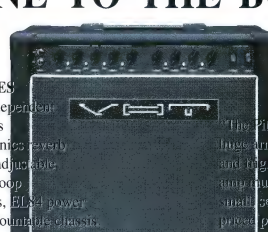
19. THE SMITHS

Hatful Of Hollow (Sire, 1984).
Perhaps the least intentionally commercial band ever to be known for its hit singles, the Smiths—thanks to the blatantly self-centered musings of leader (Stephen) Morrissey—proved that some bands can live by angst alone. That's a bit of an exaggeration, of course, as borne out by this 16-song singles collection. Still, even those who can't quite acquire a taste for Morrissey would be hard-pressed to find a more tasteful, hook-friendly guitarist than Johnny Marr, whose bright, spare playing belies the mope-rock pigeonhole.

20. PAVEMENT

Slanted And Enchanted
(Matador, 1992)
The lo-fi aesthetic hit its zenith on this dazzlingly disjointed, magnificently muddled collection of slacker-pop gems. Steven Malkmus and Scott Kannbery proved to be modern-day masters of irony and craft, infusing their gritty, hissy songs with a Steely Dan-styled detachment that screams modern. But, unlike their peers, Pavement steer as clear of pretense as they do clarity: in other words, you're in on the joke, not the butt of it. ●

TONE TO THE BONE



FEATURES
- Two independent channels
- Accutronics reverb
- Active adjustable effects loop
- 50 watts, EL34 power
- Rack-mountable chassis

"The Pittbull crams a huge array of tones and tightening big amp muscle into a small, sensibly priced package."
Guitar Player, Sept. '94

MEET THE PITTBULL® FIFTY/TWELVE COMBO
A fifty-pound powerhouse that kicks out fifty watts with authority and style. Hand built with top-quality components, precision-wound transformers, and strict attention to every last detail. Soon to be nationwide!

VHT® AMPLIFICATION
HAND BUILT BY ROCKERS IN THE U.S.A.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE INFORMATION:
1200 LAWRENCE DRIVE, SUITE 465
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320
PHONE (805) 376-9899 FAX (805) 376-9999

AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Apple Music/Portland, OR/503-226-0036
Atlanta Discount Music/Atlanta, GA/404-457-3400
Back Door Music/Hueytown, AL/205-744-4949
Boogie Shop/Burnaby, BC, CN/604-434-9995
Brook Mays/Dallas, TX/214-631-0923
Cowtown Guitars/Columbus, OH/614-436-4442
Gelb Music/Redwood City, CA/415-365-6878
Guitar Czar/Salt Lake City, UT/801-466-8666
Guitar Guitar/Sherman Oaks, CA/818-789-1706
Guitar Shop LTD./Scottsdale, AZ/602-994-8749
Guitar West/San Marcos, CA/619-752-1099
Guitarz/El Paso, TX/915-590-2202
Hot Licks, Inc./Honolulu, HI/808-591-8686
Lentine's Music/Akron, OH/216-434-3138
Lentine's Music/Cleveland, OH/216-741-1400
Northfield Music/Pittsford, NY/716-586-4662
Park Ave. Music/Lombard, IL/708-691-8535
Pyramid Guitars/Redford, MI/313-531-6040
Rock Block/Nashville, TN/615-321-0317
Sam Ash/Cherry Hill, NJ/609-667-6696
St. Charles Guitar Exchange/St. Charles, MO/314-946-0208
Stephen's Stringed Instruments/Seattle, WA/206-286-1443
Steve's Music/Toronto, ONT CN/416-593-8888
Steve's Music/Ottawa, ONT CN/613-789-1131
Steve's Music/Montreal, QUE CN/514-878-2216
Sunset Custom Guitars/Hollywood, CA/213-851-7129
Veneman's Music/Rockville, MD/301-231-6100/
Veneman's Music/Springfield, VA/703-451-8970
West L.A. Music/Los Angeles, CA/310-479-4341

Here's five hot plugs for Vortex & JamMan:

Duran Duran guitarist **Warren Cuccurullo** uses a pair of JamMan processors on the new Duran Duran album, "Thank You". They are also prominently featured on his forthcoming solo album, "Thanks to Frank."

"My whole rack has been designed around the two JamMan processors. These things make music!"

David Torn has been extending the guitar's sonic boundaries for many years. In the 1994 Readers' Poll in Guitar Player Magazine, he was voted "Best Experimental Guitarist". Lexicon processors have always been an essential ingredient of his unique soundscapes and are evident on his new album, "Tripping Over God". *"JamMan has become one of my very best friends, and Vortex is a benignly psychotic visitor from another planet."*

Michael Manring shocked the bass world in 1984 with his daring release, *Thonk*. This record helped him win the "Bassist of the Year" honors in Bass Player Magazine's Readers' Poll. A longtime fan of Lexicon processors, Manring has recently begun to experiment with JamMan and Vortex, taking his solo bass flights into hyperspace. A new album is due in 1995.

"Vortex and JamMan offer an immense range of exciting new creative possibilities."

Now plug one in yourself.

It's no secret that Lexicon digital effects systems are used by most of the world's recording studios, and by many top performers. Lexicon's Performance Series effects processors are also affordable, and they're also used by the world's leading-edge musicians. Like these players and many, many more. So why not check 'em out for yourself?

Try Vortex — the most radical & musical effects processor on the market. Or JamMan — the hot sampling/delay looper. Contact us for a set of Application Notes or visit your authorized dealer now.

Grammy Award-winning composer/trumpeter/keyboardist **Mark Isham** has used Lexicon products for years. JamMan and Vortex have added to his unique palette of sounds, taking his distinctive, ethereal trumpet sound into fascinating new realms. Isham stays busy with major film scores, including a forthcoming soundtrack album for the film "Waterworld."

"Impressive. Really impressive. Vortex and JamMan really give space and depth to my sound."

Leni Stern is widely regarded as one of the finest composers on the scene today. Her pristine guitar sound has been called "remarkable" and "fluid" by Musician Magazine. A new solo album, "Worlds", is due in mid-1995.

"JamMan has become an essential composing tool, as well as a welcome addition for live performances — and I'm getting some great new sounds from Vortex."

lexicon

HEARD IN ALL THE RIGHT PLACES

Lexicon, Inc., 100 Beaver Street, Waltham, MA 02154 Tel: (617) 736-0300 Fax: (617) 891-0340 Email: 71333.434@compuserve.com

A Harman International Company

ANGUS YOUNG

"The most important thing for me on stage is playing the guitar. The whole epileptic routine–whatever I do up there–comes out of that."

GW JANUARY 1993

BY ALAN DI PERNA

GUITAR WORLD: Your performance style is so strenuous. Have you ever hurt yourself on stage?

ANGUS YOUNG: Sure. I've lost teeth. I mean, I don't go out there to do myself deliberate injury. But when you're on the road for that length of time, you're bound to twist an ankle or something. I once had splints on my fingers. I soon learned how to play slide with them on, hah! I've jumped off amps and fallen ass over tit—made a complete fool of myself.

GW: What was your most embarrassing moment on stage?

YOUNG: Well, I've had my pants fall off. All of a sudden my wedding tackle was out there for all to see.

GW: What's the origin of that time-honored part of your show where you strip and moon the audience?

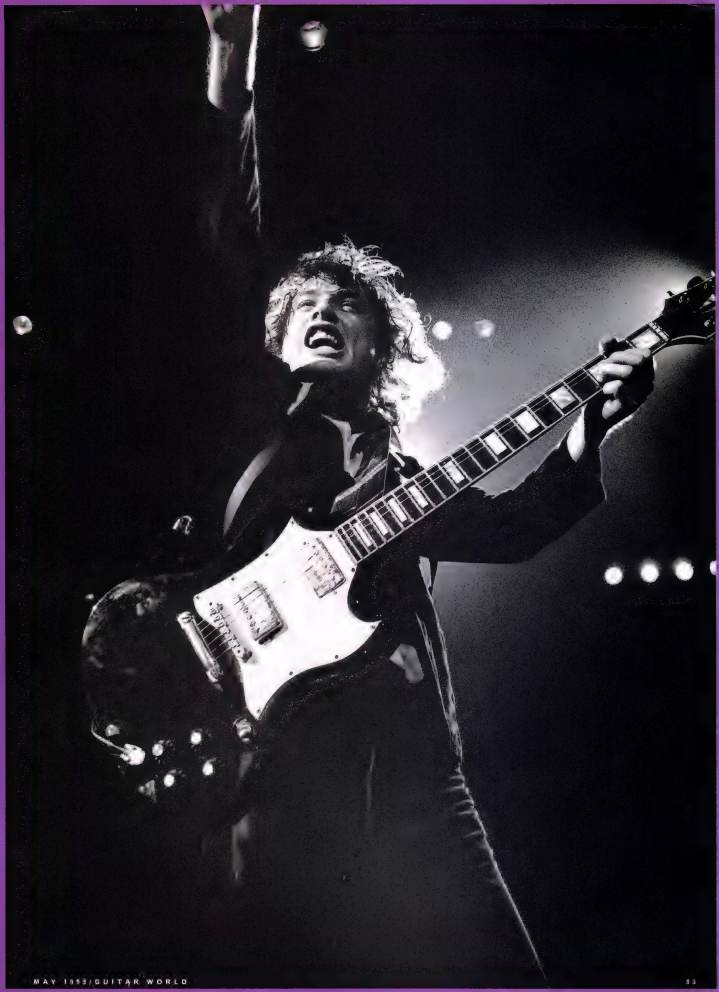
YOUNG: A lot of that came from the days when we were playing clubs that were small and overheated. I'd take off my jacket and half the audience would go "whooo." Especially with my physique—I'm not exactly Mr. Arnold Schwarzenegger. So it's all built off that; I'd take off my shirt and the drummer would go *ta-dump*. A bit of cheap cabaret, really.

And the mooning thing...well, it's a great way to shut up a heckler or get attention back to the stage. One time, at this big festival in England, this woman photographer with a real Dolly Parton physique got up and walked across the front of the stage. My brother [*rhythm guitarist Malcolm Young*] says, "You better do something quick to get their attention back." So I mooned 'em. That certainly jolted them back quick. Very popular with the law, too.

GW: You've said that you can't play guitar well unless you're jumping around like a lunatic.

YOUNG: Yeah, well, I go with the guitar because I'm pretty small. On most people, a Gibson SG looks small—like a violin. On me, it looks like a big guitar. I've got quite small fingers too. Now, when most people bend a string up, their finger bends the note. With me, my whole body's got to go... [*mimes how he uses his entire forearm to bend a string*]. I hug the guitar, if you want to get technical about it. Now for vibrato...

PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID CORIO



PRS Guitars 1812 Virginia Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401
Send $5 for brochure. © PRS 1995
Photo © 1995 Kirk West

[*convulses with laughter as he illustrates*]...I've got to shake me leg a little. When you're a little guy, there's not much pull on the strings—especially with the heavier gauges.

The most important thing for me on stage is playing the guitar. The whole epileptic routine—whatever I do up there—comes out of that. I do become a little "possessed," as Malcolm says. But it's nothing Satanic. I become another person, but that other person comes from me concentrating really hard on playing the guitar.

GW: What's the origin of the schoolboy suit?

YOUNG: My sister. As a kid, I'd come right home from school and pick up my guitar, without changing out of my school suit. At dinner time I'd still be in the school suit, playing away. My sister always remembered that—she thought it was cute. And she was the one who said, "You know, it would be great if you'd get on stage with that school suit. It'll give people something to look at." I suppose she was right—at least it's worked for us.

GW: When did you start using a Gibson SG?

YOUNG: Just as I came out of school. I saved up my pesos and went to the guitar shop. I always wanted an SG. I had a friend, an American guy, who had a Gibson catalogue. As soon as I saw the SG, I knew that was the one I wanted; I think it was because the horn things [*the sharp cutaways*] reminded me a bit of myself. And I think that when I saw the Beach Boys with a Stratocaster that also swayed me the other way. It didn't look right.

GW: Has Malcolm ever played a solo on an AC/DC album?

YOUNG: There's a couple of solos from him on our first album. But even then, it's the way he plays rhythm—it's got that distinct sound, especially with that Gretsch [*Jet Firebird*]. I've tried to emulate his rhythm style myself at home, with one of his guitars, and it's no easy task. He's got those big, thick strings on it, like train tracks, you know? It's all in his wrist.

Malcolm just seems to get heavier and heavier with his strings. Now he's at the point where they're not making that gauge any more, since the youth want them lighter and lighter. They all want to run from one end of the fretboard to the other. They want to practice their scales. I mean that's all very good, so long as they do it at home.

GW: Do you like being in a band with your brother?

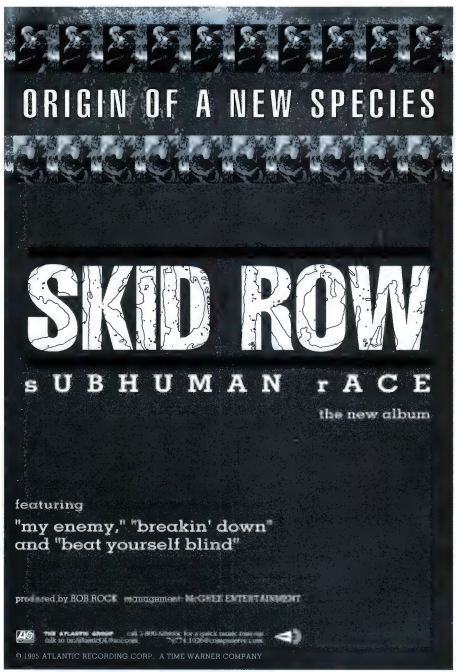
YOUNG: Well, it's good and bad. When I play something in the studio and the producer says, "Oh, that's great," I say, "Yeah, but what does Malcolm think?" 'Cause Malcolm knows me, and if he says yay or nay, it's the difference between getting to go home or sitting in the studio all night. So sometimes it's like having two producers. But that's good because it keeps you on your toes. And if I really get disheartened, I can just hand Mal the guitar and say, "Here, you try it." Then he'll show me up and I'll say, "Right, I'll beat him."

GW: Was the blues your primary influence?

YOUNG: Sure. That was my diet. Other kids would come to school with the latest Top 40 thing, but I was always buying imports like Muddy Waters. I was never a lover of harmony vocals. When I heard the Beach Boys, I just thought it was an older version of the Chipmunks, it was like [*sings in a nasal California accent*], "We're suurrfun Yew Ess Ayyy."

GW: So you weren't impressed by the "American-ness" of it all?

YOUNG: Oh, no. Don't get me wrong: I love what's come from America, musically. But I don't think people here see it for what it is a lot of the time. For me, the culture is blues music. I have great respect for Muddy Waters, B.B. King, Chuck Berry, Willie Dixon...If those people weren't there, you wouldn't have your Stones, your Zeppelins, your Who...all the big blues-based bands. The Beatles—same thing. I mean, if Paul McCartney played tomorrow, he would finish the night with seven or eight Little Richard songs. That, to me, is rock music. The other things are really the housewife, "cry in the tea towel" shit. That ain't rock music. ●


ORIGIN OF A NEW SPECIES
SKID ROW
sUBHUMAN rACE
the new album
featuring
"my enemy," "breakin' down"
and "beat yourself blind"
produced by BOB ROCK management McGEE ENTERTAINMENT
THE ATLANTIC GROUP
© 1989 ATLANTIC RECORDING CORP. A TIME WARNER COMPANY

DAVID GILMOUR

"Wish You Were Here is the most satisfying album. I really love it. I mean, I'd rather listen to that than Dark Side Of The Moon."

In this February, 1993 interview David Gilmour recalls some of his—and Pink Floyd's—finest recorded moments.

GW FEBRUARY 1993

BY ALAN DI PERNA

"A SAUCERFUL OF SECRETS"

A Saucerful Of Secrets (1968)

GUITAR WORLD: Let's talk about the title track from *A Saucerful Of Secrets*. What made the band decide to take on a lengthy, abstract instrumental like that?

DAVID GILMOUR: That's hard to say. I had just joined the group shortly before that. I don't think the band really knew quite where they wanted to go after Syd [*Barrett*]'s departure. "A Saucerful Of Secrets" was a very important track; it gave us our direction forward. If you take "A Saucerful Of Secrets," "Atom

COLLAGE BY MICHAEL SEXTON

Sometimes
the way you connect
with a guitar,
there's no explanation
but ESP.

Vintage guitars are legendary for that magical connection between player and guitar.

ESP's Vintage Plus guitars capture that feel and tone, with the improvements of modern technology. Our Strat™ and Tele™ style guitars are made with hand-picked ash and alder.

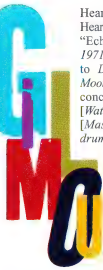
They feature both Seymour Duncan and custom ESP pickups for vintage tone. Sperzel locking tuners and graphite nut for better tuning stability. Or the Original Floyd Rose® locking tremolo for more aggressive playing.

And all Vintage Plus guitars give you a choice of maple or rosewood fingerboard with 22 extra jumbo frets. They come in brilliant transparent finishes, as well as vintage colors. Call 1 800 423-8388 to find the ESP dealer near you.

Send $5.00 for catalog to: ESP, PO Box 33-1536, Los Angeles, CA 90033.

Strat® and Tele® are registered trademarks of Fender, who is not affiliated with ESP.

THE POWER OF

ESP

Heart Mother" [Atom Heart Mother, *1970*], and "Echoes" [Meddle, *1971*]—all lead logically to *Dark Side Of The Moon*. "A Saucerful" was conceived when Roger [*Waters*] and Nick [*Mason, Pink Floyd's drummer*] began drawing weird shapes on a piece of paper. We then composed music based on the structure of the drawing.

GW: You mean you used the drawing to diagram the dynamics?

GILMOUR: Yeah. We tried to write the music around the peaks and valleys of the art. My role, I suppose, was to try and make it a bit more musical, and to help create a balance between formlessness and structure, disharmony and harmony.

"ONE OF THESE DAYS"

Meddle (1971)

GW: The instrumental "One Of These Days" was born when someone plugged a bass into a "Binson Echorec." What is this device?

GILMOUR: The Binson was an Italian-made delay unit. It was strange because it didn't utilize tape loops. Instead, it used a metal recording wheel. You could get some wonderful delay effects that aren't attainable on anything that's been made since. "One Of These Days" evolved from some of my experiments with the Binson, as did "Echoes" [*also from* Meddle]. One day, Roger decided to try one of the techniques that I was developing on bass. And he came up with that basic riff which we all worked on and turned into "One Of These Days."

For the middle section, another piece of technology came into play: an H&H amp with vibrato. I set the vibrato to more-or-less the same tempo as the delay. But the delay was in 3/4 increments of the beat while the vibrato went with the beat. I just played the bass through it and made up that little section, which we then stuck on to a bit of tape and edited in. The tape splices were then camouflaged with cymbal crashes.

GW: So you played the bass on that track?

GILMOUR: Yes. The opening section is me and Roger. On "One Of These Days," for some reason, we decided to do a double track of the bass. You can actually hear it if you listen in stereo. The first bass is me. A bar later, Roger joins in on the other side of the stereo picture. We didn't have a spare set of strings for the spare bass guitar, so the second bass is very dull-sounding. *[laughs]* We sent a roadie out to buy some strings, but he wandered off to see his girlfriend instead.

GW: "One Of These Days" is an early track that crystallized for people what Pink Floyd was about. Did you have a sense within the band that you'd really discovered something?

GILMOUR: Well, I think "Echoes" is the masterwork of the album—the one where we were all discovering what Pink Floyd is about. "One Of These Days" is a little subsidiary piece that came out of the work on "Echoes." I always loved it. It's seminal, I suppose, yeah. A lot shorter, in any case—better for radio play. *Meddle* is really the album where all four of us were finding our feet—the way we wanted Pink Floyd to be. Much more than on *Ummagumma* or *Atom Heart Mother*.

"MONEY"

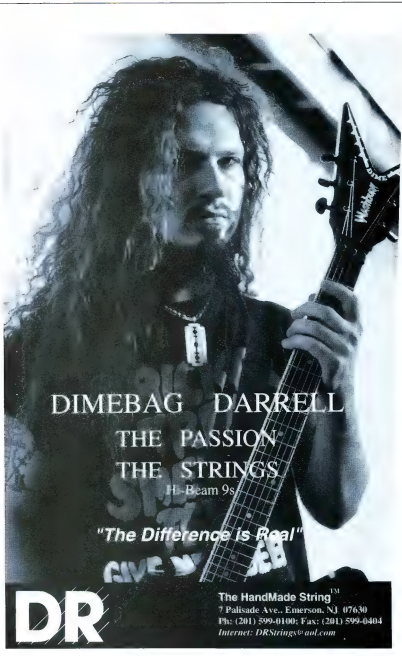
Dark Side Of The Moon (1973)

GW: Let's move on to *Dark Side Of The Moon*. Where did the famous 7/4 time signature for "Money" come from?

GILMOUR: It's Roger's riff. Roger came in with the verses and lyrics for "Money" more or less completed. And we just made up middle sections, guitar solos and all that stuff. We also invented some new riffs—we created a 4/4 progression for the guitar solo and made the poor saxophone player play in 7/4. It was my idea to break down and become dry and empty for the second chorus of the solo.

GW: Were you purposely trying to get away from just playing a 12-bar blues on guitar?

GILMOUR: No, I just wanted to make a dramatic effect with the three solos. The first solo is artificially double tracked. And the third one is actually double-tracked. I think I did the first two solos on a Fender Stratocaster, but the



last one was done on a different guitar—a Lewis, which was made by some guy in Vancouver. It had a whole two octaves on the neck, which meant I could get up to notes that I couldn't play on a Strat.

GW: What was [*producer/engineer*] Chris Thomas' role on *Dark Side Of The Moon*?

GILMOUR: Chris Thomas came in for the mixes, and his role, essentially, was to stop the arguments between me and Roger about how it should be mixed. I wanted *Dark Side* to be big and swampy and wet, with reverbs and things like that. And Roger was very keen on it being a very dry album. I think he was influenced a lot by John Lennon's first solo album [Plastic Ono Band, *Capitol, 1970*], which was very dry. We argued so much that it was suggested we get a third opinion. We were going to leave Chris to mix it on his own, with Alan Parsons engineering. And of course on the first day I found out that Roger sneaked in there. So the second day *I* sneaked in there. And from then on, we both sat right at Chris' shoulder, interfering. But luckily, Chris was more sympathetic to my point of view than he was to Roger's.

GW: Was that the first album where tension emerged between you and Roger?

GILMOUR: Ah, there's always been tension. But it was all quite controllable tension until after *The Wall*.

GW: There's creative tension and then there's outright hostility....

GILMOUR: There's creative tension and there's total egocentric megalomaniacal tension, if you like.

GW: Did the prospect of having to follow the huge success of *Dark Side Of The Moon* create a lot of pressure on you during the sessions for *Wish You Were Here*?

GILMOUR: Yeah, that's what the album's about, I think—as far as Roger's concerned, anyway. It's about that feeling we were left with at the end of *Dark Side*—that feeling of "What do you do when you've done everything?" But I think we got over that. And for me, *Wish You Were Here* is the most satisfying album. I really love it. I mean, I'd rather listen to that than *Dark Side Of The Moon*. Because I think we achieved a better balance of music and lyrics on *Wish You Were Here*. *Dark Side* went a bit too far the other way—too much into the importance of the lyrics. And sometimes the tunes—the vehicles for the lyrics—got neglected. To me, one of Roger's failings is that sometimes, in his effort to get the words across, he uses a less-than-perfect vehicle.

"COMFORTABLY NUMB"
The Wall (1979)

GW: "Comfortably Numb" is one of your few co-writing credits on *The Wall*. By all reports, it wasn't born easily.

GILMOUR: Well, there were two recordings of that which me and Roger argued about. I'd written it when I was doing my first solo album [David Gilmour, *Columbia, 1978*]. We changed the key of the song's opening from E to B, I think. The verse stayed exactly the same. Then we had to add a little bit because Roger wanted to do the line, "I have become comfortably numb." Other than that, it was very, very simple to write. But the arguments were about how it should be mixed and which track we should use. We'd done one track with Nick Mason on drums that I thought was too rough and sloppy. We had another go at it and I thought that the second take was better. Roger disagreed. It was more an ego thing than anything else. We really went head to head with each other over such a minor thing. I probably couldn't tell the difference if you put both versions on a record today. But anyway, it wound up with us taking a fill out of one version and putting it into another.

GW: Have disagreements between you and Roger ever reached the point of physical violence?

GILMOUR: It's never actually come to that, but they've threatened to. Once Roger and I had a real shouting match at this Italian restaurant in North Hollywood. We'd gone there with [*producer*] Bob Ezrin to have it out over something on *The Wall*—probably "Comfortably Numb," because the only thing I'd really argue with Roger over was my own music. With his music, I wouldn't bother to argue.

GW: Did your solo on "Comfortably Numb" take a long time to develop?

GILMOUR: No. I just went out into the studio and banged out five or six solos. From there I just followed my usual procedure, which is to listen back to each solo and mark out bar lines, to indicate which bits are good. In other words, I make a chart, putting ticks and crosses on different bars as I count through: two ticks if it's really good, one tick if it's good and a cross if it's no go. Then I just follow the chart, whipping one fader up, then another fader, jumping from phrase to phrase and trying to make a really nice solo all the way through. That's the way we did it on "Comfortably Numb." It wasn't that difficult. But sometimes you find yourself jumping from one note to another in an impossible way. Then you have to go to another place and find a transition that sounds more natural.

GW: While the earlier Pink Floyd records were concept albums, *The Wall* was the first one with an outright plot. What were your feelings about that?

GILMOUR: I *liked* Roger's story line. Although I didn't totally agree with it, you've got to let a chap have his vision. I just had a different view of our relationship with our audience than Roger did. Roger didn't like touring. And he felt there was no connection between him and the audience that was in front of him. I had a different view of it; I still do. And my view of what *The Wall* itself is about is more jaundiced today than it was then. It appears now to be a catalogue of people Roger blames for his own failings in life, a list of "you fucked me up this way, you fucked me up that way." ●

PLAY KILLER GUITAR!
• No music reading necessary
• Each lesson includes book & cassette
• Written & recorded by RIT graduate & award winner.
• Covers styles of Via, Van Halen, Hammett, Lynch, Satriani, Cantrell, DeLeo, Thayil, Hendrix, Gilbert, Rhoads, Schenker, etc.
What the critics say:
"An exhaustive exposition! Very thorough & comprehensive. An explanatory catalog of all those neat things heard on record."
GUITAR
"An amazing collection of every technique you might employ in any metal tune."
GUITAR
"A dizzying range of contemporary stunts crisply explained & easy to follow. Extremely valuable for any rocker bored playing the same old licks. Even an old dog like me picked up fresh ideas. How come no one made anything like this when I started to play?"
Pete Prown
guitar
"A comprehensive survey! Solid music theory, chord & scale concepts, licks, tricks & technique. Highly recommended."
Guitar Player
"The brainchild of a guitar wiz! The amount of information in each lesson is staggering. Clear, concise & informative."
RIP

1. Metal Chord Guide: Covers **every** chord used today from power chords to alternate tunings. **Plus** chord harmony & theory $14.95

2. Total Scales & Modes: Covers **every** scale used today from blues scales to exotic scales, 3-note-per-string & extended forms. **Plus** the chords & keys each scale works over. **Plus** scale harmony & theory $21.95

3. Technique & Exercises: Outlines an organized practice regimen to build a lightning fast pick hand and a flawless fret hand. **Plus** principles of proper technique for maximum accuracy & control. $21.95

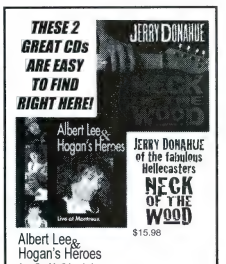
4. Tricks: Screaming harmonics, whammy bar, talking guitar, feedback, **every possible** variation for 2-hand tapping, 8-finger tapping, tapping scales, 2-hand slide, 2-hand trill, right hand behind left, slapping, raking, swells, weird noises, effects. **TONS** more $24.95

5. 100 Versatile Licks & Runs: An encyclopedia of killer licks to last a lifetime of burning guitar solos. Ascending, descending, repeating-type, blues licks, major scale, modal, harmonic minor, diminished, chromatic, etc. $29.95

In U.S. & Canada—add $2.50 when ordering any lesson. Add $1.00 each additional lesson. Order all 5 lessons & the postage is **FREE**! N.Y. State residents add 8¼% sales tax.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME—we ship worldwide via **air mail**. Money order, check or draft payable in U.S. funds. Add $5.00 when ordering any lesson. Add $1.00 each additional lesson

Mechanics of Metal™ Publications
P.O. Box 140167, Dept. C , Howard Beach, N.Y. 11414


THESE 2 GREAT CDs ARE EASY TO FIND RIGHT HERE!
JERRY DONAHUE
Albert Lee & Hogan's Heroes
Live at Montreux
JERRY DONAHUE of the Fabulous Hellecasters
NECK OF THE WOOD
$15.98

Albert Lee & Hogan's Heroes
In Full Flight!
Live at Montreux
$16.98

Order with VISA/MC
(805) 532-9201
or **Fax (805) 531-0281**
or send check/money order to:

MPK Music Sales
530 New Los Angeles Ave.
Box 115-247
Moorpark, CA 93021

Please add $2.00 for shipping & handling
Allow up to 2-3 weeks for delivery
California residents add 7.25% sales tax

"Unplugged was a great opportunity for me to pay homage to the things that originally influenced me."

GW JUNE 1993

ERIC CLAPTON

BY ALEX COLETTI

GUITAR WORLD: Tell me about the writing process for "Tears In Heaven."

ERIC CLAPTON: It was written for the film *Rush*. The timing was perfect because they needed a song about loss, and I had plenty of them. "Tears In Heaven" was actually in a very embryonic stage when I was approached, and I completed it for *Rush*. I needed the film to finish it, because otherwise I probably would have let it go. It was also a good opportunity for me to write about the loss of my son and have somewhere to put it—to channel it—because it didn't look like I was going into the studio in the near future. I really wanted to be able to say something about what happened to me, and the opportunity that this movie presented was excellent because it meant that I could write this song and express my feelings and have it come out quickly.

GW: Did composing that song become part of your healing process? And did performing it further that process?

CLAPTON: Yes. I think that with what happened to me last year—the loss of my son—my audience would have been very surprised if I didn't make some reference to it. And I wouldn't want to insult them by not sharing my grief with them in some way. It is a healing process for me, and I think it's important to share that with people who love your music.

GW: You performed a number of cover songs on *Unplugged*.

CLAPTON: This was a great opportunity for me to pay homage to the things that originally influenced me. For example, "Hey Hey" was written by Big Bill Broonzy, and it was probably the first blues song I ever heard. I used to play it in pubs when I was very young. I never felt that I had mastered it, so I wanted to give it another shot.

GW: "Nobody Knows You When You're Down And Out," which you recorded on the *Layla* album, has a

ILLUSTRATION BY STEVEN WACKSMAN

Fender

long history.

CLAPTON: That's an old Bessie Smith song which goes back to 1910 or 1915. I heard an English guy play it in the pubs when I was 14 or 15, and I learned it and played it around the pubs myself. It was part of my early, early repertoire. In fact, it was one of the first songs I felt I could sing because it was very melodramatic and I could put all this angst into it. I did also do it with Derek And The Dominos, but this is the way I originally did it with the acoustic guitar.

GW: You also did an arrangement of "Layla" that is very different from the original.

CLAPTON: Yeah. "Layla" sort of mystified me. I've done it the same all these years and never considered trying to revamp it, the way a lot of artists might. Bob Dylan, for instance, changes everything every time he plays a song. I thought this was a great opportunity to just take "Layla" off on a different path, and put it to a shuffle. For a start, making it acoustic denied all the riffs—which I think would have really sounded weak on the acoustic. So it just seemed to naturally become jazzier. And, of course, I'm singing it a whole octave down, which gives it a nice atmosphere.

"UNPLUGGED GAVE ME THE OPPORTUNITY TO DO THINGS THAT I'VE ALWAYS DONE AT HOME BUT DON'T DO ON STAGE."

GW: It was good to see you play dobro on "Running On Faith."

CLAPTON: Yeah. I played one on the original recording. I usually don't play it on stage, so that was another opportunity—*Unplugged* was great because it gave me the opportunity to do things that I've always done at home but don't do on stage.

GW: Do you often play slide at home?

CLAPTON: Not so much, actually, but I would like to play more slide, and I think it's something you have to be careful with on an electric. I mean it is ideally suited for acoustic guitar, and all of my original heroes played the slide and bottleneck, so maybe it's something I'll get into again.

GW: Speaking of original heroes, you played Robert Johnson's "Walkin' Blues."

CLAPTON: Yes, but I've turned it into a hybrid song, really. I borrowed the guitar part from one of the first Muddy Waters songs I ever heard, called "Feel Like Going Home," and then superimposed Robert Johnson's lyrics. It's sort of my simultaneous tribute to both of them. It's a piece I've played since I was 14, but I only recently decided to start singing it.

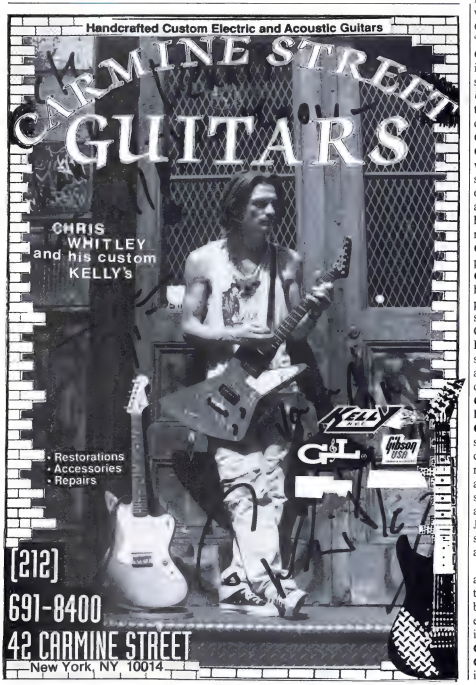
GW: You concluded the MTV set with another Robert Johnson song, "Malted Milk Blues."

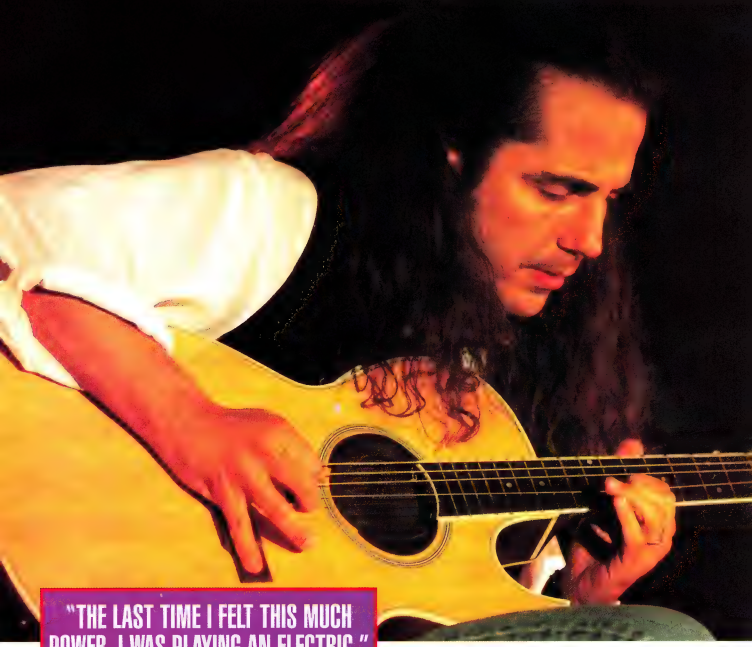
CLAPTON: "Malted Milk" is a peculiar song. It's very ironic, because it's quite clear that it's *not* malted milk he's referring to throughout the song. It came from a period where Robert was changing his style, and it sounds to me like he came across [*jazz and blues guitarist*] Lonnie Johnson in his travels. There was a massive shift in his style of accompaniment and his style of singing.

I've never approached this song before—and probably wouldn't have if I hadn't had this opportunity to try it out. It's a very beautiful song and very simple. I wanted to end the set with it because it sort of brings it back home for me.

GW: So is Robert *the* influence?

CLAPTON: He's the most important influence I've had in my life and always





"THE LAST TIME I FELT THIS MUCH POWER, I WAS PLAYING AN ELECTRIC."
— CRAIG CHAQUICO

CRAIG CHAQUICO'S SOLO ALBUM, ACOUSTIC PLANET IS AVAILABLE ON HIGHER OCTAVE RECORDS.
PHOTO: RANDY HOFFMAN, 1985 WASHBURN OUTER LIMITS CONCERT EVENT

"When you feed a totally clean acoustic guitar sound with stereo delays and chorusing through a big PA with thousands of watts, it's like seeing God. It's like sitting in a cathedral listening to a big, rich pipe organ."

That's what former Starship electric lead man, Craig Chaquico, told *Guitar Player* about playing his acoustic equipped with a Fishman Acoustic Matrix Pickup System on stage.

The secret behind the sound?

An exclusive, highly sensitive, multi-layer, copolymer pickup which sits under the saddle and not only senses each string, but the warmth of the surrounding wood as well. The result is a truly natural, clean, and powerful sound. No wonder Musician Magazine said Larry Fishman was, "Undisputably, the under-saddle-pickup king." And why Fishman Acoustic Matrix Pickups are the top choice of players, guitar techs, and soundmen.

To learn more about the Acoustic Matrix Pickup System, see your Fishman dealer.
Or call:1-508-988-9199.

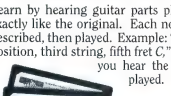
Feel the power.

FISHMAN®
Acoustic Power

Complete Guitar Parts Note-For-Note™

RPM celebrates its tenth year of offering **Note•For•Note**™ audio tapes, the most accurate & complete guitar transcriptions.

Learn by hearing guitar parts played exactly like the original. Each note is described, then played. Example: "fifth position, third string, fifth fret C," then you hear the note played.



BEATLES: 138CD: $27.00
Taxman, And Your Bird Can Sing, Back In The USSR, Dear Prudence, Girl Back, Come Together, I Want You (She's So Heavy), Here Comes The Sun, The End

Features only on 138CD: All songs are played on CD with bass, drums, guitars, keyboard. Rhythm guitar is full left, solo guitar full right, so you can jam with one or the other. Every note of every guitar part is taught on tape.

Partial Tapeset List
$23 each*

CLAPTON: TAPE 121
Steppin' Out, Tales Of Brave Ulysses, Can't Find My Way Home, Have You Ever Loved A Woman, Lay Down Sally, Before You Accuse Me, Take Me Back To Heaven, Walkin' Blues, Rockin' & Tumblin'

CLAPTON: TAPE 115
Crossroads, Sunshine Of Your Love, Hideaway, Badge, White Room, Layla, Badge, While My Guitar Gently Weeps

ALLMAN/SKYDYRD: TAPE 134
Allman Jessica, Statesboro Blues, One Way Out, Trouble No More, Whipping Post, Midnight Rider **Atlanta:** Gimme Three Steps, Ramblin' Man, That Smell

ACOUSTIC ROCK: TAPE 5123 (PRICE IN COUPON)
Midsummer's Daydream, Mood For A Day, Classical Gas, Embryonic Journey, Little Muffin, Blackbird, Crazy On You (intro.)

ZZ TOP: TAPE 132
Tush, La Grange, Blue Jean Blues, Gimmie All Your Lovin', Sharp-Dressed Man, Legs, My Head's In Mississippi, Doubleback

METALLICA: TAPE 105
Enter Sandman, Sad But True, Holier Than Thou, The Unforgiven, Whirlwind / Mtv Rules, Through The Never, Of Wolf And Man, The Struggle Within

BEST OF 70'S: TAPE 125
Knopfler Sultans of Swing **Boston** More Than A Feeling, Peace Of Mind, Long Time **Eagles** Hotel California, Life in the Fast Lane **Chicago** 25 or 6 to 4 **Doobie Bros.** China Grove **Kansas** Dust in the Wind

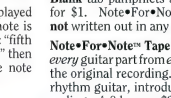
HENDRIX: TAPE 114
Purple Haze, All Along The Watchtower, Foxy Lady, Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), The Wind Cries Mary, Castles Made of Sand, Little Wing, Come On (Part 1), Hey Joe, Star Spangled Banner, Red House

HENDRIX: TAPE 122
Manic Depression, Fire, Little Miss Lover, Bold As Love, Woodchilde, Instrumental Solo', Ezy Rider, Power To Love, Message Of Love

Just play along with the lessons and memorize.

Blank tab pamphlets are available for $1. **Note•For•Note** tapes are **not** written out in any form.

Note•For•Note™ Tape Sets include *every* guitar part from *every* track of the original recording. All solo and rhythm guitar, introductions, fills, endings. 4-8 hours. $23*.



Only on Matched Sets 101, 102, 103 & 104: A new Jamcha tape included with each set 101 through 104, providing exact re-creations of the bass, drums and keyboard parts to jam with!

VAN HALEN: TAPE 101
Eruption, Runnin' With the Devil, You Really Got Me, Ain't Talkin' Bout Love, I'm The One, Feel Your Love Tonight, Little Dreamer, Ice Cream Man, On Fire

VAN HALEN: TAPE 102
Spanish Fly, Cathedral, You're No Good, Dance The Night Away, Somebody Get Me A Doctor, Bottoms Up!, Outta Love Again, DOA, Women In Love, Beautiful Girls

VAN HALEN: TAPE 103
Mean Street, Unchained, Little Guitars (intro.), Little Guitars, Good Enough, Why Can't This Be Love, Summer Nights, Best Of Both Worlds

VAN HALEN: TAPE 104
Hot For Teacher, 5150, Jump, Panama, Top Jimmy, Drop Dead Legs, Girl Gone Bad

VAN HALEN: TAPE 130
Poundcake, Judgement Day, Spanked, Runaround, Pleasure Dome, Man On A Mission, The Dream Is Over, 3 To 1, Top Of The World

S. R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 135
Voodoo Chile (Slight Return), Little Wing, Boot Hill, The Sky Is Crying, Empty Arms, Wham, So Excited, Life By The Drop

S. R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 113
Texas Flood, Love Struck Baby, Pride And Joy, Couldn't Stand The Weather, Scuttle Buttin', Tin Pan Alley, Honey Bee, Lenny

S. R. VAUGHAN: TAPE 116
Crossfire, Lightnin', Let Me Love You Baby, Leave My Girl Alone, Travis Walk, Wait of Denial, Riviera Paradise

Vaughan/Johnson: TAPE 129
Johnson Griffin Cut Loose, High Landrock, Cutting Edge **Vaughan** Lenny, SRV, Wall Of Sky, Wall Of Sky Home Telephone Song, Brothers

SG'S/60'S ROCK: TAPE 106
Johnny B. Goode, Roll Over Beethoven, Honky Tonk, Memphis, Guitar Boogie Shuffle, Rock Around Clock, Hound Dog, Rock This Town, Stray Cat Strut

BLUES KINGS: TAPE 127
Everyday I Have the Blues, How Blue Can You Get, Sweet 16, Why I Sing the Blues, The Thrill Is Gone I'll Play the Blues For You, Blues Power, Going Down

PAGE: TAPE 108
Good Times Bad Times, Dazed & Confused, Communication Breakdown, Heartbreaker, Since I've Been Loving You, Black Dog, Rock & Roll, Moby Dick, Stairway To Heaven

PAGE: TAPE 109
The Song Remains The Same, Rain Song, Over The Hills & Far Away, Custard Pie, The Rover, Ten Years Gone, Achilles' Last Stand, Nobody's Fault But Mine

PAGE: TAPE 124
No Quarter (live), Whole Lotta Love, I Can't Quit You Baby, The Lemon Song, The Immigrant Song, The Ocean, The Wanton Song, Hots On For Nowhere

RUSH: TAPE 127
La Villa Strangiato, Freewill, Spirit Of Radio, Tom Sawyer, YYZ, Red Barchetta, Limelight, Show Don't Tell

GUNS 'N' ROSES: TAPE 117
Welcome To The Jungle, Nightrain, Out To Get Me, Mr. Brownstone, Paradise City, Sweet Child O' Mine, Anything Goes, Patience

SATRIANI: TAPE 110
Surfing with the Alien, Ice 9, Crushing Day, Always With Me Always With You, Satch Boogie, Circles

SATRIANI: TAPE 120
Flying In A Blue Dream, The Mystical Potato Head Groove Thing, Ono Sky Rush, Back To Shala-Bai, The Forgotten (part 2), Into The Light

SATRIANI: TAPE 126
Over The Mountain, Flying High Again, Believer, Diary Of A Madman, I Don't Know, Cozy Train, Dw, Mr. Crowley, Revelation (last half), Shisa Awaa

VAN HALEN: TAPE 131
Yankee Rose, Shy Boy, Goin' Crazy, Bump & Grind, Knucklebones, Just Like Paradise, Bottom Line, Hot Dog & A Shake, Eugene's Trick Bag (Crossroads)*

LYNCH: TAPE 128
The Story, Kiss of Death, Dream Warriors, Unchain the Night, In My Dreams, Into The Fire, Tooth And Nail, Alone Again

MALMSTEEN: TAPE 112
Rising Force, Heaven Tonight, Dreaming (Tell Me), Fool In The Dungeons, Crystal Ball, Valley's The Time, Prelude To My Pride **Alice In Chains** Man In A Box

Nirvana Smells Like Teen Spirit

will be, I think.

GW: Did you start out playing acoustic guitar?

CLAPTON: The first guitar I ever had was a gut-string Spanish guitar. I was only 13, and I talked my grandparents into buying it for me. I tried and tried and tried, but got nowhere with it. I finally gave up after a year and a half. I started getting interested in the guitar again after hearing Muddy Waters because it sounded like it was easier—wrong! [*laughs*] I wanted an electric guitar and, again, I talked my grandparents into buying me one. And, actually, within a very short period of time I got somewhere with it.

So I had two starts, really. However, the second time around I bumped into people who had the same interests—who liked Muddy Waters, Little Walter, Big Bill Broonzy, Robert Johnson. And those people I bumped into were the original Yardbirds; we used to play together a lot at parties and ended up forming an offi-cial band. That was really when I became a professional—it was within a very short amount of time.

GW: I'd never seen you play fingerstyle prior to this performance. Is this a new development?

CLAPTON: I did play a lot of fingerstyle when I first started playing. I could never really find the right combination of flat-pick or fingerpicks, so playing fingerstyle—with the bare fingers—is really the easiest way, though it's quite strenuous on the fingertips. But I've picked it up again in the last year or two. I think you get a nice tone that way; I wouldn't mind trying it on electric. There is a beautiful sound to be gained from the actual touch of the finger to the string, but that requires a lot of dexterity. Mark Knopfler's got it and Stevie Ray had it, but I haven't done it for a long time. It's something I just recently started to work on again.

GW: Is that why you're soaking your fingertips as we speak?

CLAPTON: You need surgical spirits to harden them up and witch hazel to take the sting out. That's the deal.

GW: Do you use all five fingers to pick?

CLAPTON: No, I use three and the thumb.

GW: Do you ever use a thumbpick?

CLAPTON: Yeah, I did the other day. But it throws it all out of balance. The thumb becomes incredibly loud, and then you need fingerpicks to balance it out. And then it's just like *Nightmare On Elm Street*—Freddy Krueger. ●

RPM

Rock Performance Music originators of audio guitar transcription

3 OR 4 SETS FOR $21.50 EACH, 5 OR MORE $20.00 EACH

QUANTITY

Shipping

U.S. $3.50

SET #

SET 138CD

ACOUSTIC ROCK TAPE 5123, SPECIAL PRICE

BLANK TAB PAMPHLET (YOU ONLY NEED ONE)

X 23* =

X 27* =

X 14 =

X $1.00 =

CA res 8.25% tax

$ ENCLOSED

Mail in order form your name,address & phone number, clearly written..... OR

CALL ***1-800-678-FRET*** *Mon. thru Fri., 9am - 7pm, PST*

International calls to U.S. (510)769-7150.

EUROPE: Fretline 01706 227274, Spain 06 587 3455 **Australia** 02-318-2018

4TH CLASS MAIL IN U.S. $3.50

CHECK/CM ORDERS shipped air mail (allow 2-6 wks). Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add $4 per tapeset. $1 per Manual. All other foreign countries add $12 per tapeset, $1 per manual. 1 matched set counts as 1 tapeset.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER PAYABLE TO:

RPM, Dept. W, P.O. Box 4 Alameda, CA 94501-0304.

Call 800 678-3738 & charge it.

VISA MasterCard Discover American Express

World's Most Thorough!

direct to your door

*Get the **RPM Guitar Method,** the world's most complete contemporary guitar method. Jim Gleason studied the masters for 39 years to produce this valuable, massive guitar course - 7 books (over 2,100 pages), 2 CDs, 20 audiocassettes and 14 videos.* ***"Highly recommended!"—Guitar World***

RPM VIDEOS

The best instruction available. $25 each.
All examples written in music notation and tablature in an accompanying manual.

❑ **Book & Lick Video 1.** Over 1,200 pentatonic scale licks in Rock, Blues, Metal & Country styles. 2 hours.

❑ **Book & Lick Video 2.** Over 650 licks in Rock, Blues, Metal, Fusion and Country styles, employing 20 pentatonic scale types with chromatics. 2 hours.

❑ **Book & Lick Video 3.** Over 300 melodic patterns, arpeggios on major scale modes and harmonic minor scale modes for Rock, Blues, Metal, Fusion, Jazz. 2 hrs.

❑ **Book & Lick Video 4.** Over 300 arpeggio licks on major, harmonic minor, melodic minor & other scales for use in Rock, Blues, Country & Jazz. 2 hours.

❑ **Technique Video 1.** Rock, Blues & Metal Techniques. All beginning and intermediate techniques. 2 hours.

❑ **Technique Video 2.** Technical Exercises. Upper intermediate Rock, Metal & Blues exercises. 2 hours.

❑ **Ear Training & Fingering Video 1.** Fundamental ear training and fingering for intervals, scales and chords. Shows scales for improvising. 4 hours.

❑ **Ear Training & Fingering Video 2.** Intermediate ear training and fingering for intervals, scales, arpeggios & chords. Shows scales/arpeggios for improvising. 4 hrs.

❑ **Style Video 1.** Intermediate Rock Solos. Hendrix, Vai, Clapton, Page, Van Halen, Rhoads, Berry, B.B. King. 2½ hours.

❑ **Style Video 2.** Elements Of Rock Solos. Satriani, Vai, Van Halen, Vaughan, Mainsteen, Beck, Lynch. 2½ hours.

❑ **Style Video 3.** Blues Rock. Songs in the styles of Vaughan, Clapton, Allman, Albert King, B.B. King, & Hendrix. 2 hours. Includes audio jam tape.

❑ **Style Video 4.** Classic Rock. Songs in the styles of Gary Moore, Beck, Page, Van Halen, Santana, Hendrix, Rhoads. 2 hours. Includes audio jam tape.

❑ **Rhythm Guitar Video.** Rhythm guitar technique taught with over 200 Rock, Metal, Blues, Alternative progressions. 2 hours.

❑ **Guitar & Amp Tone Video.** Make the best use of your guitar, amp & new technology to get classic guitar tones of Clapton, Hendrix, Stevie Ray Vaughan, Van Halen, Satriani, Metallica, Beatles. Includes new MP-2 & JMP1 settings. 2 hours.

RPM BOOKS

All books use standard notation & tablature. Books 1, 2, & 3 include: a progressive lesson guide, solo examples, rhythm tracks, melodic patterns, ear training.

BOOK 1. Rock Guitar Fundamentals. 300 pages and three 90 min. audio tapes. Technique, fingering, solo & rhythm guitar. Over 400 licks. Style studies of Hendrix, Page, Clapton, Vai, Van Halen, Rhoads, Mainsteen, Berry, B.B. King, Michael Schenker. $32.50 or $37.50 with Rhythm/Jam Tracks and Solos on CD.

BOOK 2. Intermediate Rock Guitar. 340 pages and three 90 min. audio tapes. An in-depth study of technique, fingering, improvising, rhythm guitar, theory, modes & reading. Styles of Satriani, Gary Moore, Beck, Vaughan, Van Halen, Lynch, Vai, others. $32.50 or $37.50 with Rhythm/Jam Tracks and Solos on CD.

BOOK 3. Improvisation, Composition, Advanced Fingering. 308 pages and three 90 min audio tapes. Extensive fingering, theory of modes, harmony and melody. Chord construction & progressions. 26 scale types, 25 arpeggio types, 4,000 chord fingerings. $32.50.

BOOK 4. Advanced Arpeggio/Scale Relationships. 304 pages and one 90 min. audio tape. By Jim Gleason & Dave Creamer. All scales & chords in common use. A complete dictionary of chord synonyms & scale tone chords. $32.50.

BOOK 5. Chord Progression & Rhythm Guitar. 102 pages and two 90 min. audio tapes. Rhythm guitar technique. 463 Rock, Metal & Blues progressions. Tablature & diagrams. $15.00. (see video list for video version)

BOOK 6. Encyclopedia Of Licks. Over 2,000 Licks and How To Use Them. 348 pages and 5-90 min. audio tapes. Detailed analysis of the licks and the chord progressions they can be used upon. Rock, Blues, Jazz, Metal and Country. $32.50. Also available in video (see video list).

BOOK 7. Encyclopedia Of Scales. Jaw! Pow! Incredible! Over 7,000 Scale Fingerings and How To Use Them. 150 scale types. 340 pages. Every scale played on one 90 min. audio tape. $32.50.

ORDERLINE: 1-800-678-FRET

We accept VISA, MasterCard & AmEx. Hours: Monday thru Friday 9 am - 7 pm PST.
International calls to U.S. 510-769-7150. **EUROPE:** UK/Eire 01706 222276.
Spain 06-587-3455. **AUSTRALIA** 02-318-2018.

HOW TO ORDER

Check the videos you want to the left and books you want below, and send this ad or a copy along with your name, address and phone number clearly written.

❑ Book 1	$32.50
❑ Book 1 & CD	37.50
❑ Book 2	32.50
❑ Book 2 & CD	37.50
❑ Book 3	32.50
❑ Book 4	32.50
❑ Book 5	15.00
❑ Book 6	32.50
❑ Book 7	32.50
❑ 1-3 Videos	$25/ea
❑ 4-7 Videos	$20/ea
❑ 8 or more Videos.	17.50/ea

ADD $3.50 SHIPPING IN U.S. Foreign orders shipped air mail (allow 2-6 weeks).
Foreign checks & money orders must be payable by a U.S. bank in U.S. funds. Canada & Mexico add $6/book, $4/video. Europe add $17/book, $7/video. Other foreign countries add $20/book, $10/Video.

Calif. residents add 8.25% tax.

All 7 Book packages include a ***FREE*** *Book 1 CD and Book 2 CD*

- ❑ **All 7 Books (220.00 Value) only $160**
- ❑ **All 7 Books and any 4 Videos (320.00 Value) only $220**
- ❑ **All 7 Books and any 8 Videos (420 Value) only $290**
- ❑ **All 7 Books and all 14 Videos (570.00 Value) only $385**

Send check or money order payable to:
RPM, Dept. W, P.O. Box 4,
Alameda, CA 94501-0304

RPM
Rock Performance Music

"Whatever I do is dictated by the songs I write. The songs are purely on spark."

NEIL YOUNG

BY GARY GRAFF

PHOTOGRAPHY BY JAY BLAKESBERG

GUITAR WORLD: I think people are fascinated with *Harvest Moon* [*Reprise, 1992*] because in some ways it is a step backwards, a sequel to *Harvest* [*Reprise, 1972*].

NEIL YOUNG: Yeah, inasmuch as it's unique for an artist to refer to another work that goes back so far, but is so akin stylistically. That's a unique perspective—to look at musicians and singers and hear how their voices and talents have changed over 20 years.

GW: The skeptic, of course, says that since *Harvest* was your biggest seller, you're simply trying to recreate that success.

YOUNG: Well, I'm not sure it is my biggest seller, though if it isn't, it's up there. Obviously, my record company has been saying for years what a nice thing it would be if I did this—but it wasn't just them. A lot of people I've met on the street have told me, "That's my favorite record. Will you ever do another one like that?" That's nice, but you can't really go home and write music that way. You write it off to, "That's a time of my life when I felt that way. Maybe I'll feel that way again." I had to wait for it to happen.

GW: *Harvest Moon* is such a departure from what you were doing just prior to its release. What gives?

YOUNG: I pushed myself to the limit on the *Ragged Glory* tour. It was a very emotional time because the country was in the middle of the Gulf War and I was trying to reflect that turmoil in my music. I was operating at super energy and playing my guitar at deafening volume levels. I kinda took that as far as I could, for now—there was no sense in beating it into the ground. I needed to get into something else, I guess.

GW: And that was *Harvest Moon*?

YOUNG: The next songs I started writing were real quiet. It felt real good to play like that. Once you do something as loud as *Ragged Glory* [*Reprise, 1990*] and *Weld* [*Reprise, 1991*], it's a great thing to be able to just pick up the acoustic guitar again.

See, whatever I do is dictated by the songs I write. The songs are purely on spark. I don't get a concept going and then try to write a song. Every time I try to do that, the songs are terrible.

GW: Were the songs on *Harvest Moon* composed differently from those on *Ragged Glory*?

YOUNG: No. Basically, I just write. Every song stands on its own. They come through to me and I just try to do them justice.

GW: You preceded the release of *Harvest Moon* with a solo acoustic tour—just the opposite of the way most people tour.

YOUNG: I wanted to see if I could perform the new material in front of an audience and hold their interest. It was an interesting challenge. In the beginning, I played in the Northwest and I think I did really well; the more remote the area, the more people really listen to what you're doing.

But all the other concerts I did seemed to work okay, too. I changed my show after a while. Three months into the tour I stopped doing as many new songs, because I'd proved that I could do it. So I just loosened up and did whatever I felt like. By the end of the tour I didn't even have a set list anymore.

That's the way it used to be when I played acoustic shows many years ago. The goal with this tour was to reawaken my ability to perform new songs at the drop of a hat and do the whole show and hold the audience with an acoustic guitar and new songs. That's what I used to do when I started. After you have all the trappings of success, I guess, everybody expects you to just go out with the big tour and the big production, and I lost that special sense I got from performing an acoustic show.

GW JUNE 1993

GW: There have been rumors that you have been compiling a massive retrospective box set. What is the status of that project?

YOUNG: We're still working on it. There's really no reason to stop until you're finished, and I don't think I'm finished yet. We don't know a lot of the details yet. It's draining, but it has to be done.

GW: It must be an interesting exercise, poring over your past like that. Does it affect your new work?

YOUNG: It has had an impact—some subliminal effect—on my later work. I started working on it just around the time I was recording *Freedom* [*Reprise, 1989*]. The *Ragged Glory* stuff probably came from going through the archives, trying to isolate the Crazy Horse story. I became immersed in what it was that made Crazy Horse happen, and it inspired me to go do it again. I could feel my body wanting to play the guitar the way I play with Crazy Horse.

GW: How would you describe that feeling?

YOUNG: My solos with Crazy Horse are not really me. It's more like us—Ralph Molina's cymbals, the high sound of my guitar, Billy Talbot's bass as the rumble underneath it. It's a lot like classical music—a Wagnerian, melodic thing—developing themes, enveloping all kinds of emotions and sweeping through things, and going off on tangents and returning. It's very spontaneous. It's set up to be spontaneous. There are no rules of the road. You can go anywhere.

GW: It's that really electric Crazy Horse stuff that has earned you the title, "godfather of grunge." Do you hear your influence on those bands?

YOUNG: I can hear some of the influence I've had on some of these bands—certain guitar chords, sounds or lyrical attitudes pop through that are reminiscent of some idea I had somewhere. Mostly I hear a lot of questions like yours—and that's all I hear about it. I'm kinda removed from reality... ●

Big Guitar

Little Charlie

"LITTLE CHARLIE BATY's blues playing is eyepopping,... Some of the most inspired, manic blues guitar recorded in recent years...

BATY PUSHES THE BOUNDARIES

of straight blues guitar with frenetic solos and jazzy flights of fancy (with) frenzied, emotional peaks and tone-twisting low-volume valleys. He stretches solos to the breaking point, where one wrong note will bring the song crashing down.... He can sting like Buddy Guy one minute and swing like Tiny Grimes the next."

—GUITAR WORLD

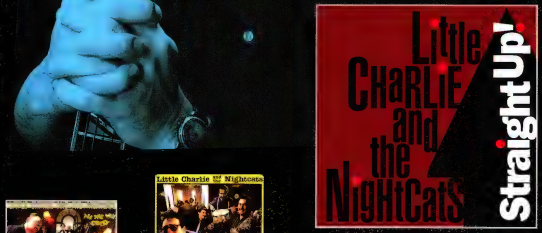
All The Way Crazy

Disturbing The Peace

Night Vision

The Big Break!

Captured Live



Straight Up!

The new release by Little Charlie and the Nightcats, available on

Alligator

CDs and Cassettes

Available at finer record stores, or from Alligator Records Mail Order,

800-344-5609

ERIC JOHNSON & B.B. KING

GW NOVEMBER 1993

"Many times during a performance, people will see perspiration on my face—they think. But many nights I am crying—I cry in both joy and sorrow."
—B.B. King

BY HAROLD STEINBLATT & BRAD TOLINSKI

GUITAR WORLD: Eric, you interrupted an intensive recording schedule to tour with B.B. King and Buddy Guy. What did you hope to get out of the experience?

ERIC JOHNSON: My motivation was strictly musical. We were in the middle of recording my next album when my booking agency called and said, "We know you aren't interested in going out on the road, but we thought we'd just tell you about this interesting tour..." And as soon as they mentioned B.B. King and Buddy Guy, I said, "I'm packing my bags."

I saw it as a very precious opportunity to meet and play with B.B, who was one of my major influences, and it's turned out to be an experience that I'll always cherish.

GW: Do you recall the first time you heard B.B. play?

JOHNSON: I became interested in the blues when I was 11 or 12, after hearing John Mayall and the Bluesbreakers with Eric Clapton. Then some friends of mine turned me on to B.B. and Albert King—the guys that influenced the Bluesbreakers. The first thing I remember hearing by B.B. was *Live At The Regal* [*MCA, 1965*], which I really liked. But what really grabbed me were some of his Fifties' sessions—he was playing a Stratocaster and getting feedback and distortion way before anybody! Amazing.

GW: What do you think young

PHOTOGRAPHY BY CATHERINE McGANN

MASTER & MENTOR

THE REAL DEAL. When people talk about the *Patent Applied For* Humbucker, they're actually referring to Seth Lover's patent. Seth invented the humbucker pickup back in 1955 while working as a design engineer at Gibson. And now, some forty years later, a "student" of Seth's by the name of Seymour W. Duncan pays homage to his mentor. Announcing the SH-55 Seth Lover Model™ Humbucker. An *extremely* faithful recreation of the 1955 original.

BORN OF A HERITAGE OF TONE. And that tone is pure *Patent Applied For*. The SH-55 neck pickup will warm up even the coldest axe. *"Rich, smooth and unpretentious."* The unpotted, nickel silver cover gives the bridge pickup just enough boldness to cut through. *"Sustain for days."* The serial number and DC resistance of each SH-55 are recorded and archived in Seymour's files. The Seth Lover Model. It's the world's only humbucker to bear its inventor's name.

PICKUP A PIECE OF HISTORY. For a free, full color Seymour Duncan pickup catalog, phone, fax or write Seymour Duncan, 5427 Hollister Avenue, Santa Barbara, CA 93111-2345. Tel: (805) 964-9610, Fax: (805) 964-9749.

Seth E. Lover

Seymour W. Duncan

FOR TONE THAT SETS YOU APART!

*Humbucking Pickup, U.S. Patent No. 2,737,842, granted to Seth E. Lover, inventor. Applied for in 1955; granted in 1959. Gibson is a trademark of Gibson Guitar Corp., with which Seymour Duncan is not affiliated. ©1995 Seymour Duncan. Photo Ken Wong

rock guitarists can learn from B.B. King?

JOHNSON: There are so many things. It's important to listen to the subtle inflections of his music—his vibrato, the way he pulls his strings—all the little nuances that set a great musician apart from a good one. Anyone can learn a vocabulary or the alphabet, but B.B. creates poetry. Listen to any B.B. King album and you'll hear how a master musician is able to make one or two notes really say something meaningful. B.B., and the blues in general, taught me the value of tone and phrasing—all the things that give your playing character.

GW: B.B., do you think that the blues will continue to thrive and be a relevant musical form? The "fathers," like yourself, John Lee Hooker and Buddy Guy, are finally doing well and getting their proper recognition, but there don't seem to be any "sons" that have captured the public's imagination.

B.B. KING: I don't fear for the blues. I think the blues will survive, but in a different form. So if you're asking me, if I died tomorrow, would the blues cease to continue, I would say, "No." I think you have some youngsters today that play better than I ever did. The difference, though, is that these are different times.

GW: How are the times different?

KING: Well, when I was coming up, the blues was just starting to come into existence. We didn't even necessarily call it the "blues." I used to play what I called "lonesome songs," to haunt the lady that I loved, or the woman I was trying to get. When I say "haunt," I mean I was trying to get her to feel sorry for me.

I *had* to to get their sympathy, because I sure wasn't going to impress them with my looks. I was no Clark Gable or Sidney Poitier when I was coming up—I was kind of scrawny and sort of bad-looking—but by singing and playing the guitar, at least I showed that I was trying. I guess that was a big part of my appeal.

But I didn't just play these songs to attract women. They were also a way to communicate my deepest emotions. Many times during a performance, people will see perspiration on my face—they think. But many nights I am *crying*—I cry in both joy and sorrow. I don't think kids today are as concerned about that feeling of communicating, or trying to communicate, without sex.

GW: Would you say that the music of today is different because the entertainers are too full of themselves—that they don't really care about their audience?

KING: I'll let Eric comment on that. I ain't gonna get into that at all! [*laughs*]

JOHNSON: I think a real entertainer is cognizant of the people he's playing to. One of the things I'm learning on this tour by watching B.B. and Buddy is how to reach out to the audience. In the past I've thought, "Oh yeah, go out and smile and talk to the people." But, like B.B. was saying, you want to create a mutual bond that happens in an absolutely sincere way. You want to entertain your audience, but you want them to walk away with something more than just "entertainment."

The importance of communicating with your audience is a valuable lesson to learn, and an easy one to forget. It's a real problem for me because I play in a power trio, and I have to think about so many things—switching my effects, playing and singing—that I get preoccupied with the mechanics and don't reach out and let the audience know how I'm feeling. That just recently began to dawn on me, especially after watching these guys in action. I discovered that when I reach out, the whole quality of the performance changes. Once you allow that communication to flow, you can play twice as well as you did when you were thinking about your pedal board or something technical.

Some nights, I get chills watching B.B. I get chills from his technique and execution, but also from seeing how he projects himself. It's a heart thing. All of a sudden I realize, "Yeah, right! That's why we're doing this." It's really wonderful.

GW: Eric, what is the most challenging aspect of this tour?

JOHNSON: The thing that's got me freaked out is B.B.'s singing. I love the way he sings. Every night after the show, my engineer asks me why I'm singing so far away from the mic. It's because I'm singing with these great singers, and I'm scared. It's hard to try and measure up to these guys. Everything on the tour is great, but having to compete with B.B. and Buddy vocally is terrifying.

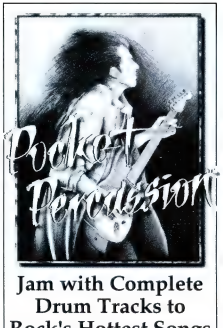
KING: We're learning from each other. Every night I learn something from Eric—I heard him play some things the other night that I never heard *anyone* play before. And the great thing about knowledge is that once you learn something, you never forget it. It's like riding a bicycle...or sex. [*laughs*]

GW: Or riding a bicycle while having sex?

KING: [*laughs harder*] Oh c'mon now! You know what I'm saying.

GW: B.B., how would you define the blues?

KING: Blues is a tonic for what ails you. It's for when you feel happy or sad. People think that the blues is about a bunch of guys standing around and crying, but that's just one side. Blues encompasses a lot of things. When I sing, "I got a sweet little angel, I love the way she spreads her wings. When she spread her wings around me, I get joy and everything," that's not being blue! How in the heck can that be blue? It's *called* the blues, but it's on the positive side. On the other hand, if I sing, "Nobody loves me but my mother, and she could be jivin' too," that is the negative side. And that's the kind you sing when you want to cry in your beer. ●



Jam with Complete Drum Tracks to Rock's Hottest Songs

Now you can jam anytime, anywhere with a professional drummer at your fingertips.

NEW **Pocket Percussion**™ is a series of cassette tapes and CDs featuring KILLER drum tracks produced and recorded exactly like the original songs.

- ★ A "Drums Only" format allows you to play your favorite songs just like the original recording or in your own style.
- ★ Dramatically improve your timing, groove, and dynamics.
- ★ Use at home or at parties - alone or with friends.
- ★ Perfect for making demo tapes.

Make the musician in you come alive and **Play it like you own it**™!

ORDER FORM

Tapes only $14 each or $38 for 3
CDs only $18 each or $49 for 3

❑ **TAPE** ❑ **CD #1** - Panama, Rock & Roll, The Unforgiven, Even Flow, Spoonman, Welcome to the Jungle, Plush, Crazy Train.
❑ **TAPE** ❑ **CD #2** - Poundcake, Walk This Way, Man in the Box, Purple Haze, Heart shaped Box, Jeremy, Sweet Child o' Mine, Dr. Feelgood.
❑ **TAPE** ❑ **CD #3** - Enter Sandman, Vasoline, Smells Like Teen Spirit, Black Hole Sun, Communication Breakdown, No More Tears, Cowboys From Hell, Surfing with the Alien.

CALL 1-800-965-7776 for Visa Mastercard or Amex order
24 HOURS A DAY!

OR - Send check or money order payable to:
Lueken Innovations, 513 Wilshire Blvd Ste. 326
Santa Monica, CA 90401

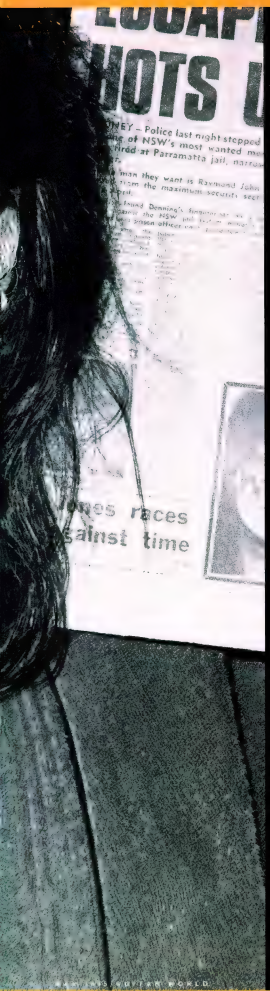
Tapes $14 each or $38 for 3 ..... ____
CDs $18 each or $49 for 3 ..... ____
CA res. add 8.25% sales tax..... ____
US 1st class $4 ..... ____
Canada add $2 (MO in US $) ..... ____
Total Amount ..... $____

"I'm much happier now than when I was a multi-millionaire."

ACE FREHLEY

BY JEFF KITTS

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BILL BAKER



GUITAR WORLD: What would you say is the best Kiss album?

ACE FREHLEY: I'd say our first album [Kiss, *Casablanca, 1974*]. I think it captured a raw innocence that we had at the time, something the band never got back.

GW: What about your least favorite Kiss album?

FREHLEY: Definitely *The Elder* [*Casablanca, 1981*]. That album was really the icing on the cake, as far as my leaving the band was concerned. For starters, they brought in Bob Ezrin to produce, who I don't relate to that well. Plus, I felt that the music on that album just wasn't where we should have been going at that point. I felt that we should have done a real raw, heavy album instead of a slick, bullshit concept album. When I heard the final mix of that album, I didn't even want it released, but I was out-voted. They cut out half of my guitar solos without telling me—and I had done some amazing stuff. I remember taking the cassette and smashing it against a wall. And it was our least successful record. So I know that my gut reaction was right.

GW: Which album were you least involved in?

FREHLEY: *Creatures Of The Night* [*Casablanca, 1982*]. I really don't remember playing anything on that album. That was around the time I had my car accident. I had already made the decision to leave the group, so that album wasn't too important to me. Also, the solo in "Sweet Pain," from *Destroyer*—that's not me. They replaced my solo with someone else's without ever telling me. I felt that was disrespectful on their part.

GW: And which album features your best lead work?

FREHLEY: I'd have to say my solo album [Ace Frehley, *Casablanca, 1978*]

GW: Were you usually able to nail a solo in a few takes, or did it take some time?

FREHLEY: As I've learned throughout my career, my best solos are those I get on the first, second or third takes. Usually it's a first take, and I'll punch in where I might have fucked up. I'm real spontaneous when it comes to working in the studio. Paul [*Stanley*] and Gene [*Simmons*], on the other hand, would beat a song like a dead horse and do something over and over until they were satisfied.

GW: What was it like collaborating with Paul on the guitar parts?

FREHLEY: We never really had a close working relationship. He would write songs and work out most of the rhythms, and I would just come up with the solos and/or a complementary rhythm part. Like in "Strutter"—I wrote those inverted chords, and I think they were a great addition to the song. It's funny, but Paul and I never wrote a song together.

GW: What were your personal relationships with Paul and Gene like while you were in Kiss?

FREHLEY: We were good friends in the beginning, but towards the end we were just tolerating each other. It got to the point where we really didn't even want to talk; after a gig, we would each get in separate limos and go our own ways. We started communicating with each other through our lawyers. I think a lot of it had to do with our success—the fame, the money and the pressure of the whole business.

GW: Who was your closest confidant in the band?

FREHLEY: I gravitated toward Peter [*Criss*] because, at the time, we were both party animals who came from similar backgrounds—we were both street kids who grew up in gangs. There was a camaraderie between us right from the start—something neither of us could ever have with Paul and Gene, because they both came from very different backgrounds.

GW: How did Peter's departure affect you?

FREHLEY: I felt a huge loss. You know, I really believe that, no matter how fucked up any of us were—and we were all fucked up in some ways, and not just because of alcohol and drugs—there was a chemistry between us that will never be recaptured, unless the four of us reunite. So when Peter left, I really felt a great chemical imbalance in the band. And even though I loved Eric [*Carr, Criss' replacement*], God rest his soul, losing Peter upset the balance of the band a little too much.

GW: Did Peter's absence further alienate you from Gene and Paul?

FREHLEY: After he left, I realized that I had lost my decision-making power within the band. Prior to his leaving, the four of us voted on things democratically—be it our choice of producer or naming an album or whatever. But with Peter gone, and Eric not voting because he was just a hired gun, Paul and Gene were able to out-vote me two-to-one on everything. They started to take complete control of the band, and eventually they were making decisions without even consulting me—which was one of the main reasons why I left.

GW: By the late Seventies, Kiss had become a financially successful corporation. Was it difficult to stay focused on making music?

FREHLEY: Definitely. The business end of it got way out of control. I can remember going to business meetings where there were these knuckleheads in suits, and I'd walk in wearing jeans and holding a bottle of beer. On the table in front of me would be a 30-page document filled with information about all of our money. Some guy would start talking about this real estate investment we had and someone else would talk about drilling for oil or some crazy shit [*laughs*], and I'd say to myself, "What the fuck am I doing here? This is not why I got into rock and roll." Gene would show up at those meetings in a suit with an attaché case—he became one of

"them" after a while. It's a real strange thing when the guys in your band start turning into accountants. [*laughs*]

GW: How did you feel about the band's image adorning everything from transistor radios and record players to jigsaw puzzles and Colorforms?

FREHLEY: I didn't agree with all the merchandising—the lunch box, the cards, the dolls, etc. I didn't want us to be a teeny-bopper group, and all that merchandise was putting us in that category. I think it turned off a lot of our hard-core fans—the fans that used to come see us in small clubs when we were just a loud, kick-ass rock band.

GW: At what point did the band start earning serious money?

FREHLEY: I think it was around 1977, between *Love Gun* and *Alive 2*. At that point, we were absolutely rolling in dough; our bank accounts were up to seven figures each. We hit our peak financially around '78, and as our popularity decreased, so did the money we made. I think the last huge money-making tour I did with Kiss was in '78—I don't think they'll ever make that much money on a tour again.

GW: What was your financial situation like when you left the band?

FREHLEY: When I left, I got a cash settlement, and then I continued to be paid royalties from the album sales. And the Kiss catalog sells constantly—it's enough money for me to live comfortably without ever working again. But when I left, I wasn't making nearly as much money as I had in '78, and I definitely had to tone down my lifestyle—I couldn't buy Porsches and Mercedes on a whim, like I could before. But at least I could live comfortably. And I'll tell you, I'm much happier now than when I was a multi-millionaire.

GW: Did having all that money have a negative effect on you?

FREHLEY: Definitely. I just didn't enjoy things as much as I do now. I mean, when you see something in a store that you really want, and you save your money and get it a month later, you enjoy it because you earned it. But when you can walk into a store and buy anything you want, it takes the enjoyment out of having money. Plus, it really does a number on your head—it makes you feel like you can do anything.

GW: What happened the day you quit the band?

FREHLEY: You have to realize that there wasn't a specific day where I just got up and said, "I quit." It was a slow progression. In fact, I think I might have done the whole thing through my attorney. Paul and Gene knew that, with the success of my solo album, I wanted to go my own way and have my own band. So when I finally did leave, it was no surprise to them.

GW: Were you scared to leave such a successful band?

FREHLEY: Definitely. But it was more scary to know that if I had stayed in the group, I probably would have self-destructed and killed myself. You know, there were plenty of times when, driving home to Connecticut from the city, I contemplated just driving my Porsche into a fucking tree and ending it all. So I had to choose the lesser of two evils, and bank on my own talent to get me through.

GW: Was it a tough adjustment?

FREHLEY: Yeah. I was very scared when I left because I didn't know if people were going to accept me without the makeup and the other guys around me. I had to overcome a lot of hurdles once I left, but I did it.

GW: What was it like to break free of all the mystique surrounding the band?

FREHLEY: You know, after a while, putting on that makeup every day was like wearing a noose around our necks. There were times when my skin would break out from the silver makeup. I had an allergic reaction to it once in Paris—I woke up with my eyes swollen shut—so we had to get a doctor to come in and shoot me up with all kinds of crap to get me through the day. But even though I was glad to be free of all that once I left the band, there were still times when I missed it. ●

AUDIOPRO

THE POWER OF CHOICE

Like today's PC's, power amps are becoming commodity items. Still, you want the latest features with clean dependable power. You can pay big bucks for a name... or choose **Audiopro** by Yorkville, and get premium performance and reliability, without the premium price.

Check these AUDIOPRO features:

✔ Variable speed whisper fan
✔ Proprietary triple slope VI limiter
✔ Full dead short and speaker protection
✔ Heavy gauge metal chassis and faceplate
✔ Transferable EVEN IF YOU BREAK IT warranty
✔ Toroidal power supply for low radiated hum
✔ MOSFET's in the driver stage - where they belong
✔ Compact design – up to 2400 watts in 2 rack spaces
✔ Built from the ground up right here in North America
✔ High efficiency power conversion (approaches digital switching)

Sound expensive? Consider this:

✔ Audiopro 1200 - 2 x 600 W - US list $1,249
✔ Audiopro 3000 - 2 x 1200 W - US list $1,649

Yorkville has been building quality pro audio gear for more than 30 years. See and hear the Audiopro series amplifiers at your dealer soon. The power of choice is more affordable than you ever thought.

Yorkville

IN U.S.A.
Yorkville Sound Inc.,
4625 Witmer Industrial Estate
Niagara Falls, N.Y. 14305

IN CANADA
Yorkville Sound Ltd.,
550 Granite Court
Pickering, Ont. L1W 3Y8

soldano

HAND CRAFTED IN AMERICA TO ROCK

Let's face it the economy sucks ! So we've moved to Seattle blowtorched our overhead and are now able to offer you our amp direct products at amazingly affordable prices. Take a look at what our mic'd cal, carburetted knob has to say about this .

Rocket over to your nearest SOLDANO dealer to see these and the rest of our line products . . . . or call us at 1(206)784-4636

SOLDANO CUSTOM AMPLIFICATION 1537 NW Ballard Way Seattle Washington 98107

Lisa Tuson is the cabaret Xeon photo by Mitch Tobias styling & makeup by Nicole Antonio hair design by Chamlin Kaehix

Why does guitar wizard Andy Timmons record with Hughes & Kettner?

Scandalous Studios, NY 1-914-942-4187

©1994 Steve Hahn

"I've used my Hughes & Kettner Tubeman Plus on numerous record and jingle sessions with tremendous results. I'm really blown away by how great the Tubeman sounds direct into the board. Makes my life a lot easier! Thanks!" — *Andy Timmons*

The others have caught on but they haven't caught up. Just when other amp-makers start copying the original Tubeman™, Hughes & Kettner comes out with Tubeman Plus™, the new standard for studio-quality tube preamps. Rackmountable, footswitchable, MIDI upgradeable. Separate master controls for each channel. Included footswitch for live channel-switching. 4-band EQ. Built-in Red Box for direct recording or live straight into the console. Incredible tone from Hughes & Kettner's unique award-winning Tubeman™ tube circuitry.

World-Class Artists love World-Class Tone

Every Tubeman Plus comes with the world's most popular cabinet simulator built in. No extra charge.

ANDY TIMMONS
earX-tacy

For a copy of Andy's impressive instrumental debut CD, send $15 to: Southwest Music 6360 LBJ Freeway, Ste 100 Dallas, TX 75240

Hughes & Kettner®

Demo the new Tubeman Plus and pick up a free catalog at your nearest Hughes & Kettner dealer today, or call (800) 452 6771 or write us at Hughes & Kettner Inc • 4009-C Market Street • Aston PA 19014 or fax us at FAX: (610) 859 0123

15 ESSENTIAL METAL ALBUMS

By Jeff Gilbert, Don Kaye, Jeff Kitts & Brad Tolinski

1. BLACK SABBATH

Paranoid (Warner Bros, 1970)
The album that defined metal, musically, sonically and thematically. Hate-mongers ("War Pigs"), lunatic robots ("Iron Man") and schizos ("Paranoid") dance a jig while Sabbath's four horsemen of the apocalypse play instruments of mass destruction. The star of the show is Tony Iommi's detuned SG, which pukes the largest, loudest guitar sound known to man. Add Geezer Butler's sci-fi lyrics and Ozzy's prophet-in-the-wilderness vocals and you have the rock equivalent to The Book Of Revelations.

2. METALLICA

Ride The Lightning (Elektra, 1984)
James Hetfield fused punk rock's aggression and velocity with the New Wave Of British Heavy Metal and gave birth to the Golden Age Of Metal.

3. KISS

Alive! (Casablanca/Mercury, 1975)
With their flashpots, grease paint, comic bookisms, walls of Marshalls and hooks galore, Kiss shepherded an entire generation through puberty, introducing millions to the decadent joys of money, power, crass capitalism and rock and roll. Kiss were rock as Roman spectacle; this album made you feel like you were there.

4. LED ZEPPELIN

Led Zeppelin II (Atlantic, 1969)
Zep was always too arty and eclectic to be considered a real metal band—except on this supremely sexist ode to the region below the belt. For sheer power-chord mania and horny, guttural hoo-ha, it just doesn't get any better than "Whole Lotta Love" and "Heartbreaker." But the real key to the mighty blimp's power was their prodigious ability to make their plutonium swing, rather than plod.

5. VAN HALEN

Van Halen (Warner Brothers, 1978)
In the late Seventies, Van Halen's glitzy, Hollywood rock singlehandedly rescued heavy metal from the devouring, polyester jaws of disco. While much has been written about Edward Van Halen's revolutionary lead guitar acrobatics, it was his impossibly huge "brown sound" and chunky rhythm playing that made "Runnin' With The Devil" sound like more than an idle boast.

6. SLAYER

Reign In Blood (Def American, 1986)
Thrash metal's finest 28 minutes. A quickie, to be sure—but it got the job done.

7. OZZY OSBOURNE

Blizzard Of Ozz (Jet, 1980)
When Black Sabbath and Ozzy Osbourne parted company in 1979, fans wondered who would prosper more. *Blizzard* was Ozzy's decisive answer. Brilliantly crafted songs like "Crazy Train" and the infamous "Suicide Solution" were lifted by Randy Rhoads' inspired combination of classical influences and state-of-the-art techniques. Randy's sound and stunning melodicism made him an instant hero, a status only magnified over the years by his untimely death.

8. AC/DC

Back In Black (Atlantic, 1980)
Here, the brothers Young wrote 10 songs that proved beyond the shadow of a doubt that heavy, blues-based rock could still be a commercial force. Angus also became a bona fide guitar hero, sticking to his roots while the rest of the world was being converted to the Church Of Van Halen. Simplicity and power—what *Back In Black*, and all great heavy metal, is about.

9. GUNS N' ROSES

Appetite For Destruction (Geffen, 1987)
Axl N' Slash set out to copy Aerosmith. But something went right along the way, and they created one of the most pissed-off, high-octane rock records since the Sex Pistols' debut.

10. SOUNDGARDEN

Badmotorfinger (A&M, 1991)
Masterful grunge by the godfathers of the Seattle sound. Guitarist Kim Thayil makes feedback a household word, and demonstrates why a guitar doesn't necessarily have to be in tune to sell a million records.

11. JUDAS PRIEST

Sad Wings Of Destiny (RCA, 1976)
Judas Priest's democratic twin-guitar architecture revolutionized hard-rock orchestration, laying the foundations for such formidable bands as Queensrÿche, Iron Maiden and Metallica. This ferocious gem is as hard as they come.

12. METALLICA

Master Of Puppets (Elektra, 1986)
Hetfield, Hammett and company perform the impossible, blending lofty social commentary and crafty, complex arrangements—without compromising any of the band's inherent metallic crunch.

13. MEGADETH

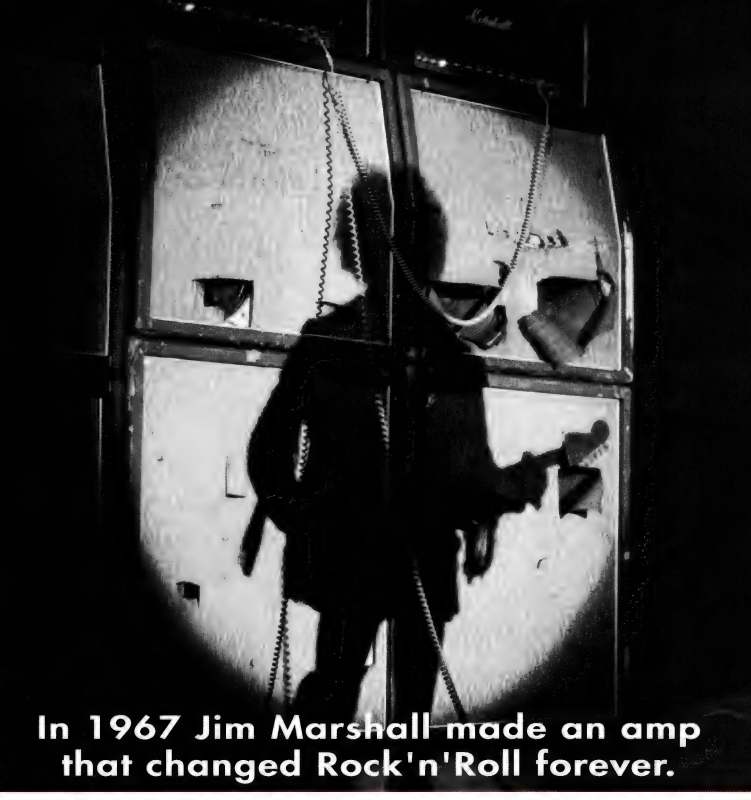
Rust In Peace (Capitol, 1990)
Some of the most destructive 10-minute, finger-blistering guitar battles ever fought on disc. And you thought Mustaine snarls because his G-string is too tight.

14. IRON MAIDEN

The Number Of The Beast (Capitol, 1982)
Iron Maiden soars with unbelievably intense and melodic guitar solos, galloping bass lines and Wagnerian vocals, all in a vain attempt to mask the album's real message: "Bond with us, won't you, in a consumer sense."

15. MÖTLEY CRÜE

Shout At The Devil (Elektra, 1983)
Pop rock so explosive it would have killed Life cereal spokesboy Mikey—even without the Coca-cola!



In 1967 Jim Marshall made an amp that changed Rock'n'Roll forever.

From Valve Stacks to Valvestate Combos, from MIDI Preamps to Master Volumes. Marshall. Defining the Sound of Rock.

Marshall
AMPLIFICATION

© Marshall 1995. 89 Frost Street, Westbury, New York 11590 • *Jimi Hendrix Photograph; (Woolsey Hall, Yale) © Joseph Sia-1968*

JIMMY PAGE

BY BRAD TOLINSKI
WITH GREG DIBENEDETTO

GW DECEMBER 1993

"I wanted artistic control in a vise grip, because I knew exactly what I wanted to do with Zeppelin."

GUITAR WORLD: Let's start from the beginning. What did you want Led Zeppelin to be?

JIMMY PAGE: I had a lot of ideas from my days with the Yardbirds. The Yardbirds allowed me to improvise a lot in live performance and I started building a textbook of ideas that I eventually used in Zeppelin. In addition to those ideas, I wanted to add acoustic textures. Ultimately, I wanted Zeppelin to be a marriage of blues, hard rock and acoustic music, topped with heavy choruses—a combination that had never been done before. Lots of light and shade in the music. A prime example of that is "Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You" [Led Zeppelin, *Atlantic, 1969*].

GW: In addition to having such a strong musical direction, you also had a unique approach to the business

PHOTOGRAPHY BY NEAL PRESTON

aspect of the band. By self-producing the first album and tour, weren't you attempting to keep record company interference to a minimum while maximizing the band's artistic control?

PAGE: That's true. I wanted artistic control in a vise grip, because I knew exactly what I wanted to do with Zeppelin. In fact, I financed and completely recorded the first album before going to Atlantic. It wasn't your typical story where you get an advance to make an album—we arrived at Atlantic with tapes in hand.

The other advantage to having such a clear vision of what I wanted the band to be was that it kept recording costs to a minimum. We recorded the whole first album in a matter of 30 hours. That's the truth. I know because I paid the bill. [*laughs*] But it wasn't all that difficult because we were well-rehearsed, having just finished a tour of Scandinavia, and I knew exactly what I wanted to do in every respect. I knew where all the guitars were going to go and how it was going to sound—everything.

GW: The stereo mixes on the first two albums were very innovative. Were they mapped out ahead of time as well?

PAGE: I wouldn't go that far. But, certainly, after the overdubs were completed I had an idea of the stereo picture and where the echo returns would be. For example, on "How Many More Times" [Led Zeppelin], you'll notice there are times where the guitar is on one side and the echo return is on the other. Those things were my ideas.

I would say the only real problem we had with the first album was leakage from the vocals. Robert's voice was extremely powerful and it would get on some of the other tracks. But oddly, the leakage sounds intentional. I was very good at salvaging things that went wrong. For example, the rhythm track in the beginning of "Celebration Day" [Led Zeppelin III, *Atlantic, 1970*] was completely wiped by an engineer. I forget what we were recording, but I was listening through the headphones and nothing was coming through. I started yelling, "What the hell is going on!" Then I noticed that the red recording light was on what used to be the drums. The engineer had accidentally recorded over Bonzo! And that is why you have that synthesizer drone from the end of "Friends" going into "Celebration Day," until the rhythm track catches up. We put that on to compensate for the missing drum track. That's called "salvaging." [*laughs*]

GW: How did Atlantic react when you delivered the first Zeppelin album?

PAGE: Atlantic's reaction was very positive—I mean they signed us, didn't they? And by the time they got the second album [Led Zeppelin II, *Atlantic, 1969*] they were ecstatic.

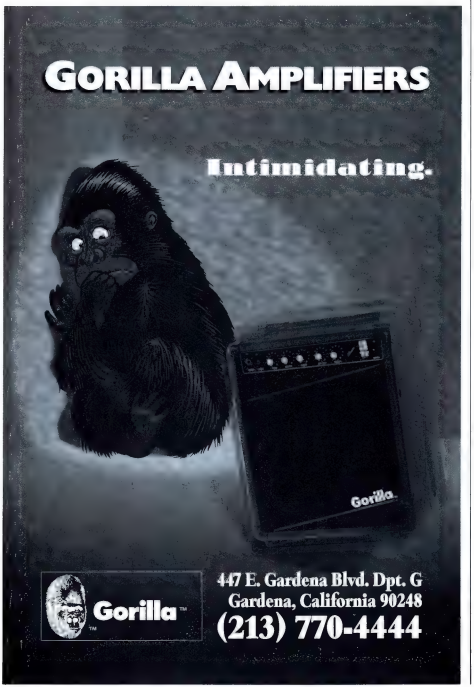
GW: *Led Zeppelin I* and *II* are extraordinarily three-dimensional. What role did your engineers play?

PAGE: Glyn Johns was the engineer on the first album; he had a bit of an attitude problem. I'll tell you what he did—he tried to hustle in on a producer's credit. I said, "No way. I put this band together, I brought them in and directed the whole recording process, I got my own guitar sound—I'll tell you, you haven't got a hope in hell." And then we went to Eddie Kramer for the second album and Andy Johns after that. I consciously kept changing engineers because I didn't want people to think that they were responsible for our sound. I wanted people to know it was me.

GW: What was your biggest accomplishment as a producer/engineer?

PAGE: The one major thing I contributed was miking drums in an ambient way; nobody was doing that. When I was playing sessions, I noticed that the engineers would always place the bass drum mic right next to the head. The drummers would then play like crazy, but it would always sound like they were playing on cardboard boxes. I discovered that if you move the mic away from the drums the sound would have room to breathe, hence a bigger drum sound.

I kept exploring and expanding that approach, to the point that we were actually placing mics in hallways—which is how we got the sound on "When The Levee Breaks" [Led Zeppelin IV, *Atlantic, 1971*]. That was purely in the search for ambience and getting



The 650 Series by Rickenbacker®.

Revolution has always been the instrument of change.

The 650 Sierra by Rickenbacker. This series breaks new ground. A wider, solid Maple neck running through the length of the guitar and Maple fingerboard with 24 frets give the 650 Series a smoother, faster feel. Perfect for lead. Twin humbucking pickups, 4 controls and a new bridge design give you more of that distinctive Rickenbacker sound. Which makes this new series better equipped to handle a wider range of styles than ever before. Available with solid Walnut body & gold hardware (shown); Walnut body & chrome hardware; African Vermilion body & gold hardware; high gloss turquoise or black & chrome hardware. But always hand-crafted in America. Always true to form. Always in the lead.

Put your hands on a Rickenbacker and hear how a legend sounds now.

RIC Rickenbacker

Rickenbacker International Corp. • 3895 S. Main St. • Santa Ana, CA 92707

© 1993 Rickenbacker International Corp.

CONNECTICUT & TORONTO

NATIONAL GUITAR SUMMER WORKSHOP

Who will be teaching at the 1995 NGSW?

Mike Stern
Ronnie Earl
Rik Emmett
David Grissom
Joe Gore
Tinsley Ellis
Reeves Gabrels
Leni Stern
Benjamin Verdery
Howard Morgan
Andy Timmons
Steve Bailey
Tony Trischka
Reb Beach
Mick Goodrick
Chris Duarte
Steve Khan
Ted Greene
Muriel Anderson
Happy Traum
Paul Rishell
Robby Krieger
Guitar Jr. Johnson

Leo Kottke
Jim Hall
Scott Henderson

Paul Gilbert
J. Geils
Adrian Legg

Pat Martino
Eduardo Fernandez
Martin Simpson
Duke Robillard
L.A. Guitar Quartet
David Wilcox
Craig Anderton
Pat Flynn
Michael Lorimer
Dave LaRue
Preston Reed
Joe Diorio
John Knowles
Richard Boukas
Gray/Pearl Duo
Flip Scipio
John Braheny
Roy Book Binder
Joe Bouchard
Annie Raines
Jack Grassel
Nathan Cavaleri
Jean Lalanne

ALL STYLES & LEVELS
1, 2, and 3 week sessions

Call or write for free brochure

N.G.S.W., BOX 222 DEPT. W, LAKESIDE, CT., 06758

1-800-234-6479

CALIFORNIA & NASHVILLE

"Famous For Discounts Since 1924"

Sam Ash® MUSIC STORES

SALES • RENTALS • REPAIRS • TRADE-INS

For over 70 years, musicians have been coming to Sam Ash Music for the best selection of top-brand merchandise. Our nine superstores feature the largest inventory of musical equipment in the world all at our famous low "48th Street" prices!. Any and all questions answered by our staff of musician/experts.

ELECTRONIC KEYBOARDS	GUITARS & AMPLIFIERS	PRO SOUND SYSTEMS
MIDI SYSTEMS	BRASS & WOODWINDS	DJ EQUIPMENT
COMPUTERS	STRING INSTRUMENTS	SING-ALONG MACHINES
MUSIC SOFTWARE	DIGITAL GRAND PIANOS	SHEET MUSIC
DRUMS & DRUM MACHINES	RECORDING EQUIPMENT	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT

CALL OPERATOR FOR TOLL-FREE NUMBER!

In New York State: (718) 793-7983 • (516) 333-8700

or write us at:
Sam Ash Music, Dept. GW
P.O. Box 9047, Hicksville NY 11802-9047

the best out of the drums. So it was always better for me to find an engineer who knew exactly what I was talking about. After a while I didn't have to argue because they *knew* that I knew what I was talking about.

GW: Speaking of [*Jimi Hendrix producer*] Eddie Kramer: Did you ever jam with Hendrix?

PAGE: No. And I never saw him play, either. Back in the late Sixties—this is a good story, actually—I went right from working with the Yardbirds to touring and recording with Zeppelin, and that kept me very busy. In the first two years of any band, you just work solidly; if you're going to make an impact, that's what you have to do. We were no different. In fact, we probably worked for three years straight. Anyway, every time I came back from tour and Hendrix was playing somewhere, I would always say to myself, "Oh, I'm just so exhausted, I'll see him next time." I just put it off and, of course, there ultimately never was a next time. I'm really, really upset with myself for never seeing him. I really wanted to hear him.

I heard his records, naturally, but it would've been a thrill to see how he worked things out on stage. That's quite another ballgame, as you know.

GW: Although your playing styles were different, you and Jimi were similar in that you both tried to create lush aural landscapes.

PAGE: Well, there were a lot of people going in that direction. Look at the Beatles. Here was a band that went from "Please Mr. Postman" to "I Am The Walrus" in a few short years.

GW: Why is it that recording these days seems bland in comparison to the stuff from back then?

PAGE: Well, you had no drum machines in those days. You had to play everything, so there were all these natural crescendos and great ambient sounds to work with.

GW: Led Zeppelin's first album was slammed by *Rolling Stone* magazine, which was very influential at the time. Did that affect your approach on the second album?

PAGE: Not at all. We knew what we had, and we kept improving all the time. Also, we were playing all the music live and people were responding to what we were doing. That's the ultimate test. It didn't really start bothering me until after the third album. After all we had accomplished the press was still calling us "a hype." So that's why the fourth album was untitled. It was a meaningless protest really, but we wanted to prove that people weren't buying us for the name. ●

PAUL STANLEY AND THE PS10...

...HOTTER THAN EVER

Paul Stanley and Ibanez are bringing back the most radical instrument in electric guitar history...in not just one but two blazing versions. First there's the PS10II, the long awaited second generation of Paul's legendary mirrored monster. The black and chrome instrument that took the guitar world by storm in the 70s.

And for the ultimate in appearance and tone, Ibanez presents the Paul Stanley PS10L/TD.

This Limited Edition collector's instrument is finished in gloss Black Pearl metalflake and is fitted with blinding gold mirror appointments and gold hardware. Abalone binding accentuates the angles of the PS10's unearthly beauty for a look that no audience will ever, ever forget. Each PS10L/TD comes with a Certificate of Authenticity, personally signed by Paul Stanley.

The PS10 is back.

Run to your nearest Ibanez dealer.

Ibanez

for a full color catalog featuring ibanez electric and acoustic guitars, basses & electronics send $5.00 to: ibanez, dept. GWG-40 po box 886, bensalem, pa 19020 or: po box 2009 idaho falls, id 83403 in canada: 2185 40th ave., lachine, quebec h8t-3p1

MUSICIAN'S Friend

HOME OF "THE ULTIMATE FANTASY STUDIO SWEEPSTAKES"

WIN... the Studio of Your Dreams!

ULTIMATE FANTASY STUDIO $100,000 Plus... in Great Gear Prizes! SWEEPSTAKES

Every order automatically enters you in the...

1995 ULTIMATE FANTASY STUDIO SWEEPSTAKES

The Ultimate Fantasy Studio includes some of the very finest recording gear available today. You'll get everything you need to record your music — a digital multi-track recorder, mixer, power amp, studio monitors, signal processors, synthesizer and drum machine — even the cables, racks and stands to get it all up and running!

Every time you order from Musician's Friend, your name is automatically entered to win. Each time you order, you increase your chances of winning!

Order between February 10, 1995 and December 31, 1995, and you'll automatically be entered for a chance to win one of more than 300 prizes!

1 GRAND PRIZE:
The Ultimate Fantasy Studio valued at more than $64,000

2 SECOND PRIZE:
Valued at more than $5,000 (2 winners)

3 THIRD PRIZE:
Valued at more than $1,700 (5 winners)

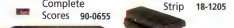
4 FOURTH PRIZE:
Valued at more than $1,000 (12 winners)

5 FIFTH PRIZE:
Musician's Friend Ultimate Fantasy Studio T-Shirts (300 winners)

Call today for our SUPER LOW PRICES!

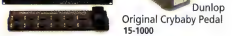
Here's a sample of the thousands of name-brand products you'll find in every Musician's Friend catalog.

Furman PL-Plus Power Strip 18-1205

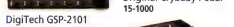


Dunlop Original Crybaby Pedal 15-1000

The Beatles: Complete Scores 50-0655



DigiTech GSP-2101 Studio Tube Preamp/Processor with Remote Footcontroller 18-0024



Vox Wah-Wah Pedal 70-2160

DigiTech RP-1 Multi-Effects Processor 15-0183

DOD FX86 Death Metal Pedal 15-0042

DigiTech RP-5 Multi-Effects Processor 15-0184

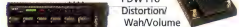
Morley PDW Pro Distortion/Wah/Volume Pedal 15-0795

DigiTech RP-10 Guitar Preamp/Processor 15-0185

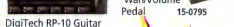
ART SGX 2000 Express Tube Preamp/Processor 18-0528

ART FXR Multi-Effects Processor 18-0556

ART FXR Elite Multi-Effects Processor 18-0560



ART ECC Effects Command Center 18-0590



Roland GR-1 MIDI Guitar Bundle: GR-1 Pedalboard Synthesizer, GK-2 Synth Driver, SR-GR-01 Expansion Board, and GR-1 Synth Gig Bag 70-0040

Zoom 2020 Player Guitar Multi-Effects 18-1941

Korg G3 Guitar Processor 70-2163

Roland GR-09 Guitar Synthesizer with GK-2A Synth Driver 70-0052

Hush IICX Noise Reduction System 18-0604

Order Now? CALL 1-503-772-5173

Our SUPER LOW PRICES make

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND SERVICE

All Orders Shipped 2-DAY EXPRESS DELIVERY No Extra Charge!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
5:00AM - 9:00PM (PST)

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Charvel 625C Custom Acoustic/Electric Guitar 51-0146

ESP Kirk Hammett Signature Guitar 51-6513

Jackson Kelly Pro Guitar 51-1420

Steinberger Spirit GT7 Guitar 51-1420

Marshall MS-2 Micro-Mini Amp 48-2812

Marshall 8100 Valvestate Head 48-2857

Marshall 8040 Valvestate Combo 48-2855

Charvel CH200R Guitar Amp 48-1030

ART T28 100W Attack Module Combo Amp 48-4000

Fostex X-18H Multi-Track Recorder 24-0006

Fostex X-28H Multi-Track Recorder 24-0003

DigiTech Vocalist II 18-0043

Tascam DA-30MKII DAT Recorder 24-0750

Tascam Porta 07 Ministudio 24-0714

Tascam 424 Multi-Track Portastudio 24-0761

Tascam 464 Multi-Track Portastudio 24-0764

Tascam 488 8-Track Portastudio 24-0840

Tascam Porta 03 Ministudio 24-0712

Sony TCD-D7 DAT Recorder 24-0621

Soundcraft Spirit Folio Lite Compact Professional Mixer 63-0900

Shure SM-58 Microphone 27-0101

Shure SM-57 Instrument/ Vocal Microphone 27-0102

Nady Wireless One Instrument System 27-7160

Boss DR-5 Dr. Rhythm Section 70-0555

Kawai GB-2 Session Trainer 70-8100

Sabine ST-1100 Chromatic Auto Tuner 21-1021

Korg GT-3 Guitar Tuner 21-0530

SKB-66 Fit-All Electric Hardshell Case 54-4503

SKB-18 Dreadnought Hardshell Case 54-4501

SKB-19 6-Space Rack Case 54-4606

Adam Folding Music Stand 45-0290

Ace Tubular Guitar Stand 45-0252

it easy to order today and SAVE!

FREE! MUSICIAN'S Friend

YOU CAN WIN the Ultimate Studio of Your Dreams!
Every Order Automatically Enters You To Win!
STUDIO $100,000 Plus... In Great Gear Prizes! SWEEPSTAKES
2-Day Express Delivery FREE!
CALL 1-503-772-5173

Call NOW to Receive The Best MUSIC EQUIPMENT CATALOG In The Business

1-503-772-5173 Call Now!

GREAT VALUE, SERVICE AND SELECTION

- Toll-free ordering 7 DAYS A WEEK • Full technical support and customer service • Customer satisfaction • Immediate up-to-the-minute inventory and price information

FULL COLOR CATALOG FEATURING . . .

- Detailed product descriptions • In-depth reviews of products • A huge selection of quality brand name equipment including *guitars, basses, amps, keyboards & MIDI, software, effects processors, recording equipment, PA gear, books, videos and tons more...*

☐ YES! Rush the next 3 editions of MUSICIAN'S FRIEND FREE! Includes complete sweepstakes information.

Join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 music catalog, absolutely free! AND have a chance to win the 1995 Ultimate Fantasy Studio Sweepstakes! Call 1-503-772-5173, or mail this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520 • Dept. 7520 • Medford, OR 97501.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZIP _____ STATE _____

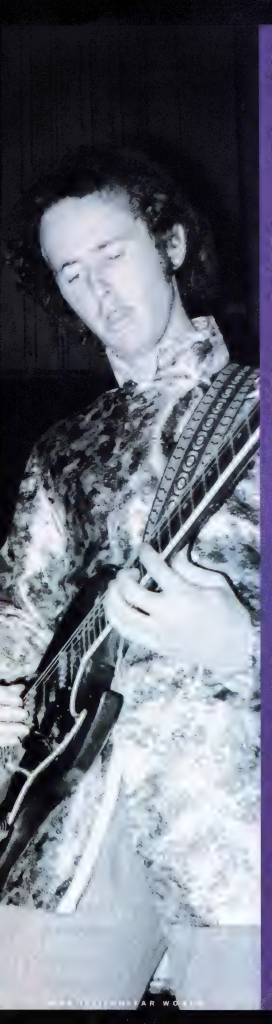
KRIEGER

ROBBY

"How could you possibly top 'The End'? What's left once you've fucked your mother and killed your father?"

BY ALAN PAUL

In this March, 1994 interview Robby Krieger looks back on the making of the six studio albums the Doors recorded with Jim Morrison.



THE DOORS (1967)

GUITAR WORLD: Your solo on "Light My Fire" is one of your shining moments as a guitarist. Did it bother you when the solo was edited out of the single version?

ROBBY KRIEGER: A little. We never wanted to cut it. But our first single, "Break On Through," flopped, and radio stations around the country told us that "Light My Fire" would be a hit if we edited it. We didn't have much choice. FM wasn't very big and to get on AM you had to have a short song.

GW: Do you have any particularly vivid memories from those recording sessions?

KRIEGER: Well, there's the famous story about recording "The End." Our engineer, Bruce Botnick, had brought in a TV to watch the World Series, and Jim (*Morrison*), who was on a lot of acid, got kind of pissed at that; baseball wasn't exactly conducive to setting the right mood for "The End." So he threw the damn television through the control room window. That got everyone's attention. *[laughs]*

I also remember Jim sitting at the table out in the snack-bar area muttering on and on, "Fuck the mother, kill the father. That's where it's at, man. Fuck the mother, kill the father." So we're going, "Yeah, right. Jim, but we've got to record. How about singing?" We finally got him into the studio for two takes, and we nailed it. We thanked God, because we knew we weren't going to have many shots because of Jim's state of mind.

STRANGE DAYS (1967)

GW: When the second album came out it was attacked by many critics as being a rehash of the first. Do you think that was valid criticism?

KRIEGER: Only on one count. I'll admit that "When The Music's Over" was similar to "The End" in length and structure, but so what? Something works, so you do it again. It's one of my favorite songs.

GW: I don't think that Manmoth's poetry up on "When The Music's Over" is quite as interesting as the one on "The End."

KRIEGER: No, it's not. How could you possibly top "The End"? What's left once you've fucked your mother and killed your father? *[laughs]* The reason it's my favorite song is my solo—I think it's my best.

GW: "People Are Strange" has a great chord progression. Did you write that?

KRIEGER: Yeah. Jim came up to my house in Laurel Canyon one night, and he was in one of his suicidal, downer moods. So John [*Densmore, drummer*] said, "Come on Jim, we'll go see the sunset. That'll get you out of this." We went up to the top of Laurel Canyon and it was incredibly beautiful—we were looking down on the sun reflecting off the top of the clouds. Jim had a total mood flip-flop and said, "Wow! Now I know why I felt like that. It's because if you're strange, *people* are strange." And he wrote the lyrics right there. Then I came up with the music and we went back down the hill.

GW: Were you guys around when Jim recorded "Horse Latitudes"?

KRIEGER: Yeah. He said he had a poem he wanted to read and that he wanted something real weird to back it. There were all these instruments in the studio from an orchestra session—harpsichords and pianos and timpani. We all started banging on them and fumbling around inside the pianos, and there were 10 or 12 people just screaming at the top of their lungs. After we laid that down, Jim overdubbed the poem.

The funny thing was, as we were listening back to it at full volume and Jim was reading, the guys from the Jefferson Airplane came straggling in—high as kites, of course. They stared at us like we were out of our minds, but we just acted casual and said, "Oh yeah, this is one of our songs." *[laughs]*

GW MARCH 1994

WAITING FOR THE SUN (1968)

GW: How bad was Jim's drinking as you were recording *Waiting For The Sun*?

KRIEGER: That was when the liquor really started being a problem. Before that, everything was more or less fine. LSD was no problem because it was a creative thing. There's nothing good about liquor—it just fucks you up—though at first it relaxes you, which is what you probably need after taking eight zillion acid trips. *[laughs]*

GW: What specific recollections do you have of these sessions?

KRIEGER: A lot of very horrible ones. By that time, Jim was being taken advantage of by various hangers-on. He would bring them to the studio and all these drunken assholes would be hanging around, fucking in the echo chamber and pissing in the closets. It was a mess.

THE SOFT PARADE (1969)

GW: During *The Soft Parade* tour, your Miami concert erupted in pandemonium and was canceled. Later, Jim was charged with indecent exposure. What do you remember of the concert?

KRIEGER: Well, first of all, Jim did *not* pull it out. But it was bedlam, just total craziness. The place was overcrowded, thousands of people swarmed the stage, and it collapsed. I remember Jim just rolling around in the midst of all those people and myself wondering if we would ever get out of there.

GW: But you had no sense that the incident was going to turn into such a big thing?

KRIEGER: No, hell no! Okay, the concert was fucked up, and we didn't finish, but nobody was angry, nobody asked for their money back. And the cops were friendly—they sat

around drinking beers with us after the show. Nothing happened until a week later, when somebody decided to make a stink about it. Some politician decided to make their career at our expense. Then it fucked everything up. We couldn't play anywhere for a year.

GW: Did Jim feel persecuted?

KRIEGER: I'm sure he did. But he wasn't surprised. We really had the sense that we had pushed the system to its edge and they were finally pushing back.

MORRISON HOTEL (1970)

GW: "Roadhouse Blues" and a couple of other songs on *Morrison Hotel* hinted at the bluesier, more bare-bones direction the Doors took a year later on *L.A. Woman*.

KRIEGER: I think it was a reaction to the overproduction of *The Soft Parade*. We wanted to get back to basics. "Roadhouse Blues" is one of my personal favorites. I was always proud of that song because, simple as it is, it's not just another blues. That one little lick makes it a song, and I think that sums up the genius of the Doors. I think that song stands up really well as an example of what made us a great band. And the session was really cool—one of my fondest memories of the band.

GW: Did Jim ever critique your playing?

KRIEGER: He would always tell me that I was the most underrated guitar player around. What's funny is that the four of us hardly ever criticized the others' playing—or even suggested anything. We worked so well together that we hardly ever had to talk about it. Everybody just played the right part in the right place at the right time.

L.A. WOMAN (1971)

GW: Legend has it that *L.A. Woman* was cut entirely live.

KRIEGER: Not entirely, but a lot of it was live, and the song "L.A. Woman" *was* completely live. I think that could be the quintessential Doors song, and the way we came up with it was amazing. We just started playing and it came together as if by magic. Jim made a lot of it up as he went along, which is amazing because I think it's one of his most poetic songs. I can remember Jim sitting in the bathroom with the mic singing and all of us just having a great time.

GW: "Cars Hiss By My Window" is a rather unusual blues.

KRIEGER: Yeah. That was our Jimmy Reed piece. Jim was really getting into the blues. I'd play straight blues and he'd sit there and make up songs on the spot. He just wanted to play all night. I really think that had we done another album it would have been a lot more straight blues stuff, which I always loved.

GW: Just weeks after the album entered the Top Ten, Jim was dead in Paris, France. How did you find out?

KRIEGER: I got a phone call. I didn't believe it because we used to hear shit like that all the time—that Jim jumped off a cliff or something. So we sent our manager over to Paris, and he called and said it was true.

GW: People often speak of the inevitability of his dying young. Do you buy that?

KRIEGER: No! I thought he would never die. I thought he'd outlive everybody, like one of those drunks who drink a fifth of whiskey a day and live until they're 80. He seemed invulnerable, the way he would do things like jump out of windows without getting hurt. I never saw those things, but I would hear about them the next day. For some reason, he was fairly well behaved around me. Somehow our relationship developed where he stayed fairly calm around me, thank God. [*laughs*] But he was definitely obsessed with death. He talked about it all the time.

GW: There's always been talk that he isn't really dead. Have you ever thought that?

KRIEGER: Yes and no. I've allowed myself to fantasize at times, but I'm sure that if he wasn't dead he would have gotten hold of us by now. Then again, if there's anybody who could pull something like that off, it was him. I still think about him quite a bit. I always have dreams that he's alive and we're playing together again. Wishful thinking. ●

How to Make your Fender® Sound Sweeter. Fatter. Warmer.

Better.

The better the tube, the better your tone. The pros know that, which is why they all use Groove Tubes, the only ones to match tubes by distortion rating. Our matching process insures longer sustain, wider frequency response and a more musical amplifier! There's lots to know about Groove Tubes, and it's all in our new catalog... like how tubes work, *exactly* why Groove Tubes are better, how tubes compare for tone and power ... and loads of other useful information. Call or write for your catalog today. Get educated. Get your ultimate tone.

Groove Tubes
12866 Foothill Blvd., Sylmar, CA 91342
(818) 361-4500 (Fax) 365-9884

*"Fender" is a registered trademark of Fender Musical Instruments Corp. and is in no way associated with Groove Tubes.

"...Simply the best sounding chorus pedal in the world...if you're looking for state-of-the-art, stop right here."
GUITAR WORLD MAY '93

"...the TC is the best sounding chorus of the bunch. You'd be hard pressed to find a better one than this."
BASS PLAYER APRIL '94

U.S.A. & CANADA (805) 373-1828 • DENMARK (45) 86-262800

BRIAN MOORE
CUSTOM GUITARS

"The MC/1"

Innovative Guitars with Vintage Values

'Comfort Contoured Body'

Experience the MC/1 today at an Exclusive Showroom near you.

BREWSTER, NY 10509
914-279-4142
FAX 914-279-5477

New Dealer Inquiries Welcome

"MC/1 Exclusive Showrooms"

The Guitar Shop
Scorsdale, AZ
Guitar Center
Fountain Valley, CA
Guitar Center
Hollywood, CA
Guitar Center
San Jose, CA
Gelb Music
Redwood City, CA
Eastcoast Music Mall
Danbury, CT
Music Arts Enterprises
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Guitars Plus
Winter Park, FL
Guitar Center
Chicago, IL
Dr. Eddies Goodtime Music
Streamwood. IL
Guitar Center
Boston, MA
Veneman Music
Rockville, MD
Guitar Center
Detroit, MI
Music Enterprises
Brandon, MS
Russo Music
Trenton, NJ
Alto Music
Middletown, NY
Manny's Music
New York, NY
House of Guitars
Rochester, NY
Apple Music
Portland, OR
Pianos and Stuff
Pittsburgh, PA
Gruhn Guitars
Nashville, TN
Guitar Center
Arlington, TX
Guitar Resurrection
Austin, TX
American Music
Seattle WA
Electric City Music
Kaukana, WI

Worldwide Distribution:

Moore Music
Australia
Wes-Can Music
Canada
York Music
Montreal, Canada
Backline Oy
Finland
Music Connection
France
MEC
Germany/Austria
Rock L.A.B.
Greece
Henry van Ochten
Holland
Music Pool
Italy
Okada International
Japan
Pearson Organization
Korea
Albatross Music
Singapore
Musik Olar Ltd.
Switzerland
Kit Chaeron Music Ltd.
Thailand
Cranes Music
United Kingdom
Ivor Mairants
London, U.K.

THE ALLMAN BROS. BAND

"I always knew that I'd play guitar all my life–but I never knew I could make a life out of it."–Dickey Betts

BY ALAN PAUL

PHOTOGRAPHY BY DANNY CLINCH

GUITAR WORLD: Dickey, I hear more and more young guitarists sounding like you; you're probably more influential today than you've been for 15 or 20 years.

DICKEY BETTS: It's an honor just to be able to stay in the rock business long enough to *become* an influence. And I'm just trying to somehow influence the people sitting in the first row. So influencing a musician, especially a professional musician, is probably the greatest honor that one could have.

GW: How has your audience evolved?

BETTS: Every year we have more and more young people at our shows. In 1989, when we did the reunion tour, it was mostly older fans. And every year since then there have been more and more younger and younger fans. What's really nice is it's the first time I can remember a situation where there's no generation gap. As a human being, you can have fun and be innocent no matter what your age. You're not makin' a fool out of yourself by having fun. So many people get to a certain age and suddenly think they have to be reserved all the time. Well, when you come to our show, it's your chance to get loose and have fun.

We've always tried to remain a band of the people in terms of the way we dress and the way we conduct ourselves. And that's worked out well for us. Now that we're middle-aged, we're actually very fortunate that we've never had to rely on sex appeal. We'd be in a lot of trouble now if that was the case. I'm 50 years old. I'm a good, strong man, but it would be ugly if I had to depend on gettin' out there in a pair of tights. [*laughs*] People come to hear you play, and for the feeling that they get from the band.

GW: Warren, Duane Allman was one of the greatest rock guitarists to ever live, and you're in the unenviable position of constantly being compared to him. Has that "replacing-a-legend" stigma been difficult for you to overcome?

WARREN HAYNES: I'm constantly drawing the line on how much I should sound like Duane. The band has made it easier by leaving it up to me to decide how much of Duane's influence to insert. They've always said, "Play like you. That's what we hired you to do." For the music to be true to itself, I have to insert a certain amount of Duane's sound—especially in the older songs—and the more I play that way the more it sounds like the Allman Brothers Band. That definitely makes it harder to be myself on guitar, but the more comfortable I am within the band, the more I'm able to stretch out, and the more my own style comes to the fore.

GW: Dickey, you and Duane are credited with introducing the idea of harmony playing to rock guitar. I've heard various stories about where your ideas for the arrangements came from. Was the primary influence jazz horns or Western swing fiddles?

BETTS: Both. I listened to a lot of country and string music—what's now called bluegrass—growing up. In fact, I played mandolin and ukulele and fiddle before I ever touched a guitar, which may be where a lot of the major keys I play in come from. But I also always loved jazz, and once the Allman Brothers Band was formed, Jaimoe [*drummer Jai Johanny Johanson*] really fired us up on jazz. He had us listening to Miles Davis and John Coltrane, and a lot of our guitar arrangement ideas came from the way their horns played together.

GW
JULY
1994

GW: Your shows run up to three-and-a-half hours. It must be difficult to play such lengthy, improvisatory sets. You can't hide up there.

BETTS: It's very difficult to try to play the same song differently every night. And if we *don't* do that, we feel like we've failed. I feel like hell if I go out there and I just don't have it. That usually happens if I didn't eat properly and I suddenly feel weak or tired. You have to take care of yourself on the road.

GW: Has Warren influenced your playing?

BETTS: I don't think I'd be nearly as good a guitar player today if I hadn't been working with Warren. Everybody thought I was crazy for wanting to get him in the band. All the business people said, "Are you sure you want him? He...you know...I mean—" They wouldn't quite say it, so I asked, "Are you afraid he's going to blow me away?" And they said, "Well, he's awfully good. Are you sure you want to deal with that?" And I said, "I don't want to get some fucking lackey in the band." If I had to have somebody in the band who I couldn't get anything out of, we might as well not have another guitarist. I have to work like hell to keep up with Warren, and he drives me to play things that I wouldn't otherwise. Hopefully, I do the same thing for him.

HAYNES: There's a healthy thing that goes on on stage where all seven of us are capable of kicking the others' asses at any given point, which makes all of us play better. And that's the way it should be.

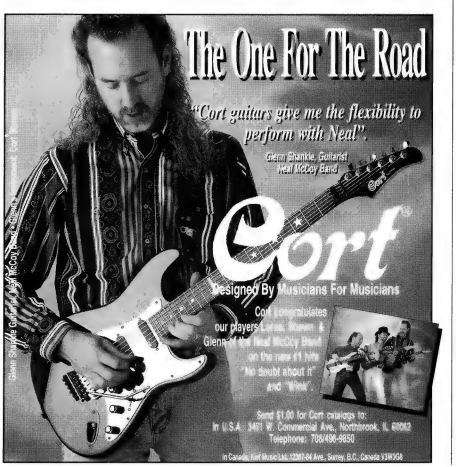
GW: Dickey, did you and Duane have that type of relationship?

BETTS: Yes, we did. Duane used to tell me, "Man, you sure give me a hard fucking way to go. This was supposed to be *my* band when it started out." [*laughs*] We would laugh at each other and say, "Man, you don't give me a break." We really pushed each other, which has always been the essence of the band: to push each other while avoiding competition. If one guy is down, everyone else tries to carry him, not run him into the stage.

GW: Dickey, some of your greatest compositions are instrumentals, like "Jessica" and "In Memory Of Elizabeth Reed." Is the process of putting together a solo similar to the way you compose a whole instrumental song?

BETTS: Not at all. The instrumentals are very studied. It's called architecture, and for a good reason: it's much like designing a building. It's

THE
PRICE FIGHTERS!
Rock 'n Rhythm
HIGH PRICES
Our Service, Selection & Prices will
KNOCK YOU OUT!
• Acoustic & Electric Guitars • Amps • PA Gear
• Keyboards • Signal Processors • MIDI Software
Rock 'n Rhythm
Div. of:
The Woodwind & The Brasswind
19880 State Line Rd
South Bend, In. 46637
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG: 1-219-272-8266


The One For The Road
"Cort guitars give me the flexibility to perform with Neal".
Glenn Shankle, Guitarist
Neal McCoy Band
Cort
Designed By Musicians For Musicians
Cort congratulates our players Lonnie Brewer & Glenn of the Neal McCoy Band on the new #1 hits "No Doubt About It" and "Wink".
Send $1.00 for Cort catalogs to:
In U.S.A.: 3491 W. Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062
Telephone: 708/498-9650
In Canada: Kort Music Ltd. 12040-84 Ave., Surrey, B.C. Canada V3W3G6

THE ALLMAN BROS. BAND

meticulously constructed and every aspect has its place. It takes months to write a good instrumental. The solos, on the other hand, happen too fast to even think about. If I think about it, it's ruined. If I'm stuck or need a rest for a minute, I've got licks that I can hang there until I get my mind together, but it's mostly instantaneous and instinctive. It's like touching a hot stove; you don't think you're gonna jerk your hand back. You just do it.

GW: How do you go about "designing" your instrumentals?

BETTS: They usually begin with a feeling I want to express, but it's something that's very difficult to explain. Writing a good instrumental is very fulfilling because you've transcended language and spoken to someone with a melody. My instrumentals try to create some of the basic feelings of human interaction, like anger, joy and love.

GW: Can each of you put into words what playing the guitar has meant to you?

BETTS: I feel that my ability to play music is a gift. I don't take it for granted and I'm very grateful for it, but I always knew that this was what I wanted to do. When people asked what I was going to be when I grew up, even before I was in first grade, I would say, "I'm gonna be a guitar player on the radio." But along with that gift comes an obsessed kid who plays six hours a day. My 16-year-old son, Duane, is like that now; he watches TV, he's playing his guitar. He comes in to talk to me, he's playing his guitar. And I think that you have to do that in order to apply yourself and discover what talent you might have. The obsession is part of the talent.

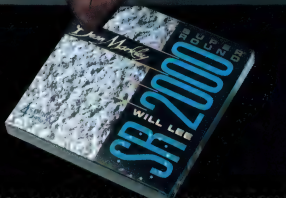
HAYNES: I think most people that come this far share that. Before I could get a guitar in tune, I knew that [*playing*] was what I wanted to do for the rest of my life. And it really *is* an obsession. We all go through phases where we play for hours upon hours every day and just don't want to put it down. You're never going to get there unless you apply yourself that way.

I always knew I was going to play guitar, whether I did it professionally or not. It's a release that I'm very grateful to have in my life. And even if, God forbid, I fixed computers for a living, I would still go home and play guitar. I always know that if I'm in a shitty mood I can pick up my guitar and feel better.

BETTS: I always knew that I'd play guitar all my life—but I never knew I could make a life out of it. And I never dreamed that we would be accepted the way we are. I mean, saying you knew you were going to be a guitar player is one thing, but being blessed with such a long career—we seem to have the longevity of an elephant—is something you could never anticipate. ●

MÉNAGE À TROIS.

ROBERT TRUJILLO
Jim Root on Main
Suicidal Tendencies
& Infectious Grooves



NOTHING LIKE SLAPP'N A BIG BOTTOM.

DEAN MARKLEY STRINGS, INC., 3350 SCOTT BLVD. #45, SANTA CLARA, CA 95054 (408) 988-2456 (408) 988-0441 FAX. COPYRIGHT FEBRUARY© 1994 DEAN MARKLEY INC.

Kaman Music Corporation, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

25 ESSENTIAL BLUES ALBUMS

By Bill Milkowski, Alan Paul & Harold Steinblatt

CLARENCE "GATEMOUTH" BROWN

The Original Peacock Recordings (Rounder)
These early-Fifties sessions capture the Texas guitarist in his swinging prime, particularly on such classics as "Okie Dokie Stomp" and "Depression Blues." Jazz meets blues when Gate's on the gig.

ALBERT COLLINS

Ice Pickin' (Alligator)
All of Albert's Alligator sessions are marked by his signature ice pick intensity, but this, his first, bursts with the energy of a great talent suppressed for too long. This 1978 album, released after a nine-year recording hiatus, marked the beginning of Collins' reemergence as a contemporary blues guitar powerhouse.

ALBERT COLLINS, ROBERT CRAY AND JOHNNY COPELAND

Showdown (Alligator)
This loose, free-wheeling jam session features some of Cray's most stinging moments on record. It's also a career highlight for longtime blues journeyman Copeland, while Collins is in his usual fine form. An excellent starting point for beginning students of the Texas sound.

GUITAR SLIM

Sufferin' Mind (Specialty)
Eddie "Guitar Slim" Jones, a major influence on great guitarists from Buddy Guy to Jimi Hendrix, was especially admired for his flamboyant stage antics and 100-foot guitar cord. But, as this collection amply demonstrates, his crazed, slashing guitar work—rooted in the Texas jump blues of T-Bone Walker and Gatemouth Brown—was rocking and utterly original. Includes the blues standard, "Things I Used To Do."

BUDDY GUY

A Man And The Blues (Vanguard)
Guy's debut as a solo artist, released in 1968, finds him in great over-the-top form, singing and wailing the blues on his Strat with equal fervor. A frenzied masterpiece.

EARL HOOKER

Two Bugs & A Roach (Arhoolie)
John Lee's cousin is one of the true unsung treasures of the blues; his Chicago peers widely regarded him as a slide giant as well as the most well-rounded guitarist on the blues scene. This collection is a fine introduction.

JOHN LEE HOOKER

The Ultimate Collection (Rhino)
An indispensible collection which, like Rhino's other "ultimate" compilations, lives up to its billing. Hooker's legendary sense of the boogie will set your club foot a-rockin'.

ELMORE JAMES

King Of The Slide Guitar (Capricorn)
These slide-powered tunes, culled from recordings made from 1959-63, demonstrate how far one man can go with an electrifying tone, a classic riff and a lot of hysteria. Includes not one but two inspired renditions of "Dust My Broom," as well as "The Sky Is Crying," "Shake Your Moneymaker" and "Done Somebody Wrong."

ALBERT KING

The Ultimate Collection (Rhino)
Few blues players have had as profound an impact on rock guitarists as King. This two-CD collection, a fine overview of King's lengthy career, offers up reams of macho, aggressive overbending. Next stop, particularly for Stevie Ray Vaughan devotees: *Live Wire/Blues Power* (Stax).

B.B. KING

Live At The Regal (MCA)
Documents a legendary 1964 performance by a legendary artist. The King puts his great voice, sweet tone and signature vibrato to work on such staples as "It's My Own Fault," "Every Day I Have The Blues" and "Sweet Little Angel." A treasure trove of sophisticated yet down-home blues.

B.B. KING

The Best Of B.B. King, Vol. One (Flair/Virgin)
Filled with the licks that inspired thousands of would-be Kings, this reissue features the best of B.B.'s early work—which makes it very great, indeed. Among the treasures are the original versions of "You Upset Me Baby," "Three O'Clock Blues" and "Five Long Years."

FREDDY KING

Hide Away: The Best Of Freddy King (Rhino)
This anthology includes such stellar vocal tracks as "Have You Ever Loved A Woman," but the highlights are the instrumentals—including the original "Hide Away"—which have enough tasty blues licks to satisfy even the most ravenous riffmongers. Especially recommended for those who wish to be Eric Clapton.

JOHN MAYALL & ERIC CLAPTON

Bluesbreakers (Polygram)
E.C. plays Chicago-style with impressively precocious authority on this album, which turned countless rock fans on to the blues. Clapton's most "pure" album, and the work which inspired all those comparisons to the deity.

JIMMY REED

Speak The Lyrics To Me, Mama Reed (Vee Jay)
Reed and his longtime partner Eddie Taylor helped write the book on Chicago blues guitar. This anthology includes the

Perfectly
Balanced
...and
space
conscious
TASCAM
The PA-20 MKII
The Perfect Studio
Monitor Amp
Here's the ideal amp for your near field monitors. It has both balanced and unbalanced inputs, a flat frequency response and 25 watts of clean stereo power. And with an efficient single rack space design, the PA-20 MKII won't cost you extra space — or dollars. It's yours for less than $250*. Every studio needs at least one. Pick yours up today.
*Manufacturers suggested retail price
TASCAM
Take advantage of our experience.
For information and specs via fax call 800-827-2268 and request document #9720.
FAX-BACK
© 1994 TEAC America Corp.

BLUES

blue standards "Baby What You Want Me To Do," "Big Boss Man" and "Bright Lights, Big City," plus 22 other stellar examples of Reed's mellow boogie beats.

FENTON ROBINSON

Somebody Loan Me A Dime (Alligator)
Underrated throughout his career, Robinson colors his jazz-tinged playing with all manner of dynamic subtleties. This is his best album, and the title track is a bona fide masterpiece.

OTIS RUSH

Cobra Recordings, 1956-1958 (Paula Records)
The classic Otis Rush, with such tunes as "All Your Love," which gave lots of British guitarists something to practice, and "Double Trouble," which supplied you-know-who with the name of his band. The Cobra label's heavily reverbed treatment of Rush's vocal histrionics and passionate soloing make these tracks among the most terrifying in all bluesdom.

MAGIC SAM

West Side Soul (Delmark)
The late Magic Sam Maghett fully lived up to his nickname on this 1968 album, casting an exuberant spell with his soaring vocals and rapid, clean-toned guitar lines. Highlights include the steamy solo on "I Don't Want No Woman" and the celestial r&b sizzler, "That's All I Need."

SON SEALS

Live And Burning (Alligator)
In his prime, Son Seals played vicious machine-gun blues with a Guild Starfire and sang with a marvelous rage. This live performance, recorded in a Chicago club in the late Seventies, captures him at his ferocious best.

HOUND DOG TAYLOR AND THE HOUSEROCKERS

Beware Of The Dog (Alligator)
Taylor's buzz-saw guitar tone and slide work cut straight to the blues bone. For those who like their meat raw and red.

STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN AND DOUBLE TROUBLE

In Step (Epic)
Stevie Ray's final album with Double Trouble was also his finest, featuring consistently scalding guitar work throughout—the hot solos in "Crossfire" and "Tightrope" will particularly trigger your smoke detector. With *In Step*, Vaughan joined the pantheon of modern blues greats.

JOE LOUIS WALKER

Blue Soul (Hightone)
The finest album by contemporary blues' finest guitarist. Includes grooving r&b ("Ain't Nothin' Going On"), biting acoustic slide ("I'll Get To Heaven On My Own") and crazed, overdriven slow blues ("City Of Angels").

T-BONE WALKER

Low-down Blues (Charly)
Walker's beautifully tempered, sophisticated playing impacted decisively on B.B. King, Buddy Guy and their bluesy ilk on the one hand, and on Chuck Berry and the world of rock guitarists on the other. Grab a martini.

MUDDY WATERS

The Chess Box (Chess/MCA)
This three-CD set is a box of blues gold. Waters' association with Chess lasted for 25 years, and this collection includes the cream of a very extensive crop of recordings. They're all here—Waters' slide guitar classics ("Honey Bee," "Rollin' And Tumbling"); his hits ("Hoochie Coochie Man," "I'm Ready"); and his later triumphs ("You Can't Lose What You Ain't Never Had"). Also included is the song from which a certain celebrated band took its name: "Rolling Stone."

JOHNNY "GUITAR" WATSON

Three Hours Past Midnight (Flair/Virgin)
Extremely intense and wild, Watson was a major influence on Jimi Hendrix, among others. Sort of a more modern, extroverted Gatemouth Brown.

HOWLIN' WOLF

Moanin' In The Moonlight/Howlin' Wolf (Chess/MCA)
This one CD of Wolf's first two Chess albums includes all the hits, offering an excellent sampling of Hubert Sumlin's landmark guitar work. Sumlin echoed Wolf's vocals with an exceedingly dirty tone. Grunge to the max by the guitarist who influenced a generation of rockers.

ADDRESSES:
Alligator, P.O.Box 60234, Chicago, IL 60660; Charly, 156-166 Ilderton Road, London SE 15 1NT England; Delmark, 4243 N. Lincoln Chicago, IL 60618; Paula, P.O. Box 1125, Shreveport, LA 71163; Rounder, P.O. Box 154 East Cambridge, MA 02138; Specialty, 10th & Parker, Berkeley, CA 94710; Vanguard, 1299 Ocean Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 9040; Vee-Jay, P.O. Box 1500, Radio City Station, New York, NY 10101-1500.

Classic tube fire. Digital sky sounds. Now there's a place where they all come together.

Who said you can't have every sound you need at your fingertips? The new Valve DSP uses a 12AX7A tube to produce fat, warm and wide-open Clean and Rhythm sounds, plus full-blown Overdrive and Ultra-High Gain lead distortion sounds you could only find in classic British and American tube amps.

Combine that with our brand-new 16/18-bit digital effects (with 64 times oversampling and monstrous 24-bit internal processing) and you've got some serious sound shaping.

Our engineers have come up with an arsenal of 27 different effect types. You can go for new Zoom patches like Tremolo/Pan, Sample & Hold, Ping Pong and Mono Delay, Auto and Pedal Wah and Delay Panning. Or dig into our critically acclaimed Pitch and Phase-Shifts Chorus, Flanging, EQs, Enhancers, Delays and Reverbs.

Flexibility? The Valve DSP includes MIDI In, MIDI Out and Remote In. Two programmable external effects loops with settings you can store in memory. Our optional foot and Expression pedals offer total parameter control in real time to enhance your live performances. And Zoom Noise Reduction keeps things quiet, even at outrageous gain settings.

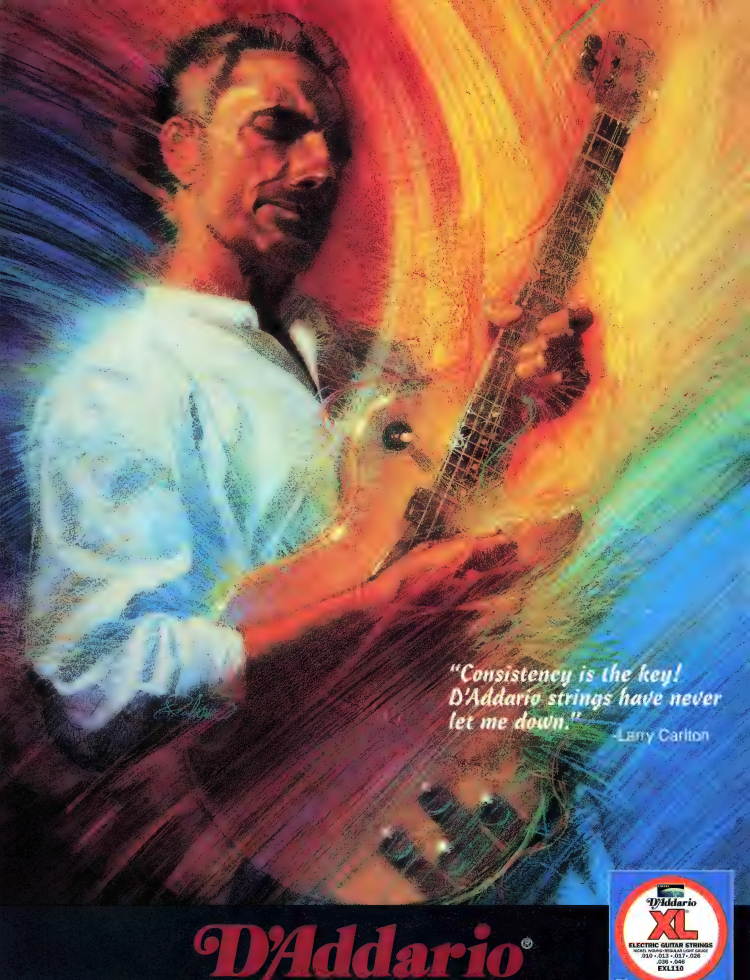
Zoom Valve DSP. The place where all the sounds of earth and sky come together.

THE 9150 VALVE DSP TUBE PREAMP/MULTI-EFFECTS PROCESSOR

ZOOM

CATCH US IF YOU CAN

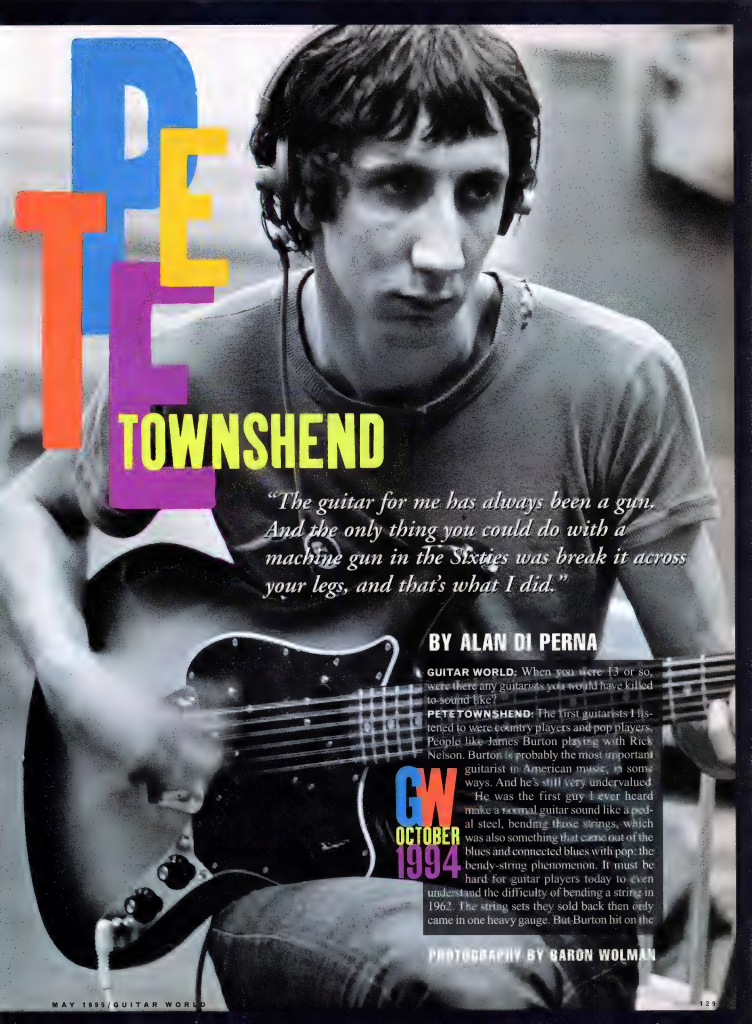
Zoom is distributed in the U.S.A. by Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9068, Hicksville, NY 11802-9068 • (516) 932-3810 • Fax: (516) 932-3815
© 1994 Samson



D'Addario®

The Player's Choice

For a FREE poster of this ad write to J. D'Addario & Company, Inc. • Larry Carlton Poster • PO Box J • Farmingdale, NY 11735 USA. Offer is subject to availability.



PETE TOWNSHEND

"The guitar for me has always been a gun. And the only thing you could do with a machine gun in the Sixties was break it across your legs, and that's what I did."

BY ALAN DI PERNA

GUITAR WORLD: When you were 13 or so, were there any guitarists you would have killed to sound like?

PETE TOWNSHEND: The first guitarists I listened to were country players and pop players. People like James Burton playing with Rick Nelson. Burton is probably the most important guitarist in American music, in some ways. And he's still very undervalued. He was the first guy I ever heard make a normal guitar sound like a pedal steel, bending those strings, which was also something that came out of the blues and connected blues with pop: the bendy-string phenomenon. It must be hard for guitar players today to even understand the difficulty of bending a string in 1962. The string sets they sold back then only came in one heavy gauge. But Burton hit on the

GW OCTOBER 1994

PHOTOGRAPHY BY BARON WOLMAN

idea of using two second strings instead of a second and a third, and that made bending much easier.

I also studied Chet Atkins, another country player, and I'm very good at reproducing his fingerpicking style. It might surprise people, but I can do all that stuff. Maybe not as well as what's-his-face [*Mark Knopfler*] from Dire Straits, but I can play it.

GW: Did you listen to any jazz or blues players?

TOWNSHEND: I listened to Wes Montgomery, Barney Kessel and Johnny Smith a little bit—the guitar players of my father's music era, really. [*Pete's father, Cliff, was a successful dance band saxophonist in Britain.*] That kind of stylish lounge-jazz guitar playing. I suppose Wes Montgomery was the top gun. There's a certain lyricism to what he did that I try and shoot for in my solos. And then later, when I got into the blues, I started listening to guitar playing in a different way. I loved John Lee Hooker for the visceral style of his early electric recordings. And then there was a whole rush of other guitar players. Jazz players like Kenny Burrell, who played with [*organist*] Jimmy Smith. And, going back to Kenny Burrell's influences, people like Charlie Christian.

But I wasn't really a guitar purist. To me, the guitar was always a second instrument, bizarrely enough. I wanted to be like my father—a saxophone player. And when I couldn't get a note out of a reed, he suggested I try what was then his second instrument, guitar. So I always felt like I was playing a second instrument, a not-very-important instrument, but one that had been appropriated by rock and roll because it was sexy and by the blues because it was cheap.

I've got two strains to me. One side is the pure music-lover/musicologist/afficionado of music, which grew out of my life with my father, who was a superb musician and very highly valued in his own business. But there's another side of me that got into the idea of rock and roll—its socio-political function, if you will, more than its musical content. So the guitar for me has always been a gun. And the only thing you could do with a machine gun in the Sixties was break it across your legs, and that's what I did. As an acoustic player I do, in a sense, sometimes sit down and try to use the guitar as an instrument of love and communication. But even the way I play acoustic is very aggressively rhythmic. My best work is rhythmic and machine-gunny.

GW: What's the real story of the guitar solo on "I Can't Explain"? It's sometimes attributed to Jimmy Page. Other reports have it that you and Page both cut very similar-sounding solos, and no one is sure which one made it to the final mix.

TOWNSHEND: The solo? No, the solo's me. Jimmy doesn't play like that.

GW: Thank you. You know, there are those who still insist it's Page.

TOWNSHEND: Jimmy was there at the session to play lead guitar, but no, he didn't do the solo. There was a [*session*] drummer there, too; I can't remember his name. Keith Moon just threw the guy's drums out the door. But Jimmy was a friend of mine. We'd had a mutual girlfriend. She'd been going out with Jimmy before and was still, you know...kinda hooked on him—for a little longer than I was comfortable with. Anyway, she was much older than us. We were 19 or 20 and she was about 30. And a fucking sexy woman! She'd obviously

Continued on page 188

VOLUME!
VOLUME!

The RFX 402 Stereo Volume Pedal stomps price/performance barriers with the smoothest volume pedal around. It offers two channels of potentiometer volume control that can also be C/V controllers. And the 402 will control the MP1288 MIDI Wizard pedal to send MIDI controller data. The 402 is made of vinyl covered steel with solid brass bearings and stainless steel pressure plate, and measures about one by three by six inches. It can fit in a guitar case!

Contact your ROLLS dealer to see one in person.

ROLLS CORPORATION
5143 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
Phone: 801-263-9053
Fax: 801-272-9068

MADE IN U.S.A.

LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer, producer or studio musician. •Hands-on approach, learning by doing •Previous experience not required •Complete 300 hours of training in less than 2 months •6 studios filled with the latest equipment •Small classes, excellent personal attention •Job placement assistance •Financial aid available •Low cost, on-campus housing

For free brochure, call or write today
1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2544

The Recording WorkShop
THE RECORDING WORKSHOP
455-Z Massieville Rd
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0896T

15 YEARS 15 LICKS

BY ANDY ALEDORT

In the last decade and a half, we guitarists have witnessed incredible changes in the ever-mutating world of confusion we call rock and roll. Back in 1980, when Guitar World first appeared on the newsstands, the rebirth of heavy metal—in the form of groups like Van Halen, AC/DC and a few others—heralded the return to prominence of the guitar. By 1982, the pyrotechnic brilliance of Eddie Van Halen and neo-classical pioneer Randy Rhoads had spawned hundreds of thousands of guitar-crazed disciples, all willing to devote every waking moment to the rock guitar *mission*.

Beyond this insular world of what would soon-be-coined "shredders," loud, distorted guitar had made inroads into the upper echelons of the pop charts. Mega-platinum acts like Journey, Toto, Def Leppard and Quiet Riot scored big (giving birth to that new hybrid, "pop metal"), as did guitar-driven rockabilly revivalists the Stray Cats. By the mid-Eighties, heavy rock acts like Bon Jovi and Whitesnake ruled the airwaves. Add to the blend the blues-injected sounds of ZZ Top and blues/rock virtuoso Stevie Ray Vaughan, and guitarists had more than their share of new and challenging six-string sounds to embrace.

Concurrently, another revolution was taking place in the realm of music publishing. In the early Eighties, the modern guitar transcription was born, and for the first time, guitarists could walk into a music store and come away with correctly transcribed versions of all of their favorite songs.

Below are featured (in no specific order) fifteen "essential" licks, each selected to represent a specific trend, style or technical breakthrough in guitar playing over the last 15 years. Of course, so small a collection cannot absolutely reflect every significant development—or every guitarist—in what has been a wonderfully varied and fruitful decade and a half of guitar music. Yet the selections, in their totality, should provide you with a solid sense of where rock guitar has been since the day Guitar World was born.

1) "Come As You Are"—Nirvana (**FIGURE 1**) From *Nevermind* (Geffen, 1991)

Nirvana were one of the most influential bands of the Nineties. They started the alterna-

FIGURE 1 Nirvana "Come As You Are"
Tune down one whole-step (low to high: D, G, C, F, A, D)
Intro ♩= 120

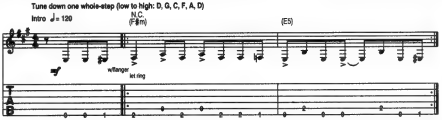



FIGURE 2A Van Halen "Panama"
Tune down 1/2 step (low to high: Eb, Ab, Db, Gb, Bb, Eb)
Intro ♩= 144

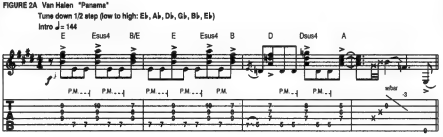



FIGURE 2B bars 17 - 20

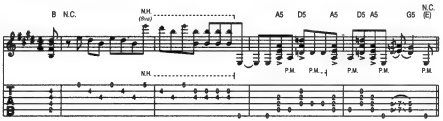



FIGURE 3 Stevie Ray Vaughan "Pride And Joy"
Tune down 1/2 step (low to high: Eb, Ab, Db, Gb, Bb, Eb)
Intro ♩= 126
Triplet Feel

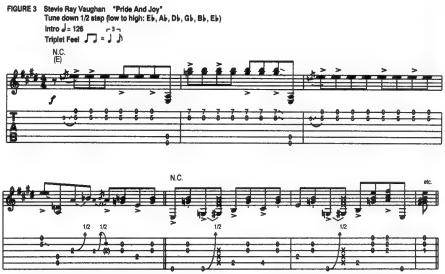


FIGURE 4 Metallica "Master Of Puppets"
Intro ♩= 220

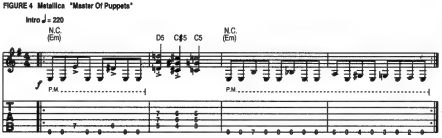
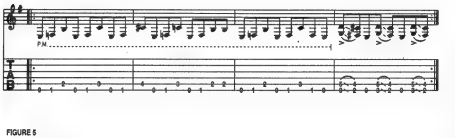


FIGURE 5
5-string Telecaster (6th string removed) In Open G Tuning (low to high: G, D, G, B, D)

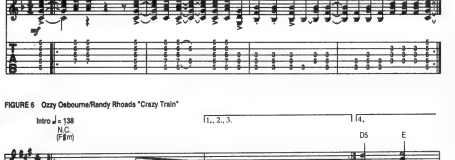


FIGURE 6 **Ozzy Osbourne/Randy Rhoads "Crazy Train"**

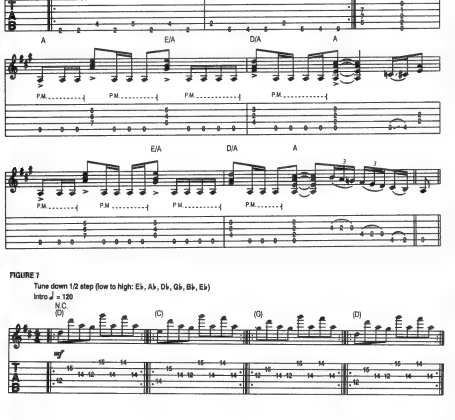
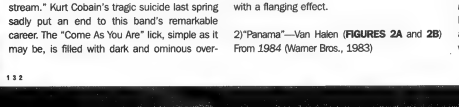



FIGURE 7
Tune down 1/2 step (low to high: Eb, Ab, Db, Gb, Bb, Eb)



tive revolution that has by now elevated that style of music to what we think of as "mainstream." Kurt Cobain's tragic suicide last spring sadly put an end to this band's remarkable career. The "Come As You Are" lick, simple as it may be, is filled with dark and ominous overtones, especially played as Kurt played it, on a guitar tuned down one whole step and treated with a flanging effect.

2)"Panama"—Van Halen (**FIGURES 2A** and **2B**) From *1984* (Warner Bros., 1983)

Eddie Van Halen is responsible for legions of guitarists picking up single-pickup solid-body guitars and playing as fast as they could, usually with both hands dancing all over the fretboard. *1984* contained many killer tracks—"Jump," "Hot For Teacher," "I'll Wait"—but the "Panama" opening lick remains one of the most exciting (and fun to play) intros Eddie has ever devised. **FIGURE 2A** illustrates the first four bars, over which Eddie plays shifting three-note chords over E and D pedal tones. **FIGURE 2B** illustrates bars 17-20, in which he restates the single-note lick of the first bar with natural harmonics of the second bar, followed up with aggressive power chording in the great Van Halen tradition.

3)"Pride And Joy"—Stevie Ray Vaughan (**FIGURE 3**) From *Texas Flood* (Epic, 1983)

Stevie Ray was without question the preeminent blues guitarist of his generation. Just as Van Halen caused many guitarists to rethink their approach to the instrument in the late Seventies, SRV astounded many with his consummate articulation, fierce intensity and monstrous tone. "Pride And Joy" is one of Stevie's most enduring compositions, and is immediately recognizable by the first few notes of the intro (use upstrokes for all but the last eighth note in bars 1 and 2, and for all of the notes in bar 3).

4)"Master Of Puppets"—Metallica (**FIGURE 4**) From *Master Of Puppets* (Elektra, 1986)

Back in 1986, thrash was still in diapers. Metallica had released two albums—*Kill 'Em All* and *Ride The Lightning*—and had a rabid following in and around their Bay Area home turf, but the band had yet to break big. *Master Of Puppets* was the beginning of the future of Metallica. "Master Of Puppets" captures the band at its original best, and clearly illustrates the potent combination of brutally heavy riffs and pure speed that is Metallica.

5) "Start Me Up"—The Rolling Stones. From *Tattoo You* (Rolling Stones Records, 1981)

This track exemplifies the Stones' sound, just as well as such time-honored classics as "Sympathy For The Devil" or "Jumping Jack Flash" do. Keith's signature five-string open G tuning (low to high: G, D, G, B, D) fuels this immediately recognizable riff, similar to **FIGURE 5**. This lick illustrates a technique used by Keith in many of his greatest riffs from such songs as "19th Nervous Breakdown," and "Brown Sugar": The index finger is barred across all of the strings (sounding a major chord in this tuning), and Keith subsequently adds the middle and/or ring fingers to the B and D strings, respectively.

6) "Crazy Train"—Ozzy Osbourne with Randy Rhoads (**FIGURE 6**) From *Blizzard Of Ozz* (Jet Records, 1981)

Though this thunderous opening lick is as old as the Stones' "Start Me Up," it still sounds new, exciting and *heavy*. Randy Rhoads' groundbreaking guitar work with Ozzy on *Blizzard* and *Diary Of A Madman* grabbed everyone's hearts and ears with his incendiary songwriting and soloing abilities, and almost single-handedly built the framework upon which neo-classical metal was built. "Crazy Train"

opens with an ominous lick based on F# Aeolian and then moves up to the relative major key of A. The rhythm part in A, based on an open A string pedal played against shifting A, E and D triads, is also used for the verse sections of the tune.

7) "Sweet Child O' Mine"—Guns N' Roses). From *Appetite For Destruction* (Geffen, 1986)

Slash, Guns N' Roses' guitarist extraordinaire, has often referred to this immediately recognizable riff as "one of the dumbest things I've ever heard...When we first played the song, I thought it was a joke." Dumb it may have been, but "Sweet Child O' Mine" went on to sweep the airwaves, in the process helping to launch the Gunners into the stratosphere of rock notoriety. This lick, based on the D major scale (D, E, F#, G, A, B, C#), is played entirely in the 12th position with the index, middle and ring fingers, not unlike the riff shown in **FIGURE 7**.

8)"Every Breath You Take"—The Police (**FIGURE 8**) From *Synchronicity* (A&M, 1983)

Policeman Andy Summers established a name for himself from the get-go by consistently inventing unique rhythm guitar parts. No one had previously combined such disparate sounds as reggae, hard rock and jazz harmony into basic pop song structures.

"Every Breath You Take" features an extended hand position for the first two intro (and verse) chords (Aadd2 & F#madd2) As the index finger frets the root notes on the 6th string, the middle finger frets the 5ths on the 5th string, and the pinky frets the 9ths on the 4th string (a similar chord shape is used in appears on "Message In A Bottle"). The index finger is then lifted off the 6th string and moved to fret 3rds on the 3rd string. Similar shapes are used for the subsequent D(sus2) and E(sus2) chords.

9)"Even Flow"—Pearl Jam (**FIGURE 9**). From *Ten* (Epic, 1991).

Along with their MTV staples "Alive" and "Jeremy," Pearl Jam's "Even Flow" set the tone for rock's new direction, programmed in Seattle. Stone Gossard played this lick on a guitar tuned to open D (low to high: D, A, D, F#, A, D), but the lick is arranged here for "dropped D" tuning (low to high: D, A, D, G, B, E).

10)"Sharp Dressed Man"—ZZ Top. From *Eliminator* (Warner Bros., 1983)

Along with "Gimme All Your Lovin," "Sharp Dressed Man" established ZZ Top as one of the biggest rock bands in the country. In line with other Top classics such as "La Grange" and "Cheap Sunglasses," "Sharp Dressed Man" is fueled by a very simple two-note lick (fourths apart), based on the C minor-pentatonic scale (C, Eb, F, G, Bb). **FIGURE 10** depicts a similar riff.

11) "Back In Black"—AC/DC (**FIGURE 11**) From 1980 *Back In Black* (Atlantic, 1980)

In the wake of Led Zeppelin's demise, the huge success of *Back In Black* heralded the rebirth of British metal. The "Back In Black" opening riff puts into a nutshell the band's bare-boned, but highly effective, approach to hard rock.

12) "The One I Love"—R.E.M. (**FIGURE 12**) From the 1987 album *Document* (I.R.S. Records)

Back before people used the word "alternative," R.E.M. was an alternative band. 1987's "The One I Love" marked the beginning of R.E.M.'s ascent to superstardom, and is based on a very simple lick that goes across the Em to D chord change. Another "I can name that tune in three notes" rock standard.

FIGURE 8 The Police "Every Breath You Take"

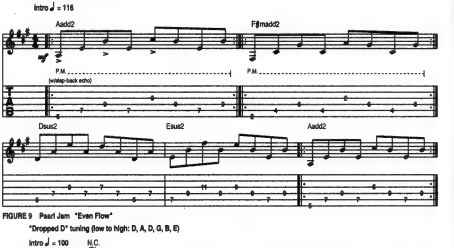


FIGURE 9 Pearl Jam "Even Flow"
"Dropped D" tuning (low to high: D, A, D, G, B, E)

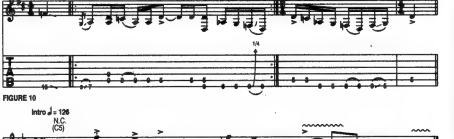



FIGURE 10

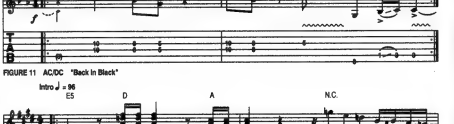
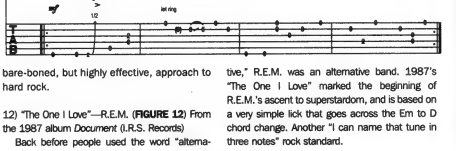



FIGURE 11 AC/DC "Back In Black"

FIGURE 12 REM "The One I Love"



13) "Pride (In The Name Of Love)"—U2 (**FIGURE**

From the *The Unforgettable Fire* (Island, 1984)

"Pride (In The Name Of Love)," dedicated to Reverend Martin Luther King, was U2's first big hit in the U.S. Their next album, 1987's *The Joshua Tree*, pushed the band over the top; by '88, they were the biggest band in the world. This song's opening lick (which kicks in approximately 16 seconds into the song) is comprised of a series of shifting double-stops that barely allude to chord changes. The de facto chord changes are laid down by the bass. The riff however, is played in insistent 16th notes, driving the militaristic feel of the song along; it also features the use of ambient and slap-back delays, which serve to give the guitar part a "dreamier" quality.

14) "Satch Boogie"—Joe Satriani (**FIGURE 14**)

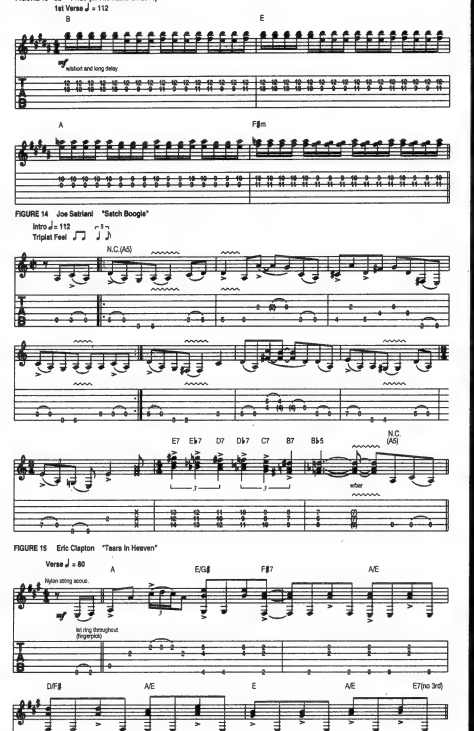
From *Surfing With The Alien* (Relativity, 1987)

On the heels of the technical masterworks of Ulrich Roth, Michael Schenker, Yngwie Malmsteen, George Lynch and former pupil Steve Vai, Joe Satriani blasted out of obscurity with 1987's red hot *Surfing With The Alien*. Satriani far outshone his predecessors in terms of popular acceptance. "Satch Boogie" and the title cut made this a must-have record for guitar enthusiasts in the Eighties. The opening signature lick is based on the A minor-pentatonic scale (A, C, D, E, G), with abundant use of open strings. Of note also is Satriani's huge tone; the thick distortion aids in the production of artificial "pinch" harmonics and adds gobs of sustain.

15) "Tears In Heaven"—Eric Clapton (**FIGURE 15**).

From *Rush (Music From The Motion Picture Soundtrack)* (Reprise, 1991)

Any group of important licks of the last fifteen years without some contribution by Eric Clapton, one of rock's most consistently successful musicians, would be incomplete. This beautiful ballad was written by Eric in memory of his son, Conor, who had died in a tragic accident. A live version of the song was included on the immensely successful *Unplugged* album and, the second time around, the song became a huge hit. Eric fingerpicks the tune on a nylon-string acoustic guitar, allowing all of the notes to ring throughout. Bass notes are picked with the thumb, and the two-note chord voicings are plucked with the index and middle fingers. ●



"Come As You Are" by Kurt Cobain. ©1991 EMI Virgin Songs, Inc. and The End Of Music. All rights controlled and administered by EMI Virgin Songs, Inc. (BMI). All rights reserved. International copyright secured. Used by permission. "Even Flow" music by Stone Gossard, lyric by Eddie Vedder. ©1991 Polygram International Publishing, Inc., Write Treatage Music and Innocent Bystander, USA. All rights for the UK controlled and administered by Polygram Music Publishing Limited, 47 British Grove, London W4 (50%)/Sony Music Publishing, 13 Great Marlborough Street, London W1 (50%). Used by permission of Music Sales Limited. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. "Every Breath You Take" words and music by Sting. ©1983 Gordon M. Sumner. Represented by Magnetic Publishing Ltd. Represented by Reggatta Music Ltd. (BMI) and administered by Irving Music, Inc. (BMI) in the U.S. and Canada. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. "The One I Love" words and music by William Berry, Peter Lawrence Buck, Mike Mills, John Michael Stipe. ©1987 Night Garden Music. All rights administered by Unichappell Music Inc. All rights for Australia and New Zealand controlled and administered by Warner/Chappell Music Australia Pty Limited (A.C.N. 000 876 068), 1 Cassins Avenue, North Sydney NSW 2060. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying is Illegal. "Pride (In The Name Of Love)" words by Bono, music by U2. ©1984 by U2. All rights for the U.S.A. administered by Chappell & Co. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. "Pride And Joy" by Stevie Ray Vaughan. ©1983 Ray Vaughan Music, Inc. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. "Tears In Heaven" words and music by Eric Clapton and Will Jennings. ©1992 E.C. Music Limited/Blue Sky Rider Songs/Unitied Lion Music. All rights for E.C. Music Limited administered by Unichappell Music, Inc. For the UK: ©1991 & 1995 E.C. Music Limited, London NW1 (87.5%). ©1991 Blue Sky Rider Songs, administered by Rondor Music (London) Limited, 10a Parsons Green, London SW6 for the World (excluding USA & Canada) (12.5%). Used by permission of Music Sales Limited. All rights for Australia and New Zealand controlled and administered by Warner/Chappell Music Australia Pty Limited (A.C.N. 000 876 068), 1 Cassins Avenue, North Sydney NSW 2060. International copyright secured. All rights reserved. "Satch Boogie" by Joe Satriani. ©1987 Strange Beautiful Music (ASCAP). International copyright secured. All rights reserved.

TAB BOOKS SO GREAT, THEY'RE GUARANTEED!

If you're not completely satisfied with these note-for-note guitar transcriptions, we'll be happy to refund your purchase. Simply return the books to us within 30 days and we will send you a complete refund.

ORDER FORM

QTY	ARTIST	TITLE	ORDER#	PRICE
		AC/DC – Anthology. *16 hits.*	00699371	$19.95
		AEROSMITH – Get A Grip.	00694909	$19.95
		AEROSMITH – Pump.	00660133	$19.95
		AEROSMITH'S GREATEST HITS. *15 songs.*	00692015	$19.95
		ALICE IN CHAINS – Jar Of Flies/Sap.	00694925	$19.95
		CHET ATKINS – Contemporary Styles. *15 songs.*	00694876	$19.95
		THE BEATLES GUITAR BOOK. *17 songs.*	00660140	$19.95
		THE BEATLES: 1962-1966.	00694929	$24.95
		BEATLES – Abbey Road.	00694880	$19.95
		BEATLES – Beatles Complete Scores Boxed Set. *213 songs!*	00673228	$59.95
		BEATLES – Beatles For Acoustic Guitar. *25 songs.*	00694832	$19.95
		THE BEATLES – Rubber Soul.	00694911	$19.95
		BEATLES – Revolver.	00694891	$19.95
		BEATLES – Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band.	00694863	$19.95
		BELLY – Star.	00694931	$19.95
		BLACK SABBATH – Anthology. *27 songs.*	00699364	$19.95
		BLACK SABBATH – We Sold Our Soul For Rock 'n' Roll.	00692200	$19.95
		BLIND MELON – Selections.	00694942	$26.95
		BLUESBREAKERS – John Mayall/Eric Clapton.	00694896	$19.95
		BO DIDDLEY GUITAR SOLOS. *18 of his best.*	00692240	$19.95
		BOSTON – "Boston" & "Don't Look Back".	00694935	$22.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – Boxed Set. *4 folios, over 80 songs!*	00694875	$75.00
		ERIC CLAPTON – Crossroads Vol. 1.	00692392	$22.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – Crossroads Vol. 2.	00692393	$22.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – Crossroads Vol. 3.	00692394	$22.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – From The Cradle.	00690010	$19.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – Timepieces.	00694873	$19.95
		ERIC CLAPTON – Unplugged.	00694869	$19.95
		ALBERT COLLINS – The Complete Imperial Records.	00694937	$19.95
		CRASH TEST DUMMIES – God Shuffled His Feet.	00694941	$19.95
		CREAM – Disraeli Gears.	00694840	$19.95
		CREEDENCE CLEARWATER REVIVAL – Guitar Anthology. *20 songs.*	00690360	$19.95
		DEREK AND THE DOMINOS – Layla & Other Assorted Love Songs.	00694831	$19.95
		DIXIE DREGS – Full Circle.	00501243	$19.95
		THE DOORS – Guitar Anthology. *20 classics.*	00696352	$19.95
		EAGLES– Classic Eagles. *12 top hits.*	00698389	$24.95
		EXTREME – Extreme II – Pornograffiti.	00690353	$19.95
		FRANK GAMBALE – The Great Explorers.	00694894	$19.95
		DANNY GATTON – 88 Elmira St.	00694807	$19.95
		GIN BLOSSOMS – New Miserable Experience Selections.	00694943	$19.95
		GRATEFUL DEAD – Classic Grateful Dead – Sel. From *American Beauty*.	00699401	$22.95
		GUITAR STYLE OF JERRY REED. *12 songs.*	00694892	$19.95
		GUNS N' ROSES – Appetite For Destruction Selections.	00690953	$22.95
		GUNS N' ROSES – GN'R Lies.	00500975	$18.95
		GUNS N' ROSES – The Spaghetti Incident?	00501233	$22.95
		GUNS N' ROSES – Use Your Illusion I.	00501193	$24.95
		GUNS N' ROSES – Use Your Illusion II.	00501194	$24.95
		GUNS N' ROSES ANTHOLOGY – *21 classics.*	00501242	$24.95
		BUDDY GUY – Damn Right, I've Got The Blues.	00694854	$19.95
		GEORGE HARRISON – George Harrison Anthology.	00694738	$19.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Are You Experienced?	00692030	$19.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Axis: Bold As Love.	00692931	$19.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Blues.	00694944	$24.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Concerts.	00660192	$24.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Electric Ladyland.	00692932	$24.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Radio One.	00660099	$24.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – The Jimi Hendrix Concerts.	00660192	$24.95
		JIMI HENDRIX – Variations On A Theme: Red House.	00660024	$18.95
		BUDDY HOLLY. *16 songs.*	00660029	$19.95
		JOE SATRIANI – The Extremist.	00501205	$22.95
		JOE SATRIANI – Time Machine Book 1.	00501226	$19.95
		JOE SATRIANI – Time Machine Book 2.	00501227	$19.95
		JOHN LEE HOOKER – A Blues Legend.	00690189	$19.95
		JOHN LEE HOOKER – The Healer.	00660200	$19.95
		ROBERT JOHNSON – At The Crossroads.	00694799	$19.95
		B. B. KING – B. B. King. *20 songs.*	00694950	$19.95
		BEST OF KISS. *Over 25 rockers.*	00694903	$24.95
		BEST OF LENNY KRAVITZ. *9 songs.*	00501221	$19.95
		L.A. GUNS – Hollywood Vampires.	00694806	$18.95
		LED ZEPPELIN – Led Zeppelin Complete Boxed Set (Remasters Vols. 1& 2).	00694919	$75.00
		LYNYRD SKYNYRD – Lynyrd Skynyrd. *15 classics.*	00694954	$19.95
		MEGADETH – Countdown To Extinction.	00694952	$19.95
		MEGADETH – Rust In Peace.	00694951	$22.95
		MEGADETH – Selections from "Peace Sells..." & "So Far, So Good..."	00694953	$22.95
		METALLICA – ...And Justice For All.	02506965	$22.95
		METALLICA – Kill 'Em All.	02507018	$19.95
		METALLICA – Master Of Puppets.	02507920	$19.95
		METALLICA – Metallica Live – Binge & Purge.	02501232	$19.95
		METALLICA – Metallica.	02501195	$22.95
		METALLICA – Ride The Lightning.	02507019	$19.95
		GARY MOORE – Still Got The Blues.	00694802	$19.95
		NIRVANA – Bleach.	00694895	$19.95
		NIRVANA – In Utero.	00694913	$19.95
		NIRVANA – Nevermind.	00694883	$19.95
		OZZY OSBOURNE SONGBOOK.	02509973	$24.95
		OZZY OSBOURNE – Best Of Ozzy Osbourne. *14 of his best.*	00694947	$22.95
		OZZY OSBOURNE – No More Tears.	00694830	$19.95
		PANTERA – Selections from *Vulgar Display Of Power* & *Cowboys From Hell* *complete scores*	00694908	$24.95
		PEARL JAM – Ten.	00694855	$19.95
		TOM PETTY – Guitar Anthology. *23 hits.*	00699396	$18.95
		PINK FLOYD – Dark Side Of The Moon.	00693665	$19.95
		PINK FLOYD – The Wall.	00693666	$24.95
		THE POLICE – The Best Of Police. *19 of their best.*	00693864	$18.95
		ELVIS PRESLEY – Elvis Presley. *18 classics.*	00692535	$18.95
		QUEENSRYCHE – Sel. from Operation: Mindcrime.	00694969	$19.95
		RAGE AGAINST THE MACHINE.	00694910	$19.95
		RANDY BACHMAN COLLECTION. *21 classics.*	00694918	$22.95
		RED HOT CHILI PEPPERS – Blood Sugar Sex Magik.	00690266	$24.95
		RED HOT CHILI PEPPERS – Sel. from "What Hits?!"	00694968	$22.95
		REM – Automatic For The People.	00694899	$19.95
		REM – Out Of Time.	00694898	$19.95
		THE ROLLING STONES – The Rolling Stones Singles Collection – The London Years.	00698355	$29.95
		SCREAMING TREES – Sweet Oblivion.	02501187	$19.95
		SEPULTURA – Chaos A.D.	02501238	$19.95
		SEPULTURA – Schizophrenia.	02501241	$19.95
		SLAUGHTER – Stick It To Ya.	00694813	$17.95
		SLAUGHTER – The Wild Life.	00694856	$19.95
		SLAYER – Haunting The Chapel.	02501229	$14.95
		SLAYER – Hell Awaits.	02501167	$19.95
		SLAYER – Reign In Blood.	02501210	$19.95
		SLAYER – Seasons In The Abyss.	02501179	$19.95
		SLAYER – Show No Mercy.	02501169	$19.95
		SMASHING PUMPKINS – Siamese Dream.	00694939	$19.95
		SOUNDGARDEN – Superunknown.	02501230	$19.95
		SPIN DOCTORS – Pocket Full Of Kryptonite.	00694885	$19.95
		SPIN DOCTORS – Turn It Upside Down.	00694962	$19.95
		BEST OF STEPPENWOLF. *20 songs.*	00694921	$22.95
		ROD STEWART – Unplugged...And Seated.	00694957	$22.95
		STING FOR GUITAR TAB. *10 songs.*	00694955	$19.95
		STONE TEMPLE PILOTS – Core.	00690948	$17.95
		STONE TEMPLE PILOTS -- Purple.	00694916	$19.95
		JAMES TAYLOR – Best Of James Taylor. *9 classic hits.*	00694824	$16.95
		TESLA – Bust A Nut.	02501245	$19.95
		TESLA – Five Man Acoustical Jam.	02501225	$19.95
		U2 – The Best Of U2. *10 of their best.*	00694410	$19.95
		U2 – The Joshua Tree.	00694411	$19.95
		VAI – Sex and Religion.	00694904	$24.95
		STEVE VAI – Passion & Warfare.	00660137	$24.95
		VAN HALEN – 1984.	02507121	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – 5150.	02507101	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – Diver Down.	02507130	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – Fair Warning.	02507129	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge.	02507128	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – OU812.	02507104	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – Van Halen Anthology.	02507137	$24.95
		VAN HALEN – Van Halen II.	02507115	$19.95
		VAN HALEN – Van Halen.	02507115	$19.95
		STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN – In Step.	00660136	$19.95
		STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN – In The Beginning.	00694879	$19.95
		STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN – Lightnin' Blues 1983 – 1987.	00660058	$24.95
		STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN – The Sky Is Crying.	00694835	$19.95
		VAUGHAN BROTHERS – Family Style.	00694776	$19.95
		MUDDY WATERS COLLECTION. *30 songs.*	00694789	$24.95
		WILLIE DIXON – Master Blues Composer. *Over 30 songs!*	00660178	$24.95
		NEIL YOUNG – Classic Neil Young. *8 songs.*	00694902	$22.95

Clip out and mail this ad to:

MUSIC DISPATCH®

P.O. Box 13920 • Milwaukee, WI 53213

Include $3.50 shipping & handling & WI or MN sales tax, if applicable

To order by phone, call TOLL FREE: 1-800-637-2852

MON-FRI 9AM-8PM, SAT 9AM-2PM (CST)

USE THIS ORDER CODE: GWD83

Rock RARE COMPACT DISCS Metal

CD -1504 - **AC/DC** - Big Gun (Unreleased Tracks) $17.00
CDF-2248- **AC/DC** - High Voltage (In Concert '79)..... $25.00
CD -1132 - **AC/DC** - Dirty Deeds (Live Tracks 1991)..... $17.00
CD -007 - **AC/DC** - T N T $33.00
CDF-2266- **Aerosmith** - Love In An Elevator (Live Concert '90) $25.00
CD- 330 - **Aerosmith** - Live Rocking (2 CD's on 1 CD.)..... $50.00
CD- 880 - **Alice Cooper** - Burning Our Bed (Live Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 394 - **Alice Cooper** - Dada $29.00
CD- 912 - **Alice Cooper** - Live at the Whiskey Go-Go..... $28.00
CD- 016 - **Alice Cooper** - The Beast of Alice Cooper..... $33.00
CD- 1212 - **Alice In Chains** - Them Bones (Rare Tracks)..... $18.00
CDF-2202- **Allman Brothers** - Live at The Fillmore '71 ..... $25.00
CD- 796 - **Anthrax** - Armed & Dangerous (Live & Rare Trax) $19.00
CD- 2275 - **Beastie Boys** - Rabid (Live 1994) $25.00
CD- 1593 - **Beatles** - Rooftop Concert $30.00
CD- 2301 - **Beatles** - Live at Shea Stadium '65 ..... $28.00
CD- 2291 - **Black Flag** - Last Show 1986..... $25.00
CD- 314 - **Black Sabbath** - The Ozzy Years (3 CD Box) $69.00
CD- 1276 - **Bon Jovi** - Keep The Faith (LTD Edition w/2 Extra Tracks & Bonus CD W/Live Tracks)..... $75.00
CD- 1334 - **Bon Jovi** - Hey It's Party Time (Live Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1361 - **Bon Jovi** - Burning For Love (Live Tracks)..... $29.00
CD- 1362 - **Bon Jovi** - Borderline (Live Tracks)..... $29.00
CD- 1363 - **Bon Jovi** - Bad Medicine (Live Tracks)..... $29.00
CD- 1364 - **Bon Jovi** - Lay Your Hands on Me (Live Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1365 - **Bon Jovi** - Living In Sin (Live Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1366 - **Bon Jovi** - Wanted Dead or Alive (Live Tracks)..... $29.00
CD- 1506 - **Bon Jovi** - I'll Sleep When I'm Dead (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1565 - **Bon Jovi** - I Believe (Live Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 1695 - **Bon Jovi** - Live at Milton Keynes 1993 ..... $19.00
CD- 1952 - **Bon Jovi** - Bed Country (Live Tracks)..... $19.00
CD- 2190 - **Bon Jovi** - The Acoustic Series (Live)..... $30.00
CDF- 2260- **Bon Jovi** - Livin' on a Prayer (Live U.S. Tour '87)..... $25.00
CD- 1146 - **Budgie** - Budgie Supply..... $35.00
CD- 1219 - **Budgie** - Night Flight $29.00
CD- 2187 - **Candlebox** - Far Behind (Live & Rare Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2276 - **Cars** - Candy-O (Live - Both Ends Burning (Live In L.A. '84)..... $25.00
CD- 2175 - **Counting Crows** - Mr. Jones (Acoustic Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2177 - **Counting Crows** - Round Here (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2298 - **Counting Crows** - Catching Cars in Bloom(Europe '94)..... $25.00
CD- 1111 - **Cult** - Pure (2Cd's) Live 1990 ..... $35.00
CD- 1937 - **Danzig** - Dirty Black Night (Live 1992) $30.00
CD- 2096 - **Danzig** - Mother (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2191 - **Danzig** - Lucifer Live 1992 ..... $30.00
CD- 1943 - **David Lee Roth** - She's My Machine $17.00
CD- 247 - **Deep Purple** - Power House $20.00
CD- 1242 - **Def Leppard** - Tonight (Live Tracks)..... $20.00
CD- 1288 - **Def Leppard** - Stand Up (Live Tracks)..... $20.00
CD- 1505 - **Def Leppard** - Adrenalize (Ltd. Import 2 CD's) Including: Live in Europe)..... $59.00
CD- 1566 - **Def Leppard** - Two Steps Behind $18.00
CD- 1892 - **Def Leppard** - Action (Live Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 957 - **Def Leppard** - Live Rare (2 CD's on 1 CD)..... $30.00
CD- 1700 - **Dio** - Strange Highway $30.00
CD- 957 - **Dio** - The Elf Albums (2 CD's on 1 CD)..... $30.00
CD- 027 - **Doldora** - Live On the Street..... $30.00
CD- 1519 - **Dream Theater** - When Dreams Unite $28.00
CD- 1520 - **Dream Theater** - Live at the Marquee $30.00
CD- 1853 - **Dream Theater** - Live on Long Island '92 ..... $30.00
CD- 2300 - **Dream Theater** - A Kick into a Dream (Live '94) 2 CD's $50.00
CD- 1101 - **Extreme** - Stop the World (Rare Track)..... $17.00
CD- 1102 - **Extreme** - Magic Comes (Rare Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2297 - **Extreme** - Caught in the Act (England '94)..... $27.00
CD- 2269 - **Faster Pussycat** - Whipped..... $30.00
CD- 1275 - **Faith No More** - Easy (Unreleased Tracks)..... $35.00
CD- 2102 - **Green Day** - Longview (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2179 - **Green Day** - Basket Case (Rare Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 2289 - **Green Day** - Woodstock & More..... $25.00
CD- 2295 - **Green Day** - Eating My Bugers (Italy '93)..... $25.00
CD- 2302 - **Green Day** - Having a Blast (Live '94)..... $25.00
CD- 1067 - **Guns n' Roses** - (Izzy Stradlin - Pressure Drop) $18.00
CD- 1093 - **Guns n' Roses** - Yesterday (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1688 - **Guns n' Roses** - (Duff McKagan - Believe In Me) $18.00
CD- 1732 - **Guns n' Roses** - Silver Bullet (Live in L.A. '88)(2 CD's $59.00
CD- 1859 - **Guns n' Roses** - Practice For Destruction (Live)..... $30.00
CD- 1913 - **Guns n' Roses** - The Ballad Album (Live)..... $30.00
CDF- 2258- **Guns n' Roses** - November Rain (In Concert '92) $25.00
CDF- 2268- **Guns n' Roses** - Rocket Queen (In Concert '88) $25.00
CD- 2278 - **Hole** - Courtney Act (Live)..... $25.00
CD- 1094 - **Helmet** - Unsung (Live Tracks)..... $20.00
CD- 083 - **Helloween** - Pink Bubbles Go Ape $33.00
CD- 358 - **Helloween** - The Best, The Rest, The Rare $30.00
CD- 899 - **Helloween** - Live In the U.K. $30.00
CD- 986 - **Iron Maiden** - From Here to Eternity (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-1134 - **Iron Maiden** - Fair of the Dark (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-1135 - **Iron Maiden** - Fair of the Dark (Vol. 2) Live..... $20.00
CD- 1697 - **Iron Maiden** - Hallowed Be Thy Name (Live)..... $17.00
CD- 1082 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Gold Box (2 CD's/Demo Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1957 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Concerts $28.00
CDF- 2265- **Jimi Hendrix** - Purple Haze (Live Concert) $25.00
CD- 2296 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Studio Experience (Rehearsals)..... $25.00
CD- 1040 - **Judas Priest** - Night Crawler (Live Tracks)..... $20.00
CD- 053 - **Kiss** - Killers..... $36.00
CD- 1521 - **Kiss** - I Was Made For Loving You (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1987 - **Kiss** - Tooth Kisses (Live 1984) $30.00
CD- 2279 - **Kiss** - Flaming Years (Tour 1975) "Live" $25.00
CD- 2280 - **Kiss** - Rock City (Brasil '94) 2 CD's $42.00
CD- BOX - **Led Zeppelin** - Superfliet (Incl. 4 CD's - Live - T-Shirt, Calendar & Necklace) $129.00
CD-1626 - **Led Zeppelin** - Another White Summer (London '69) $20.00
CDF- 2263- **Led Zeppelin** - Whola Lotta Love (Live Concert) $25.00
CDF- 2264- **Led Zeppelin** - In The Evening (Live Concert '80)..... $25.00
CD- 2281 - **Led Zeppelin** - Lighter Than Air (On "70-'72)..... $25.00
CD- 2282 - **Led Zeppelin** - Rare U.S. Takes..... $25.00
CD- 259 - **Manowar** - Battle Hymns..... $30.00
CD- 1117 - **Manowar** - Metal Warriors..... $20.00
CD- 1118 - **Manowar** - Sign In England $39.00
CD- 1701 - **Manowar** - Defender $19.00
CD- 1945 - **Manowar** - Hell of Steel (Best of)..... $30.00
CD- 1112 - **Megadeth** - Sweating Bullets (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1268 - **Megadeth** - Sweating Bullets (Vol. 2) Live..... $17.00
CD- 2181 - **Megadeth** - Mega Box (Ltd. Box Set From Japan)..$149.00
CD- 2257 - **Megadeth** - Train of Consequences (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 058 - **Metallica** - Kerry (PICC.: Live & Rare Tracks - & "Breadlan")..... $34.00
CD- 365 - **Metallica** - Enter Sandman (Incl. Stone Cold Crazy)..... $25.00
CD- 1095 - **Metallica** - Live From The Day Room (Ltd. Import) Live Tracks $29.00
CD- 1108 - **Metallica** - Sad But True (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1263 - **Metallica** - The Metallica Collection (Ltd. 3 CD Box Set) Live '92 ..... $99.00
CD- 1382 - **Metallica** - Live at Donnington '91 ..... $30.00
CD- 2053 - **Metallica** - Live Shit (Live Concert "ONE")..... $18.00
CD- 2100 - **Metallica** - One (Live Tracks - Ltd. CD)..... $17.00
CD- 2130 - **Metallica** - Garage Days & More "The "S." E.P."..... $30.00
CD- 947 - **Mr. Big** - Rock Talk (Rare Tracks Tour)..... $29.00
CD- 967 - **Mr. Big** - Just Take My Heart $17.00
CD- 1492 - **Misfits** - Beyond Evil (Rare Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 2290 - **Misfits** - Kill Your Baby (Live at the Ritz '81)..... $27.00
CD- 067 - **Motley Crüe** - Rare Tracks (Incl. Rare Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 068 - **Motley Crüe** - Rare Tracks (Vol. 2) Live Tracks $30.00
CD- 1133 - **Nine Inch Nails** - Reed "EP" (Ltd. CD)..... $17.00
CD- 2271 - **Nine Inch Nails** - Closer to God $17.00
CD- 2272 - **Nine Inch Nails** - Closer (Ltd. CD)..... $17.00
CD- 834 - **Nirvana** - Hoomoaning (Rare Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1704 - **Nirvana** - Rape Me (Unreleased Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 2008 - **Nirvana** - Bleach Pop (Live In Belgium '91)..... $30.00
CD- 2054 - **Nirvana** - Heart Shaped Box (Unreleased Track) $17.00
CD- 2135 - **Nirvana** - Live In 1991 (Live Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 2136 - **Nirvana** - Remember (Last U.S. Concert)..... $30.00
CD- 2189 - **Nirvana** - Come As You Are (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 116 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - The Best of OZZ..... $34.00
CD- 837 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - No More Tears (Extra Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 1503 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - Changes..... $17.00
CD- 2061 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - Final Concert (Live in C.A.) $75.00
CD- 2273 - **Offspring** - Rebelling Teens (Live 1992) $25.00
CD- 2288 - **Offspring** - Nitro (Vampire '94) Live..... $25.00
CD- 2299 - **Offspring** - Superchief (Live In England '94)..... $25.00
CD- 1128 - **Pantera** - Cervical Mixes $17.00
CD- 1129 - **Pantera** - Biomechanical Mixes $17.00
CD- 1561 - **Pantera** - Walk (Live Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 1955 - **Pantera** - I'm Broken (Live From Moscow)..... $18.00
CD- 1956 - **Pantera** - I'm Broken (Live From Moscow Vol. 2) ..$18.00
CD- 2277 - **Pantera** - Metal Magic $25.00
CD- 1055 - **Pearl Jam** - Ten (Incl. 3 Tracks not on U.S. CD) $30.00
CD- 1055 - **Pearl Jam** - Jeremy (Incl: Yellow Ledbetter) $18.00
CD- 1106 - **Pearl Jam** - Oceans (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD- 1107 - **Pearl Jam** - Even Flow (Set Em) Frank)..... $17.00
CD-1174 - **Pearl Jam** - Rockin' in the Free World (Live In Switzerland 1992)..... $35.00
CD- 1560 - **Pearl Jam** - I Got a Feeling (Live in N.Y. '90)..... $30.00
CD-1911 - **Pearl Jam** - 5 Against One (Demo & Rare Tracks)..... $30.00
CD- 2011 - **Pearl Jam** - Unplugged (Live U.S. & Europe)..... $30.00
CD- 2033 - **Pearl Jam** - Dissident (Vol. 1) Live in Atlanta '94..... $25.00
CD- 2254 - **Pearl Jam** - Dissident (Vol. 2) Live In Atlanta '94...$19.00
CD- 2255 - **Pearl Jam** - Dissident (Vol. 3) Live In Atlanta '94...$19.00
CDF- 2261- **Pearl Jam** - Alive (Live In Europe)..... $25.00
CDF- 2251- **Pink Floyd** - Another Brick in the Wall (Live 1980)..$25.00
CD- 2292 - **Pink Floyd** - A Night in Italy '94 (2 CD's)..... $50.00
CD- 2293 - **Pink Floyd** - Just Wannin' Up (Rare Live)..... $17.00
CD- 2294 - **Phish** - Fishmen Tales (Live N.Y. '93) $25.00
CD-1254 - **Porno For Pyros** - Pets (Rare Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 063 - **Queen** - (Freddy Mercury) Barcelona..... $29.00
CD- 326 - **Queen** - Greatest Hits..... $34.00
CD- 1367 - **Queen** - (Brian May Resurrection) $19.00
CD- 2186 - **Queen** - The CD Singles Box Set (12 CD's)..... $125.00
CD- 063 - **Queen** - (Freddy Mercury) Barcelona..... $29.00
CD- 121 - **Queensryche** - Empire (Ltd. CD Import)..... $35.00
CD- 122 - **Queensryche** - Queen of the Reich..... $20.00
CD-1050 - **Queensryche** - Silent Lucidity (Rare Tracks)..... $18.00
CD-2178 - **Rage Against The Machine** - Bombtrack (Live Trax) $18.00
CD-875 - **Ramones** - Animal Boy..... $30.00
CD-877 - **Red Hot Chilli Peppers** - Give It Away (Rare Tracks)..... $19.00
CD- 964 - **Red Hot Chilli Peppers** - Suck My Kiss (Rare Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-1051 - **Red Hot Chilli Peppers** - Breaking The Girl Live..... $17.00
CD-1144 - **Red Hot Chilli Peppers** - If You Have to Ask (Rare Tracks)..... $18.00
CD- 391 - **Rem** - The Best of R.E.M..... $29.00
CD- 125 - **Riot** - Narita $33.00
CD- 126 - **Riot** - Rock City $32.00
CD- 942 - **Riot** - Live In Japan..... $29.00
CD- 894 - **Rod Stewart** - Maggie May (12 Tracks)..... $19.00
CDF- 2267- **Rod Stewart** - Passion (In Concert 1981) $25.00
CD- 207 - **Runaways** - w/ Joan Jett & Lita Ford $30.00
CD- 1564 - **Rush** - Live United Kingdom Tour '84)..... $30.00
CD- 2057 - **Rush** - Diamonds (Power Windows Tour '85-'86)..$30.00
CD- 139 - **Samantha Fox** - Wanna Have Fun $25.00
CD-1140 - **Samantha Fox** - Touch Me $35.00
CD-1141 - **Samantha Fox** - Just One Night $35.00
CD- 106 - **Scorpions** - Hurricane Rock ('74 - '88)..... $30.00
CD- 830 - **Scorpions** - Love Drive (Rare Tracks)..... $30.00
CD-1690 - **Scorpions** - Under The Same Sun $17.00
CD-1692 - **Scorpions** - Under The Same Sun (Vol. 2) $17.00
CD-1059 - **Scorpions** - 3rd World Praise (Rare Tracks)..... $29.00
CD-1301 - **Slayer** - Live in Germany 1985..... $30.00
CD-1250 - **Sex Pistols** - Studio Collection (Rare) $29.00
CD-1058 - **Skid Row** - Youth Gone Wild (Rare & Live)..... $17.00
CD-2051 - **Smashing Pumpkins** - Smile (Demo Track)..... $17.00
CD- 2052 - **Smashing Pumpkins** - Heart..... $17.00
CD- 2303 - **Smashing Pumpkins** - Unplugged Live..... $25.00
CD-1944 - **Soundgarden** - Spoonman (Rare Track)..... $17.00
CD-2096 - **Soundgarden** - Black Hole Sun (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-2097 - **Soundgarden** - Day I Tried to Live (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-2274 - **Soundgarden** - Caution of Souls (Japan 1994) $25.00
CD-2304 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Testimony (Live '84 &'86). $29.00
CDF-2249- **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Guitar Boogie (Live 1978)..$25.00
CDF-2252- **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Pride & Joy (Live Concert)..$25.00
CD-2176 - **Stone Temple Pilots** - Vaseline (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-2285 - **Stone Temple Pilots** - In Stone We Trust (Live in Ca. '94)..... $25.00
CD-1949 - **Ted Nugent** - Anthology $29.00
CD-1954 - **Tool** - Prison Sex (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-2188 - **Tool** - Sober (Live Tracks)..... $18.00
CD-2286 - **Tool** - Dragging Me Down (Live In N.Y. '94)..... $25.00
CDF-2259- **U2** - Gloria (Live In Concert) $25.00
CD-1089 - **UFO** - Essential..... $30.00
CD-1947 - **Urla Heep** - The Collection $27.00
CD-1948 - **Urla Heep** - Live 1973..... $27.00
CD-1113 - **Ugly Kid Joe** - Cat's in the Cradle (Live Tracks)..... $17.00
CD-1585 - **Van Halen** - Rockin' into the Night (Japan '78) $30.00
CD-1814 - **Van Halen** - Texas Blues (Live in Dallas '92)..... $30.00
CDF-2250- **Van Halen** - Love Walks In (Live Concert '87)..... $25.00
CD-1116 - **Thin Lizzy** - B.B.C. Live In Concert $39.00
CD- 981 - **W.A.S.P.** - The Crimson Idol $30.00
CD-1105 - **W.A.S.P.** - F*ck Like a Beast $25.00
CD-1209 - **W.A.S.P.** - Live ... In The Raw..... $35.00
CD-1689 - **W.A.S.P.** - Sunset & Babylon $17.00
CD-1702 - **W.A.S.P.** - First Blood, Last Cuts..... $35.00
CD-1893 - **White Zombie** - Thunder Kiss '65 ..... $18.00
CD-2092 - **Yngwie Malmsteen** - Viking Age (Live 1992)..... $30.00
CD-896 - **ZZ Top** - The Best Collection $27.00

If you don't see what you are looking for, write us and we will get it for you. We have in stock over 6,000 different CD's and Videos.

Send $2.00 Cash for Catalog

RETURNS

If for some reason, you receive something that is defective, or has been damaged in shipping, we will exchange the returned item only with the same item.

There are no refunds.

No Credit Card Orders

Rock & Metal VIDEOS

*Foreign Orders!! These Videos will **not** play on the European PAL System.*

VHS-002 - **AC/DC** - Let There Be Rock $25.00
VHS-003 - **AC/DC** - Who Made Who $25.00
VHS-468 - **AC/DC** - Live at Donington (England) 2 Hs. $35.00
VHS-552 - **AC/DC** - Compilation (With Bon Scott) $30.00
VHS-005 - **Aerosmith** - Live Texas Jam 1978 ..... $25.00
VHS-482 - **Aerosmith** - Video Scrapbook $25.00
VHS-246 - **Aerosmith** - Making of Pump (110 min.) $30.00
VHS-563 - **Aerosmith** - Things that Go Pump in the Night $30.00
VHS-696 - **Aerosmith** - Live in Brazil (1994) $35.00
VHS-006 - **Alice Cooper** - Trashes the World $25.00
VHS-475 - **Alice Cooper** - Nightmare Returns (Live Behind Bars) $25.00
VHS-238 - **Alice In Chains** - Facelift (Live in Seattle 1990) $25.00
VHS-482 - **Allman Brothers** - Live at Great Woods 1991 ..... $30.00
VHS-745 - **Allman Brothers** - Woodstock 1994 (80 min.) $30.00
VHS-459 - **Anthrax** - Live Noize $25.00
VHS-670 - **Anthrax** - Live at Hammersmith 1987 ..... $25.00
VHS-727 - **Beastie Boys** - Sabotage (90 min.) $29.00
VHS-620 - **Beatles** - Let It Be (1970 Documentary) $30.00
VHS-536 - **Black Crowes** - Alive Remedy (Live 1992) $39.00
VHS-641 - **Blind Melon** - Hard to Handle(Live 90/120min. $35.00
VHS-390 - **Black Sabbath** - Never Say Die (Live 1978) $49.00
VHS-097 - **Bon Jovi** - Breakout $25.00
VHS-099 - **Bon Jovi** - Slippery When Wet $25.00
VHS-152 - **Bon Jovi** - Tokyo Road (Live in Japan) $40.00
VHS-655 - **Bon Jovi** - Keep the Faith Videos w/Interviews & Rare clips $28.00
VHS-672 - **Bon Jovi** - Rock & Roll Live in Brazil 1990 ..... $35.00
VHS-694 - **Bon Jovi** -Live and Up Close (Live 120 min.) $35.00
VHS-750 - **Bon Jovi** - Cross Road (80 min.) $27.00
VHS-482 - **Boston Hart** - Video Collection $25.00
VHS-499 - **Butthole Surfers** - Live in Detroit $30.00
VHS-480 - **Chicago** - The Band Played On (Live) $30.00
VHS-708 - **Cinderella** - The Heretics Alive (Live '89) $35.00
VHS-731 - **Counting Crows** - Live on Stage (1994) $30.00
VHS-751 - **Crash Test Dummies** $29.00
VHS-612 - **Cream** - Farewell Concert $25.00
VHS-724 - **Cream** - Fresh Live Cream $30.00
VHS-727 - **Cult** - Live at the Lyceum $38.00
VHS-362 - **Cult** - Sonic Ceremony $24.00
VHS-011 - **D.R.I.** - Live at the Ritz $25.00
VHS-570 - **Dann Yankees** - Uprising (Live in Colorado) $34.00
VHS-604 - **Dann Yankees** - Live in Japan 1993 ..... $35.00
VHS-012 - **Danzig** - Videos & Interviews $25.00
VHS-063 - **Danzig** - Lucifuge $25.00
VHS-013 - **David Lee Roth** $25.00
VHS-378 - **Dead Kennedys** - Live (1978-81) $30.00
VHS-346 - **Deep Purple** - Flash Back (California Jam '74) $49.00
VHS-666 - **Deep Purple** - Doing Their Thing (Live 1970) $28.00
VHS-265 - **Def Leppard** - In the Round (Live: Atlanta 88) $35.00
VHS-629 - **Def Leppard** -Visualize (Includes: Live footage rare TV shows, Interviews) 90 min. $28.00
VHS-635 - **Def Leppard** - Live in England $35.00
VHS-017 - **Doklzen** - Unchain the Night (Live) $25.00
VHS-111 - **Doors** -Dance on Fire (Live) $25.00
VHS-114 - **Doors** - Live in Europe 1968 ..... $25.00
VHS-566 - **Doors** - Angels Have Die (Live 1991) $30.00
VHS-642 - **Dream Theater** -Live in Tokyo $28.00
VHS-558 - **Duran Duran**-Live in Tokyo 1989 ..... $39.00
VHS-746 - **Eagles** - Hell Freezes Over (Live 100 min) $27.00
VHS-606 - **Eric Clapton** - Live at the Civic Center (1992) $39.00
VHS-704 - **Europe** - The Final Countdown (Live: London) $35.00
VHS-122 - **Eurythmics** - Live at the Palm Grove $33.00
VHS-725 - **Extreme** - Photografitti $21.00
VHS-547 - **Extreme** - All Funked Up (Live) 111 min $39.00
VHS-733 - **Faith No More** - Live at Brixton $25.00
VHS-583 - **Gary Moore** - Emerald Aisles (Live 1984) $35.00
VHS-714 - **Grand Funk** - Live in California 1974 ..... $30.00
VHS-733 - **Green Day** - Live at Woodstock 1994 ..... $30.00
VHS-734 - **Green Day** - Chaos in Miami (Live) $30.00
VHS-541 - **Guns N' Roses** - Making Fitking Videos(Vol 1) $25.00
VHS-615 - **Guns N' Roses** - Making Fitking Videos(Vol 2) $25.00
VHS-686 - **Guns N' Roses** - The Making of "Estranged" $25.00
VHS-132 - **GWAR** - Live from Antarctica $25.00
VHS-359 - **GWAR** - Phallus in Wonderland $25.00
VHS-474 - **GWAR** - Tour De Scum $25.00
VHS-726 - **GWAR** - Skulhed Face $29.00
VHS-363 - **Hawkwind** - Night of the Hawks (Live) $30.00
VHS-697 - **Heart** - Live in Canada $30.00
VHS-554 - **Henry Rollins** - Live in Italy $30.00
VHS-738 - **Hole** - Cool and Crazy (Live 1994) $30.00
VHS-445 - **Iggy Pop** - Kiss My Blood (Live in Paris) $35.00
VHS-618 - **Iron Maiden** - Live After Death (Slavery Tour) $30.00
VHS-650 - **Iron Maiden** - Raising Hell (Live 1993)110 min. $30.00
VHS-709 - **Iron Maiden** - Behind the Iron Curtain $30.00
VHS-752 - **Janet Jackson** - Janet $27.00
VHS-640 - **Jeff Beck & Carlos Santana** - Live in Japan 1987 ..... $30.00
VHS-142 - **Jethro Tull** - First 20 Years $25.00
VHS-021 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Live at Monterey 1967 ..... $29.00
VHS-665 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Live at Berkeley 1970 ..... $29.00
VHS-598 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Atlanta Pop Festival 1970 ..... $35.00
VHS-600 - **Jimi Hendrix** - Live at Woodstock $30.00
VHS-537 - **Joan Jett** - On Stage Live 1991 ..... $39.00
VHS-024 - **Judas Priest** - Live (95 min.) $30.00
VHS-533 - **Judas Priest** - Metal Works 1973 - 1993 ..... $30.00
VHS-026 - **Kiss** - Exposed (Rare Live Videos) 90 min. $34.00
VHS-150 - **Kiss** - Kiss Meets the Phantom $30.00
VHS-624 - **Kiss** - Paul Stanley- Addicted to R n' R(Live 89) $30.00
VHS-674 - **Kiss** - Rare Live Kiss Live 1975 - 1979 ..... $35.00
VHS-688 - **Kiss** - Animalize (Live in Detroit) 90 min. $35.00
VHS-723 - **Kiss** - Kiss My Ass $30.00
VHS-756 - **Kiss** - Live in Brazil 1994 ..... $30.00
VHS-391 - **Led Zeppelin** - Danish TV Special $30.00
VHS-706 - **Led Zeppelin** - Robert Plant "In Concert 1993" $35.00
VHS-700 - **Lita Ford** - Lita (Includes: Duet w/ Ozzy) $30.00
VHS-385 - **Marillion** - Recital of the Script $49.00
VHS-386 - **Marillion** - Live from Loreley 1987 ..... $33.00
VHS-344 - **Meat Loaf** - Hits Out of Hell $30.00
VHS-678 - **Meat Loaf** - Hellshow (Live 1967) $30.00
VHS-753 - **Meat Loaf** - Bat Out of Hell (Vol. 2) $30.00
VHS-062 - **Megadeth** - Rusted Pieces $25.00
VHS-471 - **Megadeth** - Exposure of a Dream $25.00
VHS-512 - **Megadeth** - Black Friday in England (Live '92) $49.00
VHS-739 - **Melissa Etheridge** - Live in Germany 1993 ..... $30.00
VHS-711 - **Mercyful Fate** - Live in Concert 1993 ..... $30.00
VHS-028 - **Metallica** - Cliff 'Em All $25.00
VHS-029 - **Metallica** - 2 of One $18.00
VHS-469 & 470 - **Metallica** - A Year and a Half in the Life of Metallika (Vols 1 & 2) $59.00
VHS-531 - **Metallica** - Live at the Coliseum 150 min $40.00
VHS-689 - **Mother Love Bone** - Earth Affair $25.00
VHS-030 - **Motley Crue** - Uncensored $25.00
VHS-163 - **Motley Crue** - Dr. Feelgood Videos $25.00
VHS-710 - **Motorhead** - Everything Louder (Live) $30.00
VHS-422 - **Mr. Big** - Live in San Francisco (95 min.) $25.00
VHS-644 - **Neil Young** - Rust Never Sleeps (Live 1978) $35.00
VHS-619 - **Nirvana** - Live in Europe 1991 (95 min.) $35.00
VHS-693 - **Nirvana** - Tribute to Kurt Cobain $25.00
VHS-731 - **Nirvana** - Live Tonight (83 min.) $28.02
VHS-286 - **Overkill** - Videoscope $25.00
VHS-260 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - Don't Blame Me (w/ Randy Rhoads & Black Sabbath) 100 min. $35.00
VHS-514 - **Ozzy & Randy Rhoads** - After Hours $49.00
VHS-553 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - Speak of the Devil Tour '82 ..... $35.00
VHS-710 - **Ozzy Osbourne** - Bark at the Moon Live Tour $35.00
VHS-392 - **Pantera** - Cowboys from Hell $25.00
VHS-561 - **Pearl Jam** - Ball of the Tongue (Live) $30.00
VHS-630 - **Pantera** - Vulgar Videos (Live) $25.00
VHS-447 - **Pat Travers** - Boom Boom (Live) $30.00
VHS-529 - **Pearl Jam** - Crowd Surfing (Live in Italy 1992) $39.00
VHS-730 - **Pearl Jam** - In Concert (Live in Canada) 1993 ..... $35.00
VHS-263 - **Pink Floyd** - Live at Pompeii (Live) 82 min. $34.00
VHS-264 - **Pink Floyd** - Delicate Sound of Thunder (Live) $34.00
VHS-754 - **Pink Floyd** - London 1966/67 (Original Group) $28.00
VHS-039 - **Queen** - Live in Budapest $25.00
VHS-181 - **Queen** - We Will Rock You (Live Concert)90 min. $25.00
VHS-292 - **Queen** - Live in Japan $40.00
VHS-334 - **Queen** - Live at Wembley Stadium (1986) $49.00
VHS-545 - **Queen** - (Brian May: I Will Rock You)150 Min. $40.00
VHS-707 - **Queen** - Live in Rio 1985 ..... $35.00
VHS-040 - **Queensryche** - Video Mindcrime $25.00
VHS-349 - **Queensryche** - Live in Tokyo $30.00
VHS-466 - **Queensryche** - Building Empires $25.00
VHS-189 - **R.E.M.** - Succumbs $25.00
VHS-184 - **R.E.M.** - Tour Film $25.00
VHS-690 - **Rainbow** - Live Between the Eyes $30.00
VHS-048 - **Ramones** - Lifestyles of the Ramones $25.00
VHS-050 - **Red Hot Chili Peppers** - Sex Funk Live $25.00
VHS-603 - **Red Hot Chili Peppers** - Live in Brazil 1992 ..... $35.00
VHS-287 - **Rod Stewart** - In Concert (Live in Germany) $39.00
VHS-326 - **Rod Stewart** - And The World Was Wonderful. Biography $30.00
VHS-755 - **Rolling Stones** - Sympathy For The Devil $38.00
VHS-051 - **Rush** - Show of Hands (Live In England)90 Min. $30.00
VHS-534 - **Rush** - Live Show (110 Min.) $35.00
VHS-673 - **Rush** - Counterparts Tour Live $35.00
VHS-053 - **Rush** - Through the Camera's Eye (Live) $35.00
VHS-688 - **Rush** - Exit Stage Left (Live) $35.00
VHS-454 - **S.O.D.** - Live in Budokan $30.00
VHS-194 - **Samantha Fox** - Just One Night $25.00
VHS-716 - **Santana** - Live Santana (Florida 1993) $30.00
VHS-689 - **Scorpions** - World Wide Live Tour (1984&85) $30.00
VHS-290 - **Sepultura** - Under Siege $25.00
VHS-383 - **Sex Pistols** - D.O.A. $25.00
VHS-627 - **Skid Row** - Roudkill (Live World Tour)120 min. $29.00
VHS-200 - **Slaughter** - From The Beginning $25.00
VHS-502 - **Slayer** - Live in Japan $49.00
VHS-535 - **Slayer** - The Force of Satan's Might (Live) $35.00
VHS-757 - **Slayer** - Satan's Deadly Spell (Live 1994) $30.00
VHS-729 - **Smashing Pumpkins** - Vieophoria (Live From Japan, Europe & U.S.A.) 90 Min. $29.00
VHS-519 - **Sonic Youth** - The Year Punk Broke (95min) $30.00
VHS-472 - **Soundgarden** - Motorvision (Live in 1992) $25.00
VHS-725 - **Soundgarden** - A Night To Remember(Live '94) $30.00
VHS-333 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Live at El Mocambo $33.00
VHS-596 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Live in Japan 1985 ..... $35.00
VHS-597 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan & Jeff Beck** - "Guitar Legends on Stage" $35.00
VHS-622 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Pride and Joy $30.00
VHS-715 - **Stevie Ray Vaughan** - Live in Germany 1985 ..... $30.00
VHS-737 - **Stone Temple Pilots** - Caught in the Act(Live) $30.00
VHS-205 - **Suicidal Tendencies** - Lights (Live) $25.00
VHS-749 - **Tesla** - 5 Man Video Band (Live 1990) $30.00
VHS-208 - **Thin Lizzy** - Live & Dangerous (Live) $25.00
VHS-669 - **Thin Lizzy** - Boys Are Back In Town (Live '78) $30.00
VHS-601 - **Tori Amos** - One Night With You (Live) $30.00
VHS-064 - **Triniti** $25.00
VHS-209 - **U 2** - Live at Red Rocks $25.00
VHS-314 - **U 2** - Unforgettable Fire $30.00
VHS-544 - **U 2** - In the Beginning (Live 1981) $39.00
VHS-351 - **UFO** - Misdemeanor Tour $29.00
VHS-679 - **UFO** - On Stage With Michael Schenker $35.00
VHS-485 - **Uriah Heep** - Live Legends $29.99
VHS-352 - **Van Halen** - Without a Net (Live 90 min.) $28.00
VHS-490 - **Van Halen** - Live Right Here (Live 1992)120 min. $35.00
VHS-498 - **Van Halen** - Live in Japan 1989 ..... $49.00
VHS-638 - **Van Halen** - Live At The Coliseum(Live'100min). $35.00
VHS-058 - **W.A.S.P.** - Videos in the Row $25.00
VHS-362 - **W.A.S.P.** - Live at the Lyceum $29.00
VHS-623 - **White Zombie** - In the Belly of the Beast (Live) $29.00
VHS-059 - **Yes** - 9012 Live $35.00
VHS-219 - **Yes** - Yessongs (Live 1973) $30.00
VHS-460 - **Yngwie Malmsteen** - Collection (Live) $28.00
VHS-713 - **Yngwie Malmsteen** - Live in Budokan 1994 ..... $30.00
VHS-358 - **ZZ Top** - Greatest Hits $25.00

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Send Cash or Postal Money Order.
Postal Money Order can be purchased at your local post office.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
Tel: (212) 603 9078

THE RIGHT CHOICE
45-40 Bell Blvd., Dept. GW
Bayside, N.Y. 11361

Item #	NAME OF ARTIST/GOUP & TITLE OF CD/VHS	QTY	PRICE

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Home Tel (___) _____

Postage & Handling	$4.00
NYS Residents Add Applicable Sales Tax	
TOTAL ENCLOSED	

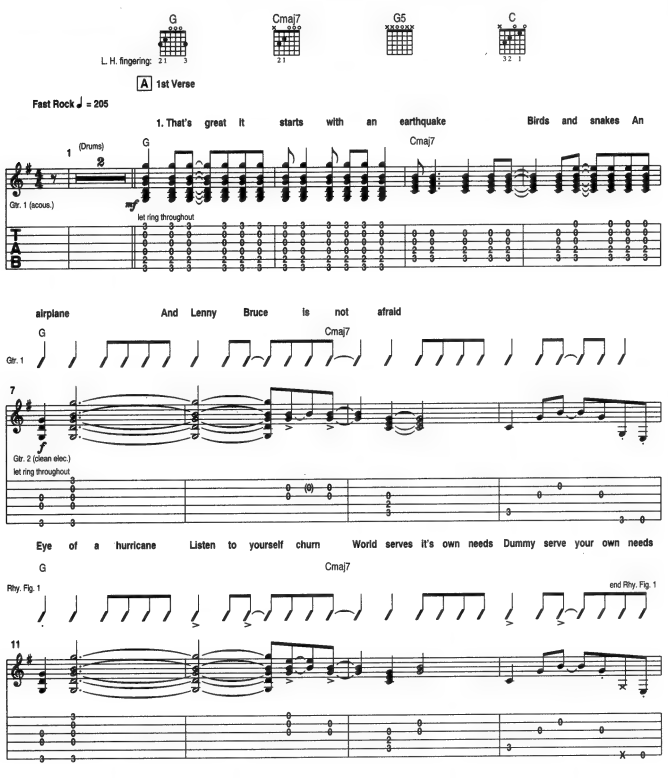
Foreign Postage Rates $8.00 U.S. Funds Only.

We Carry Many More Posters, T-Shirts and Other Items.
Send for our giant illustrated catalog. **$2.00 Cash Only**

"It's The End Of The World As We Know It (And I Feel Fine)"

WORDS AND MUSIC BY WILLIAM BERRY, PETER BUCK, MIKE MILLS AND MICHAEL STIPE

TRANSCRIBED BY JEFF PERRIN

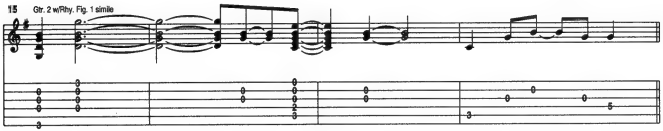

G
Cmaj7
G5
C
L. H. fingering: 2 1 3
2 1
3 2 1
A 1st Verse
Fast Rock ♩ = 205
1. That's great It starts with an earthquake Birds and snakes An
(Drums)
Gtr. 1 (acous.)
let ring throughout
airplane And Lenny Bruce is not afraid
Gtr. 1
Gtr. 2 (clean elec.)
let ring throughout
Eye of a hurricane Listen to yourself churn World serves it's own needs Dummy serve your own needs
Rhy. Fig. 1
end Rhy. Fig. 1

From R.E.M.'s IRS recording *Document*

©1989 Night Garden Music. All rights administered by Unichappell Music Inc. International copyright secured. All rights reserved.

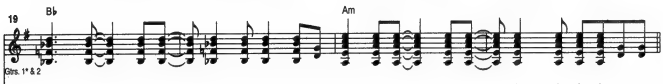
Speed it up a notch Speak grunt No street The ladder starts to clatter with fear Fight Down High

G Cmaj7

15 Gtr. 2 w/Rhy. Fig. 1 simile

B 1st Pre-chorus

wire in a fire represented seven games and a government for hire in a combat site

B♭ Am

19

Gtrs. 1* & 2

* Gtr. 1 doubles Gtr. 2 simile unless otherwise indicated

Rhy. Fig. 2 end Rhy. Fig. 2

Gtr. 3** (clean elec.)

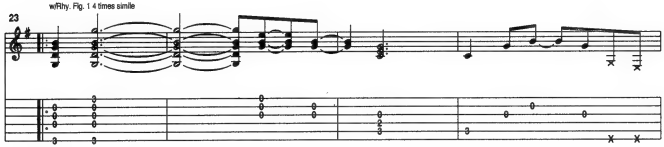
** doubled by Gtr. 4

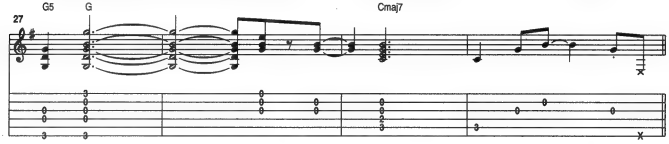
C 2nd & 3rd Verses

2. Nectar West a coming in a hurry with the furies breathin' down your neck
3. Six o'clock tv hour Don't get caught in foreign power Slash and burn return Listen to yourself churn

G Cmaj7

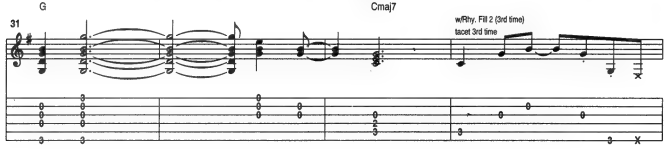
w/Rhy. Fill 1
w/Rhy. Fig. 1 4 times simile

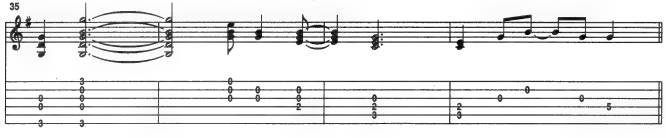
23

Team by team reporters Donald Trump Jenny Krupp Look at that low plane Fine then
Lock him in uniform and book-burning bloodletting Every motive escalate Auto mode incinerate



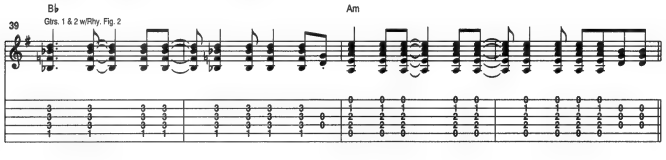
D 4th Verse

(2.) Uh oh Overflow Population Common proof A little deuce Save yourself Serve yourself World serves it's
(3.) Light a candle light a motor Step down Step down Watch a heel crush crush Uh oh this means
(4.) other night I tripped in Oz Continental trip divide Mountains sit in a line Leonard Bernstein



own needs Listen to your heart beat Dummy with the rapture and the reverend and the right Right Youth
no fear Cavalier Renegade Steer clear Turn 'em in and turn 'em in and turn 'em in oblige
Leonid Breshnev Lenny Bruce and Lester Bangs Birthday party Cheesecake Jelly bean Boom Youth

E 2nd, 3rd and 4th Pre-choruses

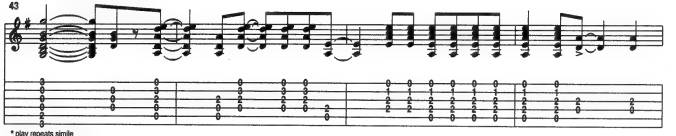
Patriotic Patriotic Slam fight right might Feelin' pretty psyched
Offer me solutions Offer me alternatives and I decline } It's the
Symbiotic Patriotic slam the net Right Right



F 1st, 2nd and 4th Choruses*

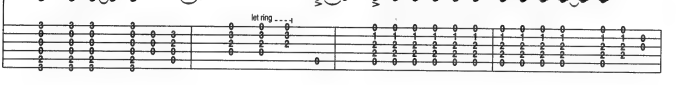
end of the world as we know it It's the
** (Time I had some time alone)
G Dsus2 Am D5

Gtr. 2 plays Rhy. Fill 3 2nd time
Gtrs. 1 & 3 play Rhy. Fill 3 3rd time

43

* play repeats simile
** no background vocals first time

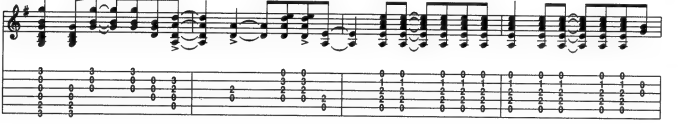
end of the world as we know it It's the
(Time I had some time alone)
G D5 Dsus2 N.C. Am

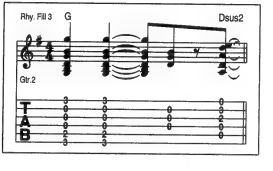
47

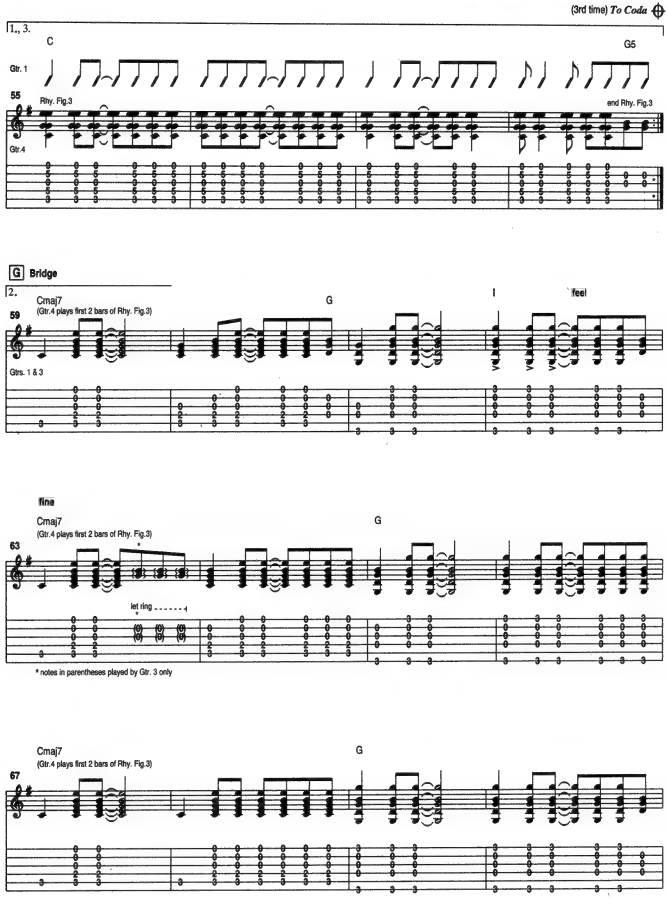


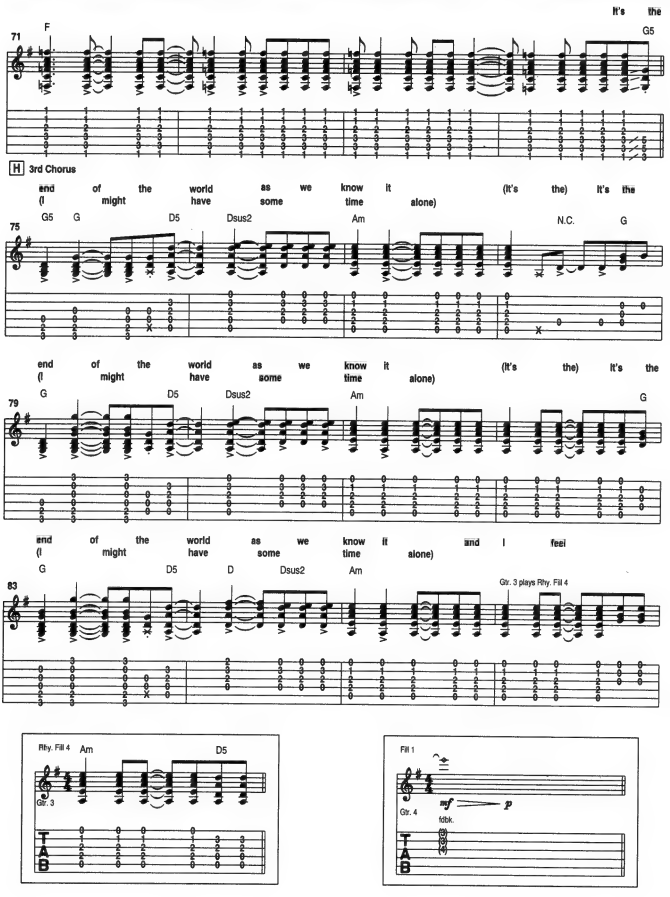
end of the world as we know it and I feel fine
(Time I had some time alone)
G D5 Dsus2 A5 Am

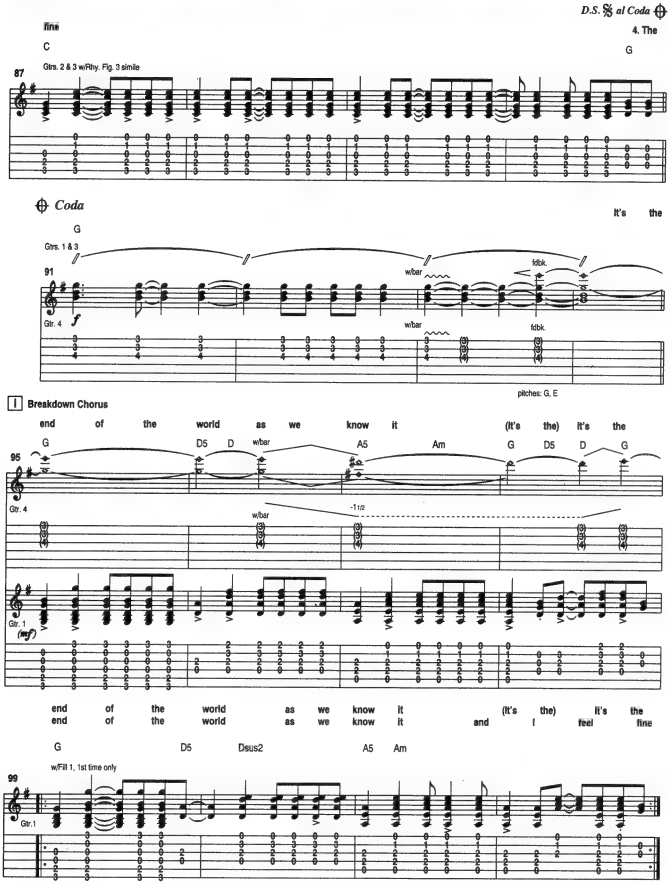
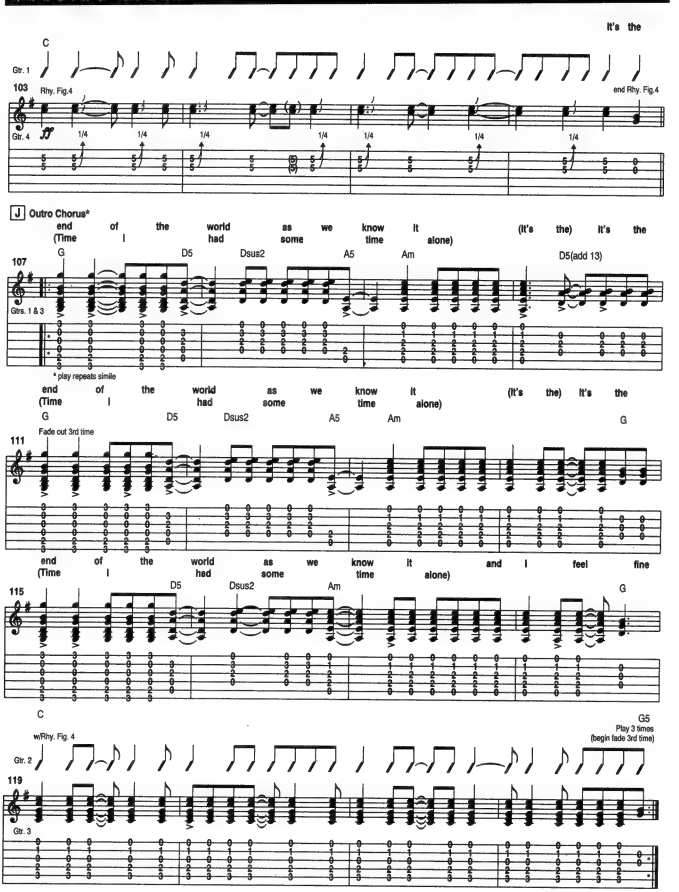
51





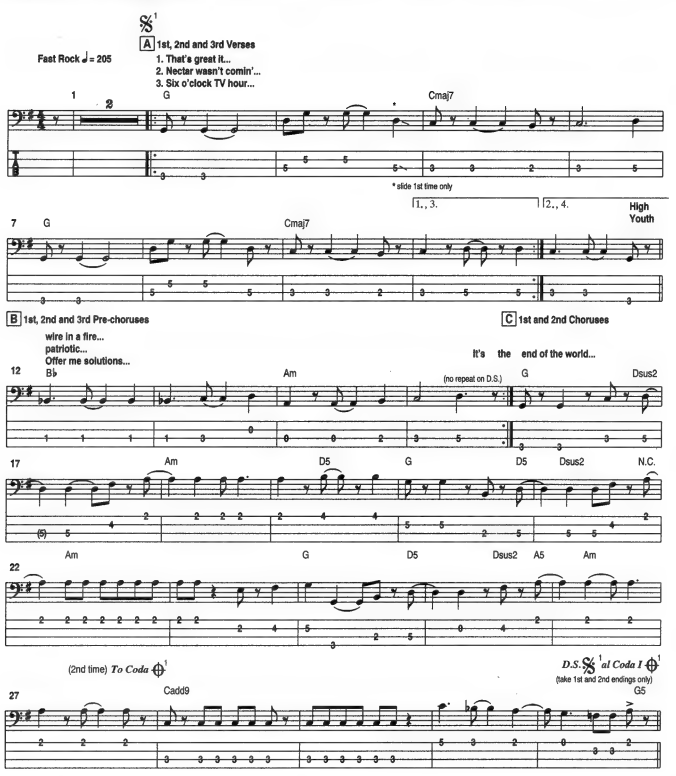

(3rd time) To Coda
1., 3.
C
G5
Gtr. 1
55
Rhy. Fig.3
end Rhy. Fig.3
Gtr. 4
G Bridge
2.
Cmaj7
(Gtr. 4 plays first 2 bars of Rhy. Fig.3)
G
59
feel
Gtrs. 1 & 3
fine
Cmaj7
(Gtr. 4 plays first 2 bars of Rhy. Fig.3)
G
63
let ring
* notes in parentheses played by Gtr. 3 only
Cmaj7
(Gtr. 4 plays first 2 bars of Rhy. Fig.3)
G
67

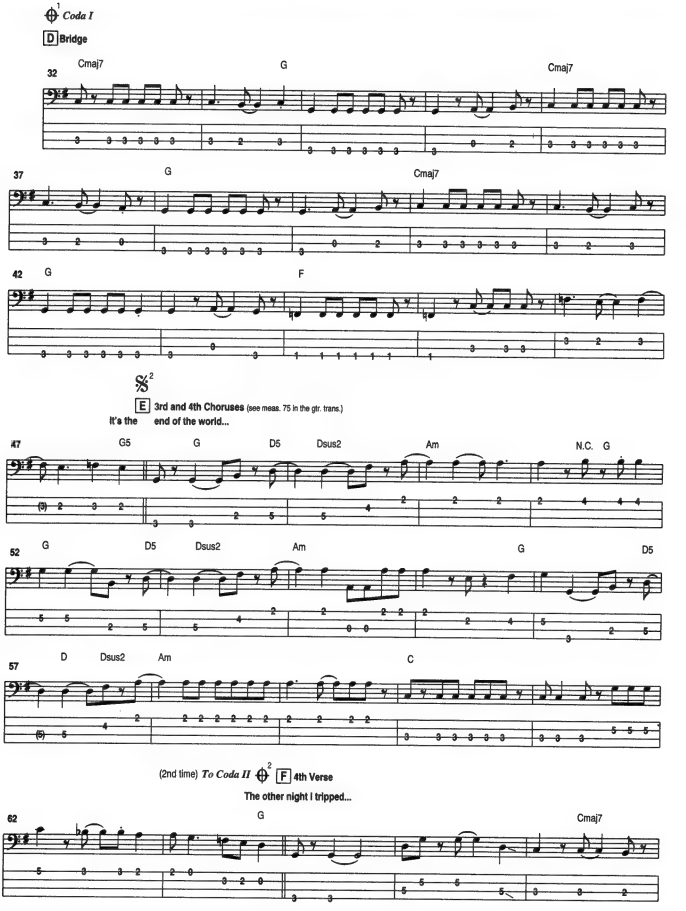
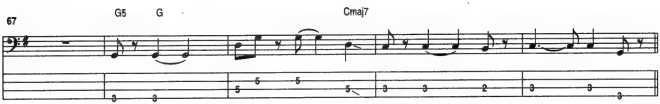
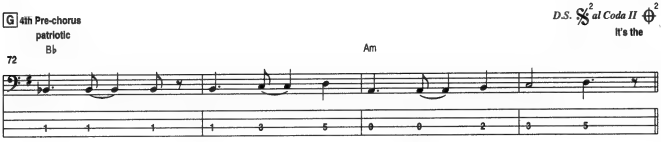

It's the
F
G5
71
H 3rd Chorus
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
(I might have some time alone)
G5 G D5 Dsus2 Am N.C. G
75
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
(I might have some time alone)
G D5 Dsus2 Am G
79
end of the world as we know it and I feel
(I might have some time alone)
G D5 D Dsus2 Am
83
Gtr. 3 plays Rhy. Fill 4
Rhy. Fill 4
Am D5
Gtr. 3
Fill 1
Gtr. 4
mf p
fdbk.

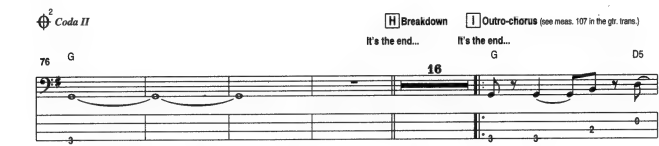

fine
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
4. The
C
G
Gtrs. 2 & 3 w/Rhy. Fig. 3 simile
87
Coda
It's the
G
Gtrs. 1 & 3
91
w/bar
fdbk.
Gtr. 4
f
pitches: G, E
I Breakdown Chorus
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
G D5 D w/bar A5 Am G D5 D G
95
Gtr. 4
-1½
Gtr. 1
(mf)
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
end of the world as we know it and I feel fine
G D5 Dsus2 A5 Am
w/Fill 1, 1st time only
99
Gtr. 1

It's the
C
Gtr. 1
103
Rhy. Fig.4
end Rhy. Fig.4
Gtr. 4
1/4
Outro Chorus*
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
(Time I had some time alone)
G D5 Dsus2 A5 Am D5(add 13)
107
Gtrs. 1 & 3
* play repeats simile
end of the world as we know it (It's the) It's the
(Time I had some time alone)
G D5 Dsus2 A5 Am G
Fade out 3rd time
111
end of the world as we know it and I feel fine
(Time I had some time alone)
D5 Dsus2 Am G
115
C
G5
Play 3 times
(begin fade 3rd time)
w/Rhy. Fig. 4
Gtr. 2
119
Gtr. 3

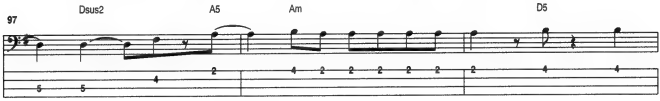
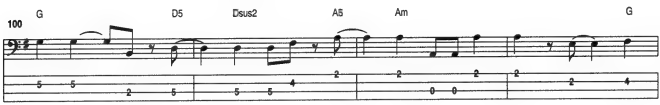
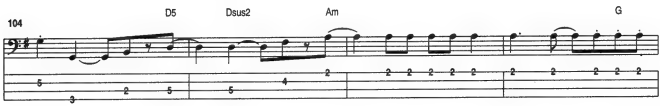
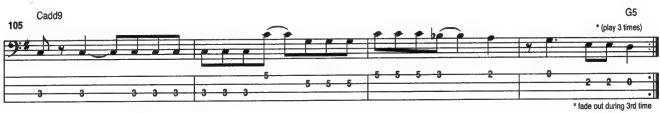
"It's The End Of The World As We Know It (And I Feel Fine)" (bassline)

WORDS AND MUSIC BY WILLIAM BERRY, PETER BUCK, MIKE MILLS AND MICHAEL STIPE

TRANSCRIBED BY JEFF PERRIN

From R.E.M.'s IRS recording *Document*

©1989 Night Garden Music. All rights administered by Unichappell Music Inc. International copyright secured. All rights reserved.

1 Coda I
D Bridge
32
Cmaj7
G
Cmaj7
37
G
Cmaj7
42
G
F
2
E 3rd and 4th Choruses (see meas. 75 in the gtr. trans.)
It's the end of the world...
47
G5
G
D5
Dsus2
Am
N.C.
G
52
G
D5
Dsus2
Am
G
D5
57
D
Dsus2
Am
C
(2nd time) To Coda II
2
F 4th Verse
The other night I tripped...
62
G
Cmaj7

67
G5
G
Cmaj7

G 4th Pre-chorus
patriotic
B♭
Am
72
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda II
It's the

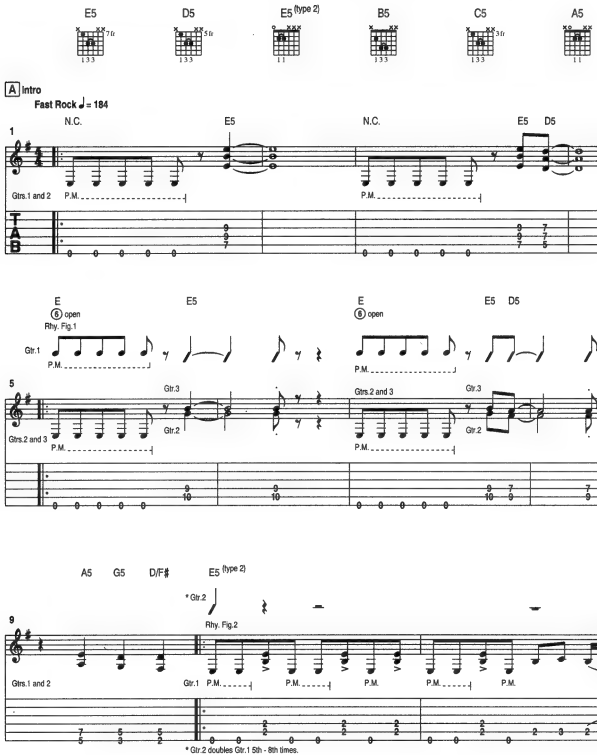

Coda II
H Breakdown
I Outro-chorus (see meas. 107 in the gtr. trans.)
It's the end...
It's the end...
76
G
16
G
D5


97
Dsus2
A5
Am
D5

100
G
D5
Dsus2
A5
Am
G

104
D5
Dsus2
Am
G

105
Cadd9
G5
* (play 3 times)
* fade out during 3rd time

"Creeping Death"

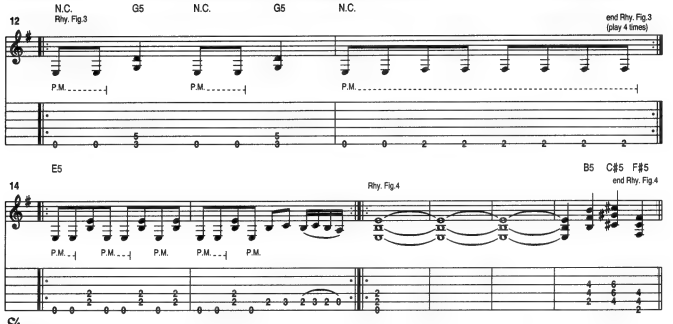
WORDS AND MUSIC BY JAMES HETFIELD, LARS ULRICH, CLIFF BURTON AND KIRK HAMMETT

TRANSCRIBED BY CARL CULPEPPER



From Metallica's Elektra recording *Ride The Lightning*

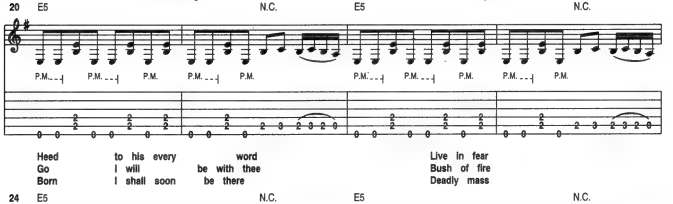
©1984 Creeping Death Music (ASCAP). International copyright secured. All rights reserved.



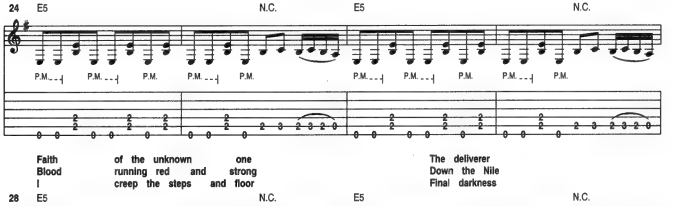
𝄋

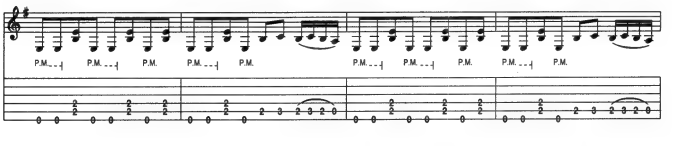
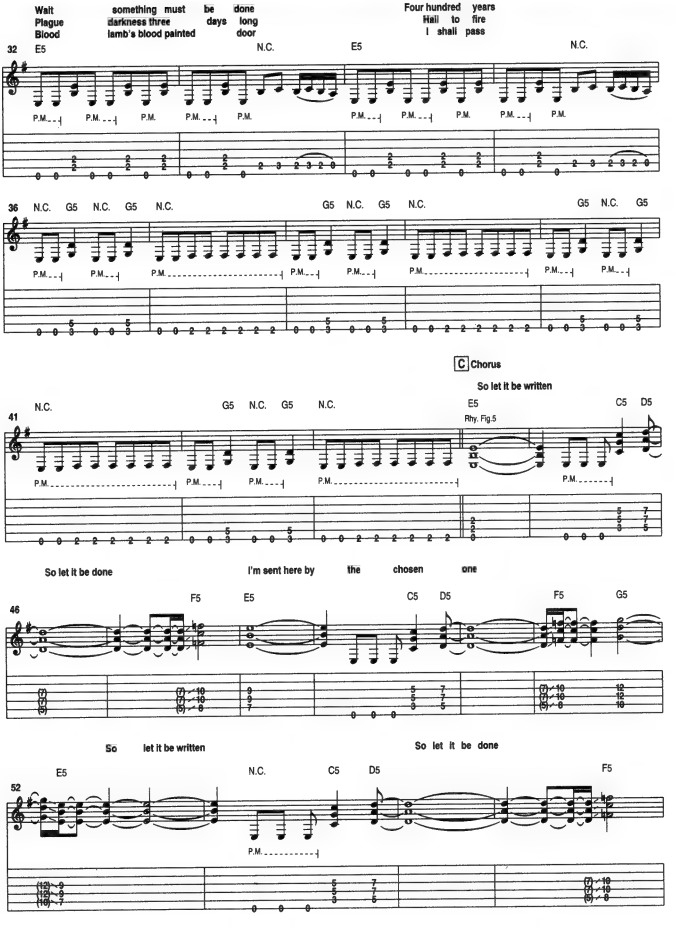
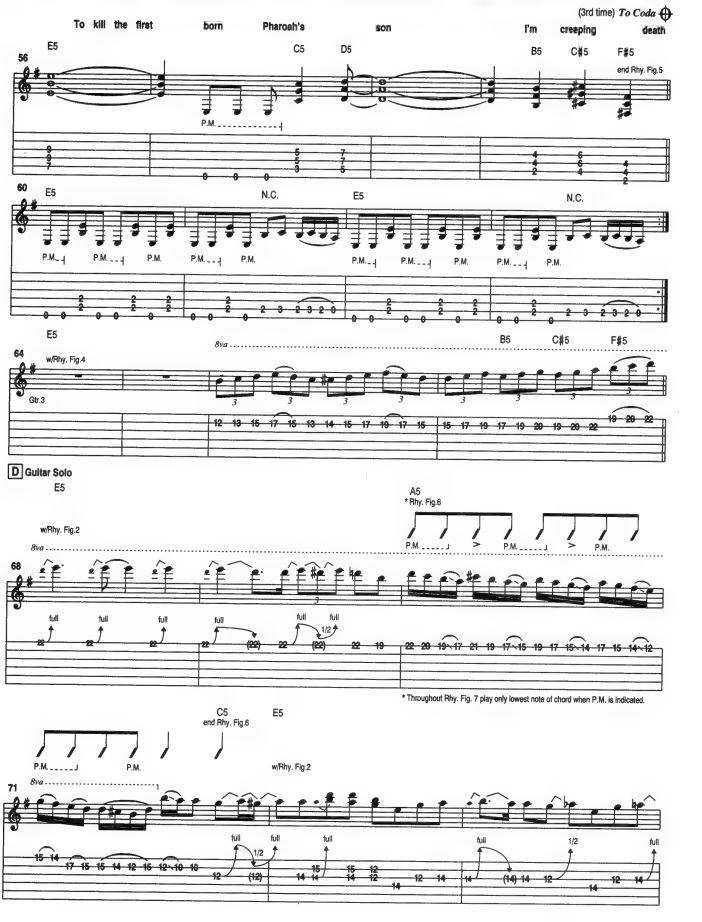
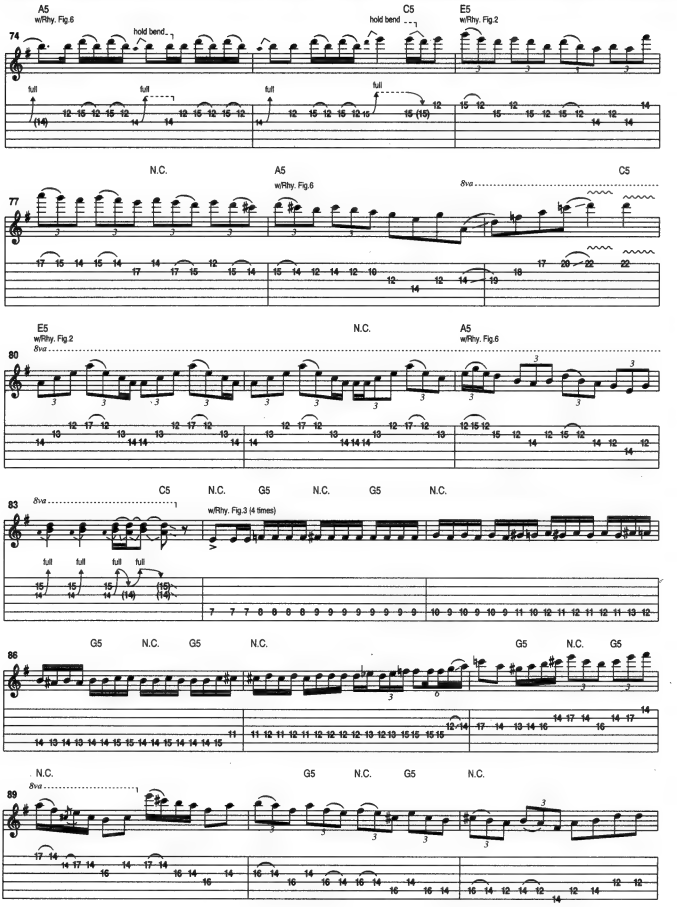
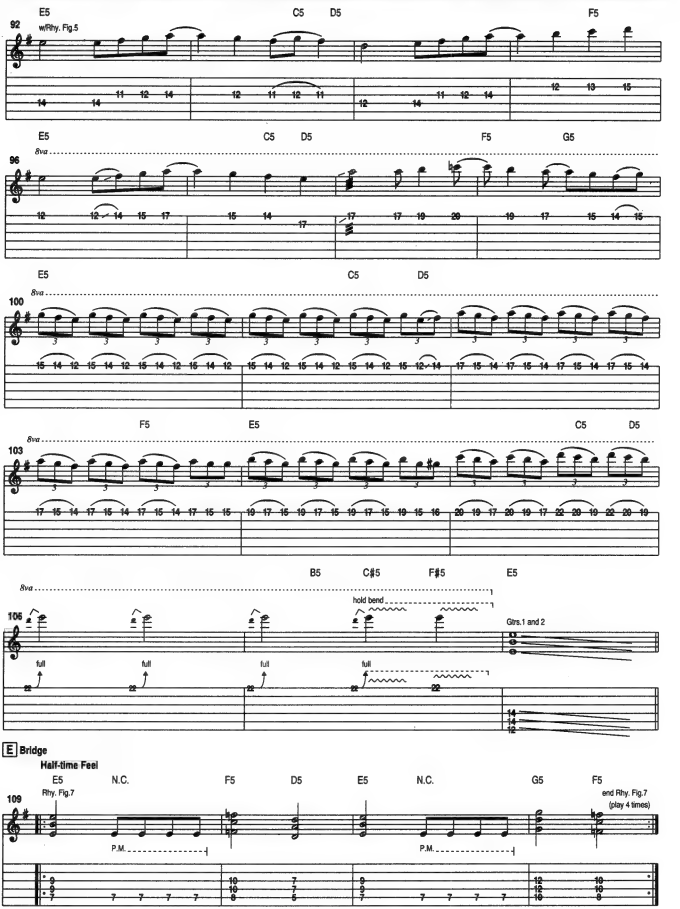
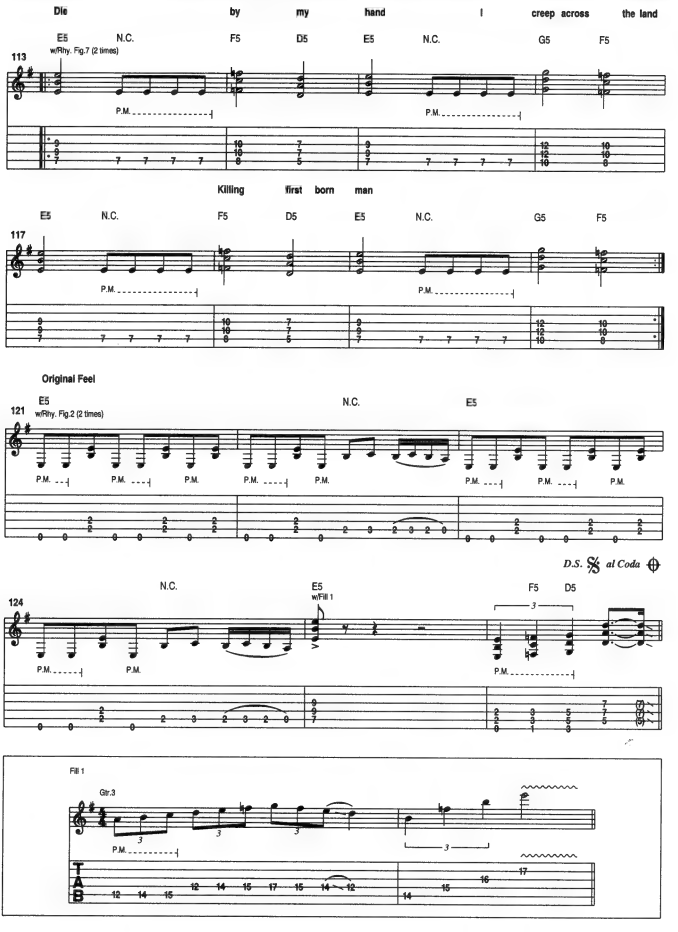
B Verses

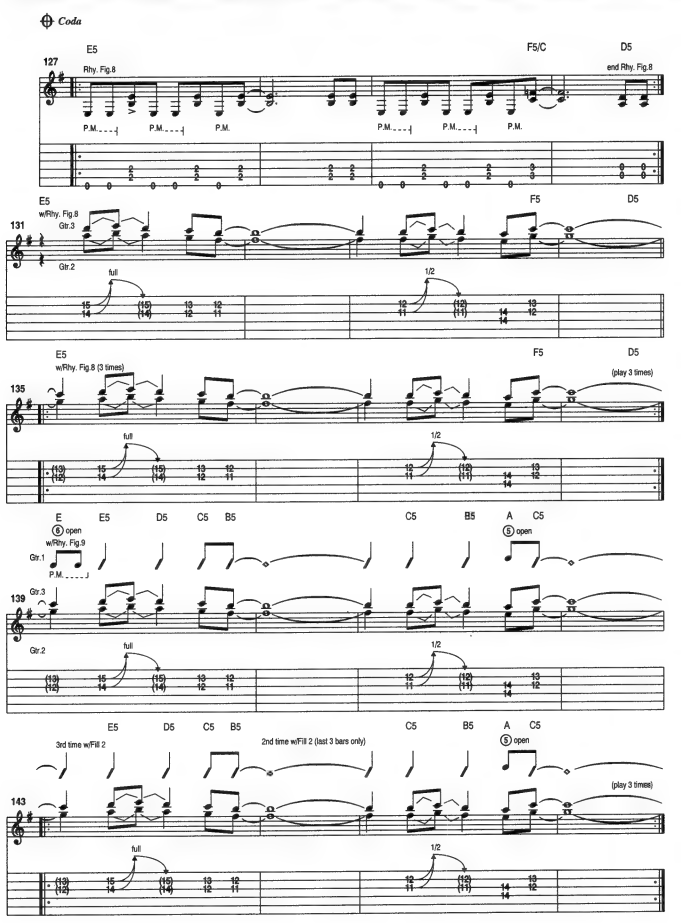
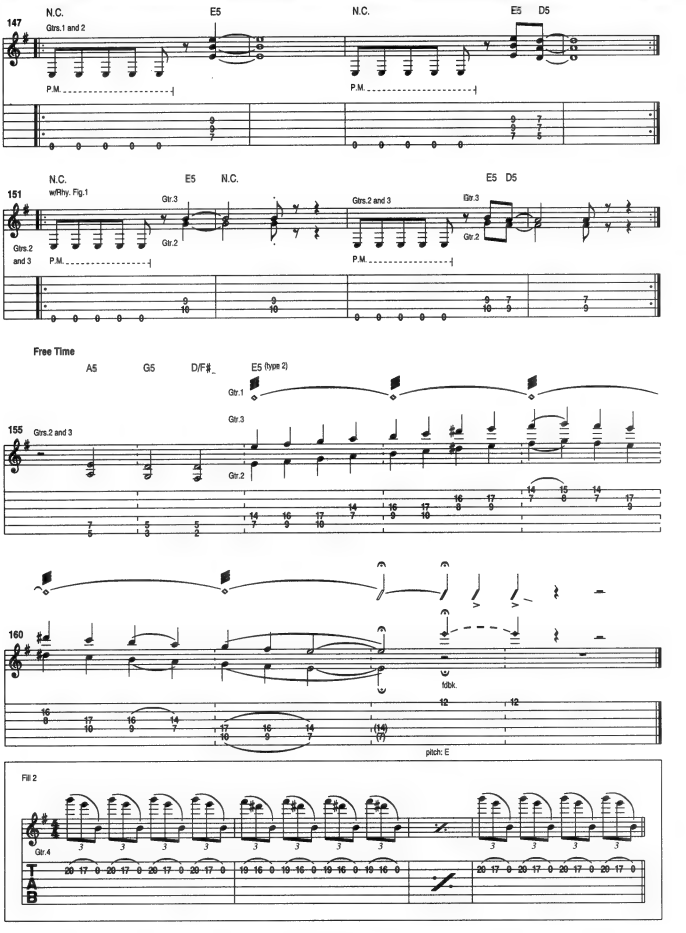
1. Slaves — Hebrews born to serve — To the Pharaoh
2. Now — let my people go — Land of Goshen
3. I — rule the midnight air — The destroyer



Heed — to his every word — Live in fear
Go — I will be with thee — Bush of fire
Born — I shall soon be there — Deadly mass

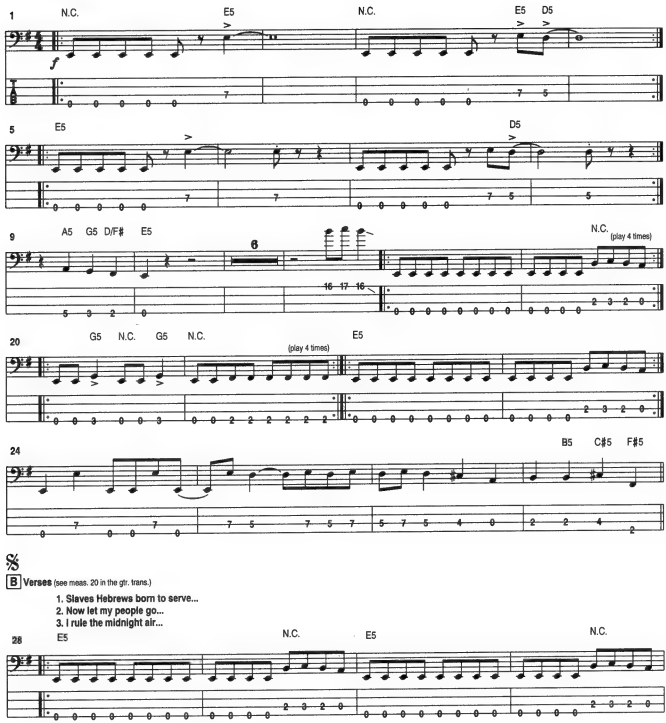


Faith — of the unknown one — The deliverer
Blood — running red and strong — Down the Nile
I — creep the steps and floor — Final darkness

Wait something must be done
Plague darkness three days long
Blood lamb's blood painted door
Four hundred years
Hail to fire
I shall pass
32
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
P.M.
36
N.C. G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
G5 N.C. G5
C Chorus
So let it be written
41
N.C.
G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
E5
C5 D5
Rhy. Fig.5
So let it be done
I'm sent here by the chosen one
46
F5
E5
C5 D5
F5 G5
So let it be written
So let it be done
52
E5
N.C.
C5 D5
F5

(3rd time) To Coda
To kill the first born Pharoah's son I'm creeping death
E5
C5
D5
B5
C♯5
F♯5
56
end Rhy. Fig.5
P.M.
60
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
P.M.
E5
8va
B5
C♯5
F♯5
64
w/Rhy. Fig.4
Gtr.3
D Guitar Solo
E5
A5
* Rhy. Fig.6
w/Rhy. Fig.2
8va
68
full
1/2
* Throughout Rhy. Fig. 7 play only lowest note of chord when P.M. is indicated.
C5
end Rhy. Fig.6
E5
P.M.
w/Rhy. Fig.2
8va
71
full
1/2

A5
w/Rhy. Fig.6
hold bend
C5
hold bend
E5
w/Rhy. Fig.2
74
full
full
full
full
N.C.
A5
w/Rhy. Fig.6
8va
C5
77
E5
w/Rhy. Fig.2
8va
N.C.
A5
w/Rhy. Fig.6
80
8va
C5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
w/Rhy. Fig.3 (4 times)
83
full
full
full
full
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
86
N.C.
8va
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
89

E5
C5
D5
F5
w/Rhy. Fig.5
92
E5
C5
D5
F5
G5
8va
96
E5
C5
D5
8va
100
F5
E5
C5
D5
8va
103
B5
C♯5
F♯5
E5
8va
hold bend
Gtrs.1 and 2
106
full
full
full
full
E Bridge
Half-time Feel
E5
N.C.
F5
D5
E5
N.C.
G5
F5
Rhy. Fig.7
end Rhy. Fig.7
(play 4 times)
109
P.M.
P.M.

Die by my hand I creep across the land
E5 N.C. F5 D5 E5 N.C. G5 F5
w/Rhy. Fig.7 (2 times)
113
P.M.
Killing first born man
117
Original Feel
121
w/Rhy. Fig.2 (2 times)
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
124
w/Fill 1
Fill 1
Gtr.3
T
A
B

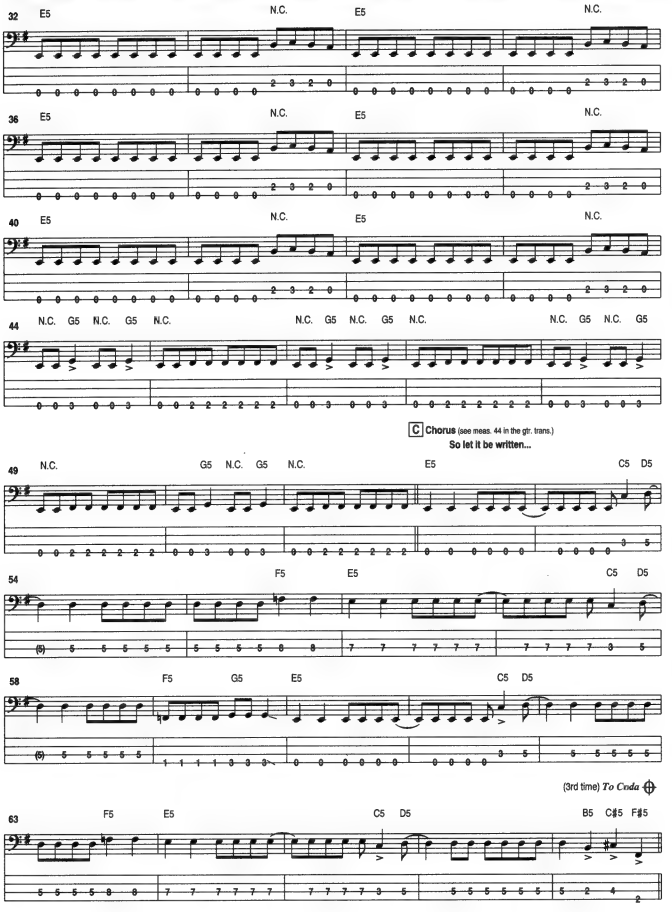
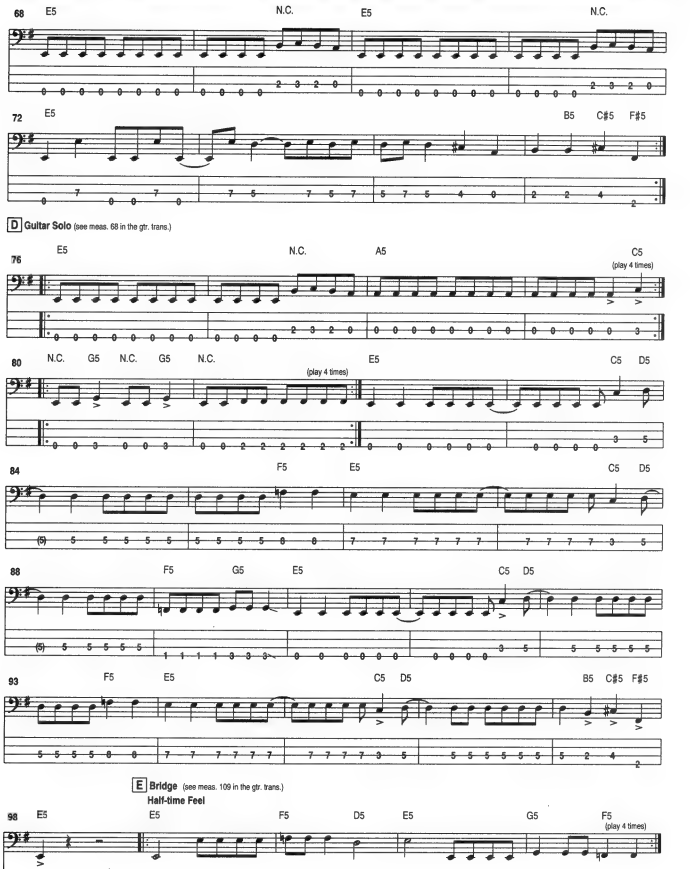
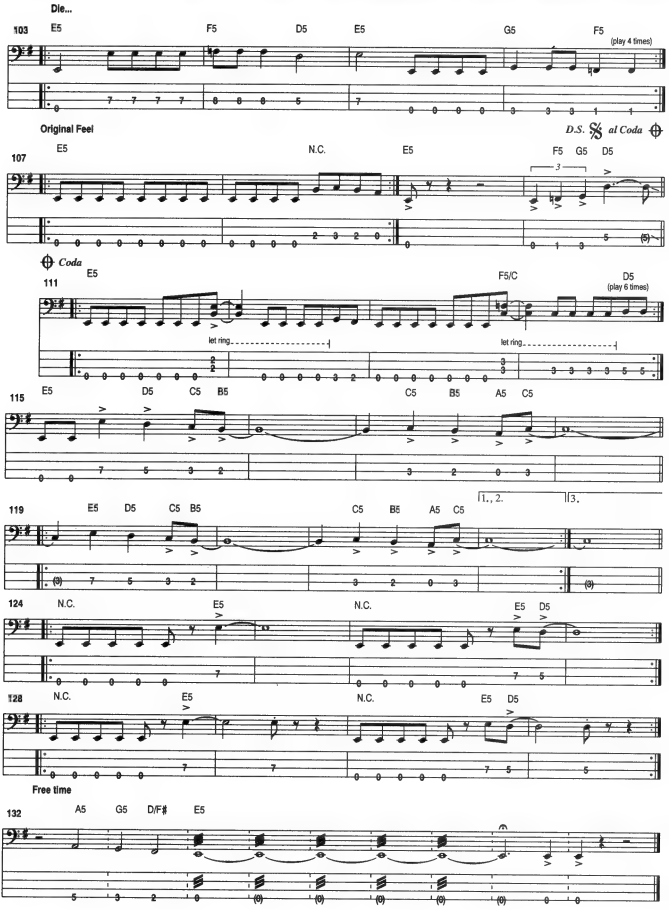

Coda
E5
F5/C
D5
127
Rhy. Fig.8
end Rhy. Fig.8
P.M.
P.M.
P.M.
P.M.
P.M.
P.M.
E5
F5
D5
131
w/Rhy. Fig.8
Gtr.3
Gtr.2
full
1/2
E5
F5
D5
135
w/Rhy. Fig.8 (3 times)
(play 3 times)
full
1/2
E
E5
D5
C5
B5
C5
B5
A
C5
6 open
w/Rhy. Fig.9
Gtr.1
P.M.
6 open
139
Gtr.3
Gtr.2
full
1/2
E5
D5
C5
B5
C5
B5
A
C5
3rd time w/Fill 2
2nd time w/Fill 2 (last 3 bars only)
6 open
143
(play 3 times)
full
1/2

147
N.C.
E5
N.C.
E5 D5
Gtrs.1 and 2
P.M.
P.M.
151
N.C.
E5
N.C.
E5 D5
w/Rhy. Fig.1
Gtr.3
Gtrs.2 and 3
Gtr.2
Gtrs.2 and 3
Gtr.3
Gtr.2
P.M.
P.M.
Free Time
A5
G5
D/F♯
E5 (type 2)
155
Gtrs.2 and 3
Gtr.1
Gtr.3
Gtr.2
160
fdbk.
pitch: E
Fill 2
Gtr.4
T
A
B

"Creeping Death" (bassline)

WORDS AND MUSIC BY JAMES HETFIELD,
LARS ULRICH, CLIFF BURTON AND KIRK HAMMETT

TRANSCRIBED BY STEVE GORENBERG

From Metallica's Elektra recording *Ride The Lightning*

©1984 Creeping Death Music (ASCAP). International copyright secured. All rights reserved.


32
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
36
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
40
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
44
N.C. G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
N.C. G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
N.C. G5 N.C. G5
C Chorus (see meas. 44 in the gtr. trans.)
So let it be written...
49
N.C.
G5 N.C. G5 N.C.
E5
C5 D5
54
F5
E5
C5 D5
58
F5
G5
E5
C5 D5
(3rd time) To Coda
63
F5
E5
C5 D5
B5 C♯5 F♯5

68
E5
N.C.
E5
N.C.
72
E5
B5
C#5
F#5
D Guitar Solo (see meas. 68 in the gtr. trans.)
76
E5
N.C.
A5
C5
(play 4 times)
80
N.C.
G5
N.C.
G5
N.C.
(play 4 times)
E5
C5
D5
84
F5
E5
C5
D5
88
F5
G5
E5
C5
D5
93
F5
E5
C5
D5
B5
C#5
F#5
E Bridge (see meas. 109 in the gtr. trans.)
Half-time Feel
98
E5
E5
F5
D5
E5
G5
F5
(play 4 times)

Die...
103
E5
F5
D5
E5
G5
F5
(play 4 times)
Original Feel
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
107
E5
N.C.
E5
F5 G5 D5
3
Coda
111
E5
F5/C
D5
(play 6 times)
let ring
let ring
E5
D5
C5
B5
C5
B5
A5
C5
115
119
E5
D5
C5
B5
C5
B5
A5
C5
1., 2.
3.
124
N.C.
E5
N.C.
E5
D5
128
N.C.
E5
N.C.
E5
D5
Free time
132
A5
G5
D/F#
E5

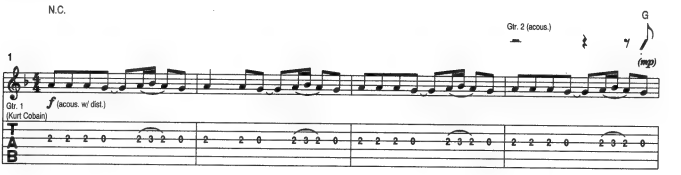
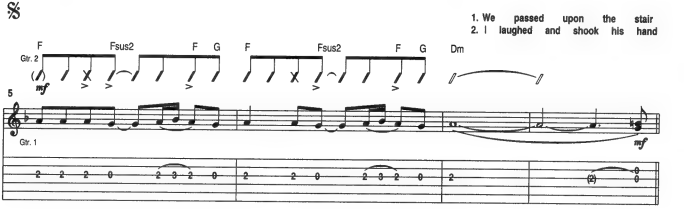
"The Man Who Sold The World"

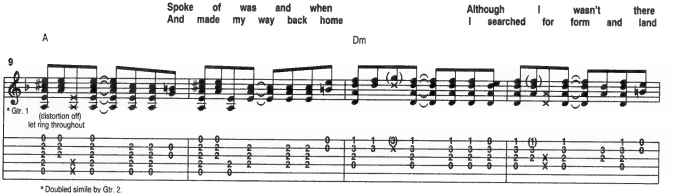
WORDS AND MUSIC BY DAVID BOWIE **TRANSCRIBED BY JEFF PERRIN**

Tune down 1/2 step (low to high: E♭, A♭, D♭, G♭, B♭, E♭)

A Intro

Moderate Rock ♩ = ca. 114



B Verses **

* Doubled simile by Gtr. 2.
** Play repeat simile

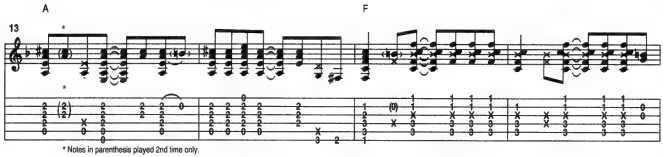
From Nirvana's Geffen recording *Unplugged In New York*

©1971 EMI Music Publishing Ltd., Tintoretto Music and Moth Music. All rights for EMI Music Publishing Ltd. and Tintoretto Music controlled and administered by Screen Gems-EMI Music Inc. All rights reserved. International copyright secured. Used by permission.

He said I was his friend
For years and years I roamed

which came as a surprise
I gazed a gazely stare

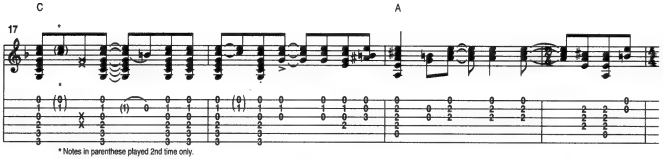
Gtr. 2 plays Rhy. Fill 1



* Notes in parenthesis played 2nd time only.

I spoke into his eyes I thought you died alone
(At all the millions here) I must have died alone

play Rhy. Fill 2, 2nd time

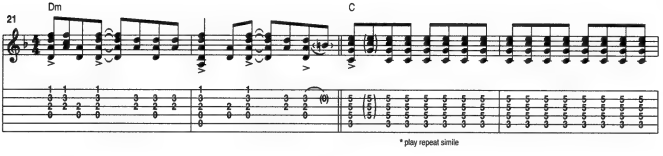


* Notes in parenthese played 2nd time only.

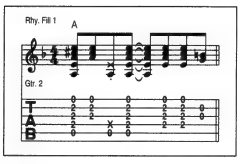
C Chorus *

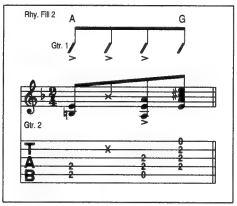
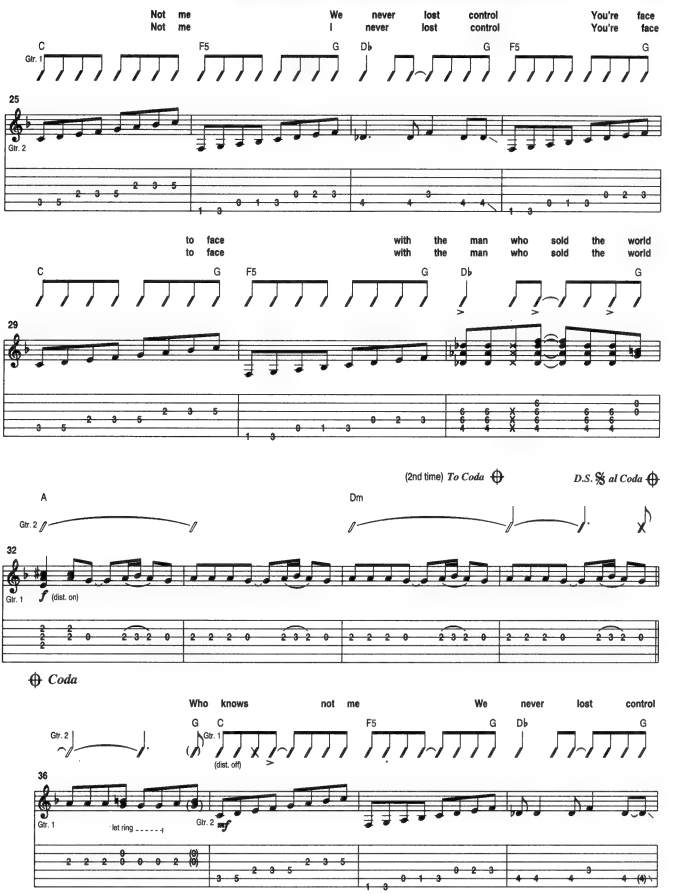
a long long time ago
a long long time ago

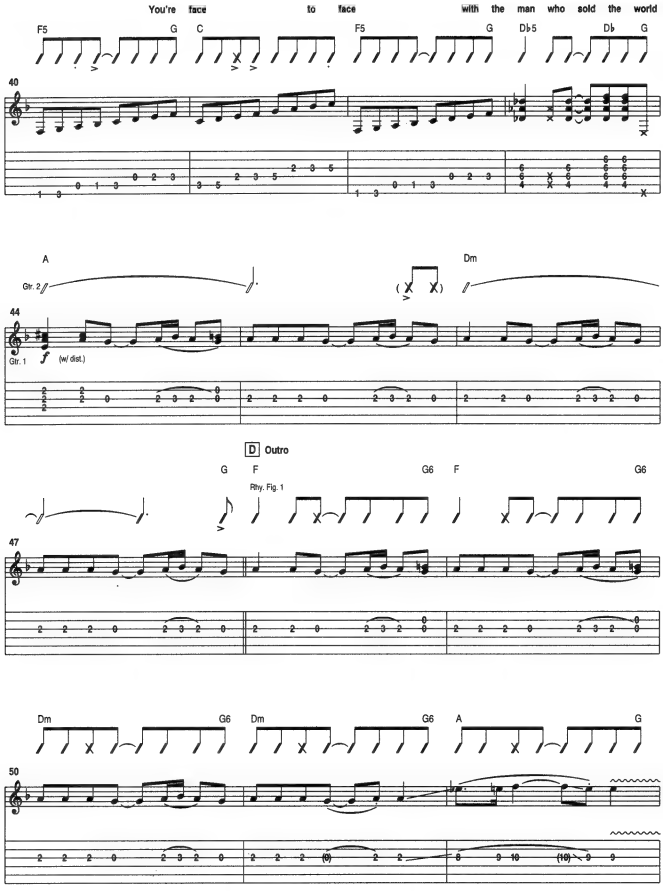
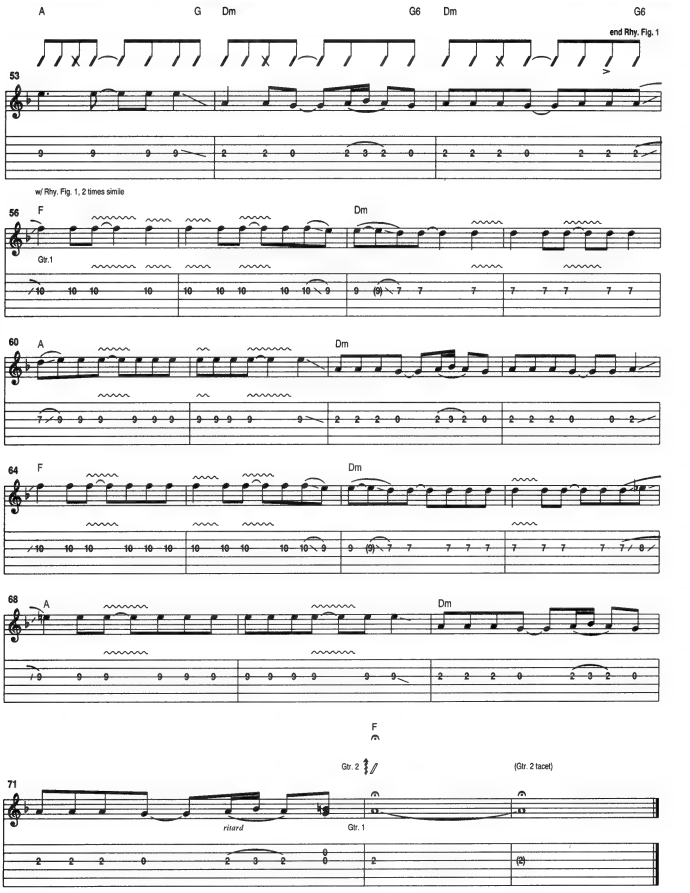
Oh no
Who knows



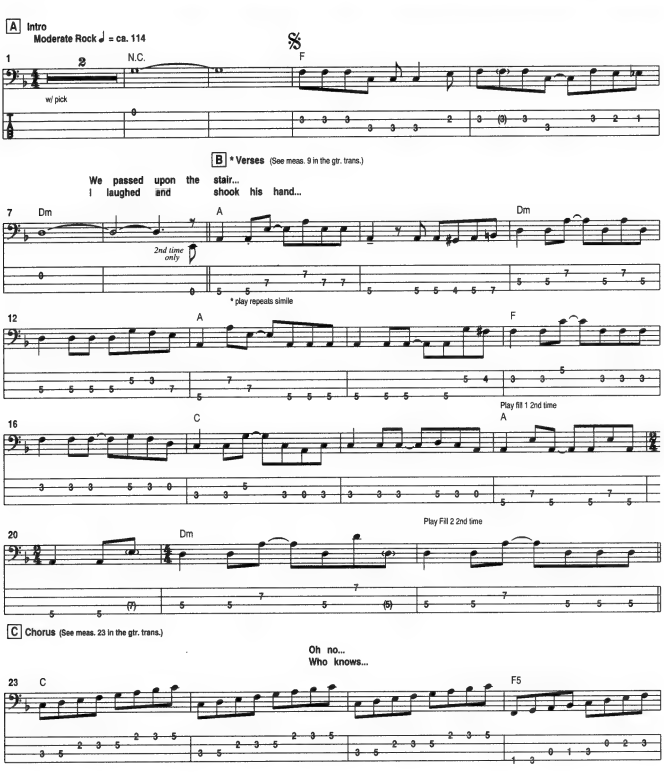
* play repeat simile

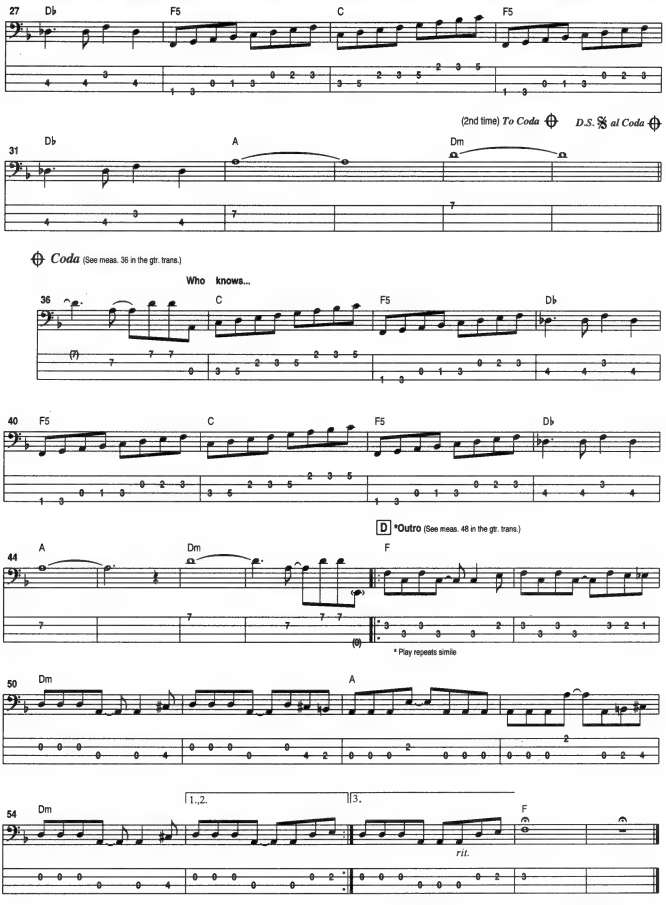




Not me
Not me
We never lost control
I never lost control
You're face
You're face
C
F5
G
D♭
G
F5
G
Gtr. 1
25
Gtr. 2
to face
to face
with the man who sold the world
with the man who sold the world
C
G
F5
G
D♭
G
29
(2nd time) To Coda
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
A
Dm
Gtr. 2
32
Gtr. 1
f (dist. on)
Coda
Who knows not me
We never lost control
G
C
F5
G
D♭
G
Gtr. 2
Gtr. 1
(dist. off)
36
Gtr. 1
let ring
Gtr. 2
mf

You're face to face with the man who sold the world
F5 G C F5 G D♭5 D♭ G
40
A
Gtr. 2
Dm
44
Gtr. 1
(w/ dist.)
D Outro
G F G6 F G6
Rhy. Fig. 1
47
Dm G6 Dm G6 A G
50

A
G
Dm
G6
Dm
G6
end Rhy. Fig. 1
53
w/ Rhy. Fig. 1, 2 times simile
56
F
Dm
Gtr.1
60
A
Dm
64
F
Dm
68
A
Dm
F
Gtr. 2
(Gtr. 2 tacet)
71
ritard
Gtr. 1

"The Man Who Sold The World" (bassline)

WORDS AND MUSIC BY DAVID BOWIE **TRANSCRIBED BY JEFF PERRIN**

From Nirvana's Geffen recording *Unplugged In New York*

©1971 EMI Music Publishing Ltd., Tintoretto Music and Moth Music. All rights for EMI Music Publishing Ltd. and Tintoretto Music controlled and administered by Screen Gems-EMI Music Inc. All rights reserved. International copyright secured. Used by permission.

27
Db
F5
C
F5
(2nd time) To Coda
D.S. 𝄋 al Coda
31
Db
A
Dm
Coda (See meas. 36 in the gtr. trans.)
Who knows...
36
C
F5
Db
40
F5
C
F5
Db
D *Outro (See meas. 48 in the gtr. trans.)
44
A
Dm
F
* Play repeats simile
50
Dm
A
54
Dm
1.,2.
3.
F
rit.

"Eruption"

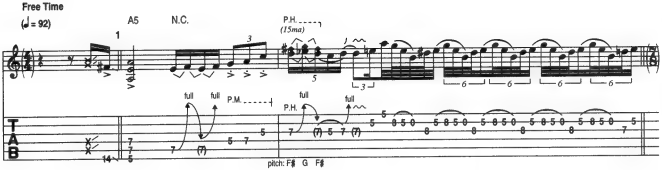
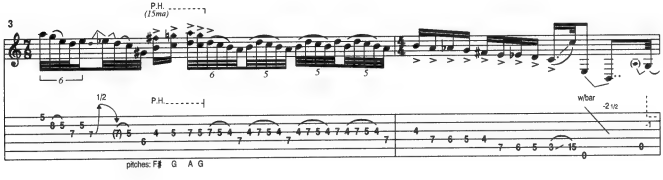
MUSIC BY EDWARD VAN HALEN, ALEX VAN HALEN, DAVID LEE ROTH AND MICHAEL ANTHONY

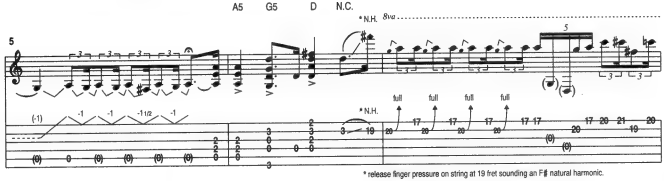
TRANSCRIBED BY ANDY ALEDORT

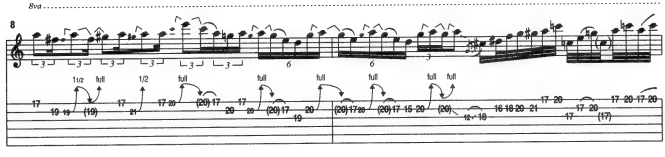
Tune gtr. down 1/2 step (low to high: E♭, A♭, D♭, G♭ B♭ E♭)

Free Time

(♩ = 92)

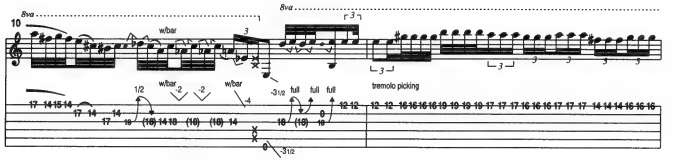
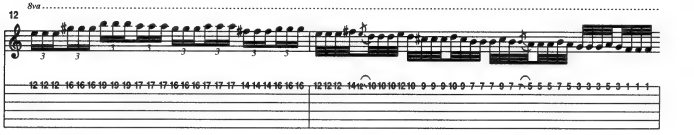


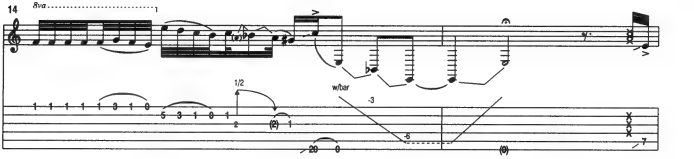
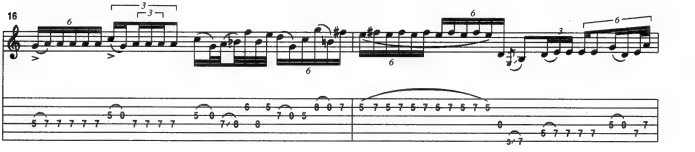
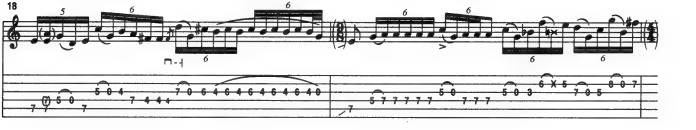


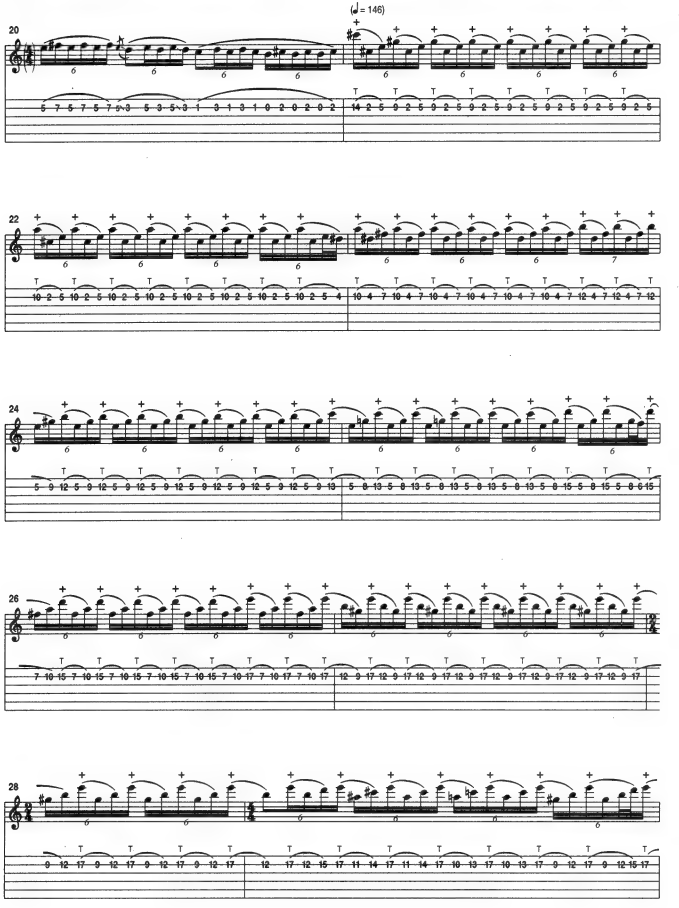


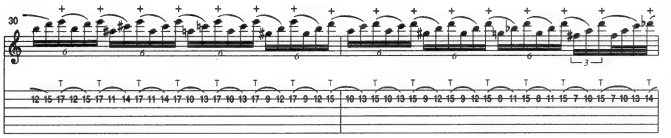
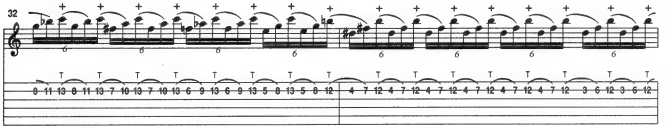
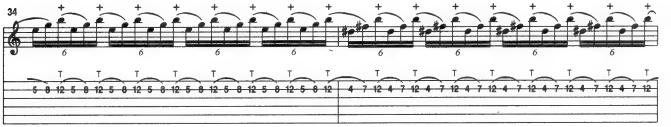
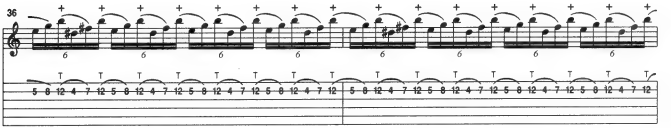
From the Warner Bros. recording *Van Halen*

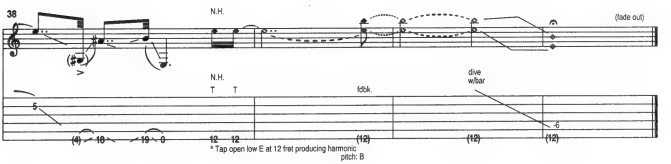
©1978 Van Halen Music. All rights reserved. Used by permission.


8va
10
w/bar
1/2
full
tremolo picking

8va
12


8va
14
w/bar
1/2

16

18

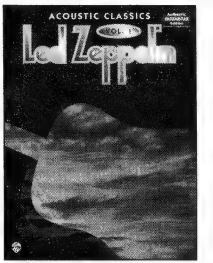

♩= 146)
20
22
24
26
28





* Tap open low E at 12 fret producing harmonic pitch: B

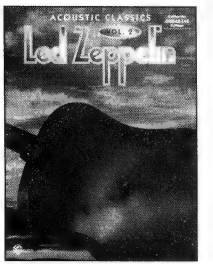
ZEPPELIN UNPLUGGED!



LED ZEPPELIN
ACOUSTIC CLASSICS VOL. 1
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (PG9503) $19.95
Babe, I'm Gonna Leave You • Bron-Y-Aur Stomp • Friends • Going to California • Over the Hills and Far Away • Stairway to Heaven • Tangerine • Thank You

MUSIC

GET THE LED OUT!



LED ZEPPELIN
ACOUSTIC CLASSICS VOL. 2
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
(PG9504) $19.95
Battle of Evermore • Black Mountain Side • Gallows Pole • Hats off to (Roy) Harper • Ramble On • That's the Way • The Rain Song • Your Time is Gonna Come

Now you can play the music that inspired the most celebrated reunion of the decade — the *No Quarter* album and tour by Led Zeppelin's Robert Plant and Jimmy Page. Warner Bros. Publications proudly presents two incredible new books that spotlight the acoustic side of the most heralded hard rock heroes of all time.

And while you're at it, get in touch with your softer side by picking up these other acoustic classics from Warner Bros. Publications. Take the edge off...and GET IT ON!

JETHRO TULL
JETHRO TULL GREATEST HITS, VOLUME 2 — ACOUSTIC TULL
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (P1053GTX) $16.95
Includes: Fat Man • My God • Skating Away • Thick As a Brick • Mother Goose • A Cheap Day Return • Glory Row • Life's a Long Song • A Song for Jeffrey.

DAVID WILCOX
THE DAVID WILCOX SONGBOOK
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (P0968GTX) $17.95
18 songs including: Burgundy Heart Shaped Medallion • Chet Baker's Unsung Swan Song • Covert War • Daddy's Money • Distant Water.

JAMES TAYLOR
CLASSIC JAMES TAYLOR
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (GF0477) $24.95
Includes: Carolina in My Mind • Country Road • Don't Let Me Be Lonely Tonight • Fire and Rain .

JAMES TAYLOR — GREATEST HITS
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (GF0623) $22.95
Includes: Something in the Way She Moves • Carolina in My Mind • Fire and Rain • Sweet Baby James • Country Road • You've Got a Friend.

NEIL YOUNG
NEIL YOUNG - UNPLUGGED
Authentic GUITAR-TAB Edition
___ (GF0633) $24.95
Includes: The Old Laughing Lady • World on a String • Like a Hurricane • The Needle and the Damage Done • Helpless • Harvest Moon • Transformer Man.

available from your local music dealer or direct

Name _____ Country _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Visa ☐ MC Card # _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

Total number of items _____ Total price.....$ _____
FL, NY or WA residents add applicable sales tax ..... _____
Shipping & Handling
In U.S. add $5.00/order; $6.00/item outside U.S. ..... _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED ..... _____

Write check or MO to **NOTE SERVICE MUSIC.**
Send to: **NOTE SERVICE MUSIC**, Dept. GWZM5
PO Box 4340, Miami, FL 33014

ORDER BY PHONE:
1-800-628-1528
ext. 214 or 215

All orders outside the U.S. must be paid in U.S. funds.

NOTE service music

15 YEARS OF METAL DETECTOR

BY JEFF GILBERT

METALLICA *Kill 'Em All* (Megaforce) What is this crap? The guitars sound like rusty chainsaws and the singer barks like he wants to be let outside to chase a cat. This band has a big underground buzz, but they're not going anywhere. I'll stake my entire reputation on that. ★

JOHN HAHN *Out Of The Shadows* (Leviathan) Guy Mann-Dude has chunks of guys like this in his stool. A candidate for Warrant's *School of Guitar Gods*. The best thing about this album is a track called "Pickin' Your Seat." I can make better sounds pickin' mine. ★

MOTHERHEAD BUG *Zambodia* (Pow Wow) The song "Demon Erection" brought back a few good memories, but other than that, this strange African punk combo with horns, tribal drums and those pipes that make snakes come out of laundry baskets held my interest only as long as my last boner after drinking a six-pack. ★★1/2

MOTORHEAD *Ace Of Spades* (Roadracer Revisited) I listened to this record while running my lawnmower over gravel. Funny how art imitates life. ★★★

AC/DC *Back In Black* (Atlantic) Five great guys, three great chords. Is that really Brian Johnson's voice, or is he choking on a hairball? Just wondering out loud. ★★★

UNLEASHED POWER *Quintet Of Spheres* (Disk Union) I unleashed some power once, a two-flusher. And speaking of crap, this redundant speed metal outfit should think about trading their guitars for plungers since the sound they make is pretty much the same. ★

POPDEFECT *Punch Drunk* (Flip Side) I bet the person who wrote this batch of shopping mall punk wears pre-torn Gap jeans and a T-shirt that smells like Bounce. ★★1/2

EXODUS *Bonded By Blood* (Combat) *Bonded* finish what Slayer's *Show No Mercy* started, but with better riffs, better songs, and a better relationship with Satan. ★★★1/2

RISE ROBOTS RISE *Spawn* (TVT) Why did they take a perfectly good band name and wreck it with "space rap" and other assorted wastes of musical time like synthesizers and girls singing? These robots belong in Uranus. ★

GOD *The Anatomy Of Addiction* (Big Cat) This patience-testing excess of industrial glop with saxophones and a bass clarinet sounds like jazz. And we all know what jazz is: four guys playing different songs at the same time. ★★

GUNS 'N ROSES *Appetite For Destruction* (Geffen) With bands like Ratt, L.A. Guns and Faster Pussycat around, these guys don't stand a chance. ★

DEPRESSIVE AGE *Living In Wait* (CMC) Besides a few formulaic techno-speed metal maneuvers and occasional dramatic posturing, this was a pleasant surprise: like discovering an overlooked roll of toilet paper during a moment of personal crisis. The guitars move your bowels, but in a good way. ★★★

I LOVE YOU *All Of Us* (Geffen) If dinkwad riffs could fly, this album would be an airport. The vocals might make more sense if the singer were wearing a purple dinosaur suit. Two fingers down the throat is the only cure. ★

IRON MAIDEN *Number Of The Beast* (Capitol) My only hang-up with Iron Maiden is the singing, the guitars, the bass and the drums. I don't have any other problems with this otherwise fine record. ★★

SLEEP *Sleep's Holy Mountain* (Mosh) If Candlemass were stinky hippies who smoked a lot of pot, this is what they would sound like. Time to wake up, fellas—no matter how many times you listen to "In-A-Gadda-Da-Vida," it's still the Nineties. Exit Sandman. ★★1/2

YNGWIE MALMSTEEN *Rising Force* (Mercury) This Paganini wankfest makes me think that Yngwie goes to bed each night dreaming he was The Great Kat. ★★

ONION *Faster* (Crisis) I was *robbed*—the song "Flying Buttress" is an *instrumental*. And just when I was starting to like mediocre garage pop with too many chord changes again. ★★

HEADLOCK *It Found Me* (Pavement) This came as an unexpected surprise, like cruising down the street with an ass full of Raisin Bran and hitting a speed bump. Brawny thrash riffing riveted together with some seriously abusive drumming. The lead guitar deserves two scoops. ★★★1/2

LEVIATHAN *Deepest Secrets Beneath* (Rock The Nation) My mistake; I thought the title referred to my butt. I suppose this sharp progressive techno-metal, with some of the cleanest guitar work this side of Dream Theater, is pretty cool. But I really wanted an album that had songs about my butt. ★★★

ROXY BLUE *Want Some?* (Geffen) The biggest joke here is "Rob The Cradle," the most blatant Van Halen rip-off ever committed to analog. They would've been better off just covering VH's "And the Cradle Will Rock," instead. Rob the cradle, indeed—guitarist Sid Fletcher should be strung up by his Ernie Ball's. *Want Some?* No thanks, I believe I'll pass. ★1/2

SAINTS & SINNERS *Saints & Sinners* (Savage/BMG) Warning: this piece of excrement was produced by another lump, Aldo Nova. Do your duty—flush twice. ★

SOUTHGANG *Group Therapy* (Charisma) It was working until the vocals kicked in. Maybe the singer had his vocal chords kicked in. If not, then he should. The line forms to the left. ★

THE GRAVEYARD TRAIN *The Graveyard Train* (Geffen) Stops include dull riffs, unrepaired solos, and passé cock rock swagger. All a'board. ★★

HARD MUSIC TOP 25

WEEK ENDING 2/15/95

LAST WEEK	THIS WEEK	ARTIST	TITLE
1	1	VAN HALEN	BALANCE
2	2	GREEN DAY	DOOKIE
5	3	OFFSPRING	SMASH
4	4	PEARL JAM	VITALOGY
6	5	NIRVANA	UNPLUGGED IN NEW YORK
---	6	•SLASH'S SNAKE PIT	IT'S FIVE O'CLOCK...
7	7	BUSH	SIXTEEN STONE
8	8	NINE INCH NAILS	DOWNWARD SPIRAL
3	9	EXTREME	WAITING FOR THE PUNCH...
9	10	STONE TEMPLE PILOTS	PURPLE
10	11	RANCID	LET'S GO
11	12	SOUNDGARDEN	SUPERUNKNOWN
15	13	SPONGE	ROTTING PINATA
14	14	CANDLEBOX	CANDLEBOX
18	15	HOLE	LIVE THROUGH THIS
17	16	TYPE O NEGATIVE	BLOODY KISSES
19	17	BON JOVI	CROSS ROAD
22	18	CORROSION OF CONF..	DELIVERANCE
13	19	JERKY BOYS	SOUNDTRACK
20	20	RAGE AGAINST THE..	RAGE AGAINST THE..
23	21	AEROSMITH	BIG ONES
16	22	PAGE/PLANT	NO QUARTER
25	23	MEGADETH	YOUTHANASIA
12	24	L.A. GUNS	VICIOUS CIRCLE
24	25	METALLICA	METALLICA

THE CONCRETE/SOUNDSCAN TOP 25 RETAIL CHART IS COMPUTER TABULATED FROM ACTUAL OVER THE COUNTER RECORD SALES FROM THE TOP HARD MUSIC STORES IN THE COUNTRY. COPYRIGHT (C) 1995 BY SoundScan

WHITE ZOMBIE

White Zombie - Creep 2000: Songs Of Love, Destruction and Other Synthetic Delusions of the Electric Head (Geffen)

In between their platinum-plus *La Sexorcisto* record and various singles (including a crushing cover of "Children Of The Grave" for *Nativity In Black; A Tribute To Black Sabbath)* White Zombie created *Creep 2000: Songs of Love, Destruction and Other Synthetic Delusions of the Electric Head* - an album that blends the ear-bleeding crunch of overamped guitars with the mechanized electrobeats of dance floor techno. In other words, *What If Trent Reznor Joined Black Sabbath?* Couple that with the flat-out psychedelic freakiness of lead mutant Rob Zombie and White Zombie have created a niche all their own: industrial go-go music.

CONCRETE CORNER

WHITE ZOMBIE

Orange 9mm - Driver Not Included (EastWest)

This bile-spitting monster of an album will go over well with fans of everything from Rage Against The Machine to Helmet. Orange 9mm's *Driver Not Included* burns rubber from the opening notes of leadoff cut "Glistening" and doesn't stop until the final seconds of last track "Cutting & Draining." The band's glorio racket of groove-laden, riff-heavy hardcore makes for a helluva ride. All aboard....

Prick - Prick (nothing/Interscope)

You know music has come a long way when a record company bio describes a songwriter as an "aural sculpto And yet, in the case of Prick's Kevin McMahon, it's an accurate description. The ten derangements, er, arrangements on the band's self-titled debut are simultaneously melodic and abrasive, cohesive and demented Critics have claimed that everything Prick writes sounds wrong and yet always seems right. Confused? Don't Trent Reznor produced the album. Does that help to put things in perspective?

SW networks

THE RADIO PICTURE COMPANY

SW Networks is proud to announce the debut of

PURE CONCRETE

now on

PURE ROCK Q104.3 NEW YORK

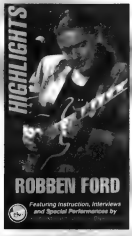
Call SW Networks Affiliate Marketing (212) 833-7320

SW Networks is a joint venture of Sony Software Corporation and the Warner Music Group

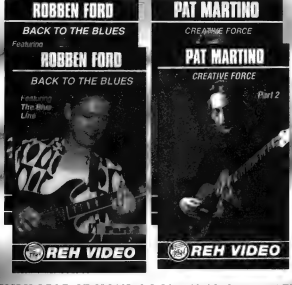
WE SET THE STANDARD

NEW VIDEO RELEASES

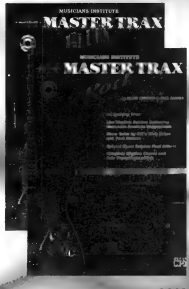
HIGHLIGHTS VIDEO SERIES

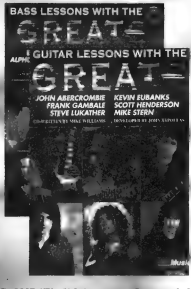


BOXED SETS



BOOKS WITH CD's





AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL MUSIC RETAILER

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL: 1-800-628-1528 ext. 215/214 **OUTSIDE THE U.S.: 305-620-1500**

GUITAR HIGHLIGHTS VIDEOS

- ❑ Pat Martino—*Creative Force Highlights* $19.95
- ❑ B.B. King—*Blues Master Highlights* $19.95
- ❑ Robben Ford—*Highlights* $19.95
- ❑ Steve Morse—*The Essential* $19.95
- ❑ Albert Lee—*Virtuoso Technique* $19.95

VIDEO BOXED SETS

- ❑ Pat Martino—*Creative Force Boxed Set* $79.95
- ❑ Robben Ford—*Back to the Blues Boxed Set* $79.95

VIDEOS

- ❑ Paul Gilbert—*Terrifying Guitar Trip* $49.95
- ❑ Paul Gilbert—*Intense Rock II* $49.95
- ❑ Frank Gambale—*Chopbuilder* $49.95
- ❑ Frank Gambale—*Modes: No More Mystery* $49.95

BOOKS WITH CD'S

- ❑ Master Trax—*Rock* $21.95/CD
- ❑ Master Trax—*Blues* $21.95/CD
- ❑ *Guitar Lessons with the Greats* $24.95
- ❑ *Bass Lessons with the Greats* $24.95

Name _____ Country _____

Address _____ Apt.# _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard Card # _____

Exp. _____ Signature _____

Make check or MO Payable to: Note Service Music Dept GW 5/95 15800 N.W. 48th Ave. Miami, FL 33014
Add $5.00 shipping and handling *per order* ($6.00 *per tape or book* outside the U.S.)
FL and NY State residents add local sales tax.

IN CANADA: Orders must be paid with International Money Order or check drawn on U.S. Bank
PAL ORDERS (Europe): Music Mail Ltd., P.O. Box 69, Gravesend, Kent DA12 3AD tel. 0474-813813

NOTE service music

WILD SIDE IMPORTS

We carry the most sought after LEGAL CD's on the planet!

Many rarities such as previously unreleased live, demo & studio tracks; interviews & full length CD's with bonus tracks!

We sell CD's from Europe, Australia, Japan, South America, Canada & Asia.

VISA/MASTERCARD ORDERLINE(MONDAY-FRIDAY, 10 AM-6PM ET) (616) 893-0360 FAX:(616)894-5736

WILD SIDE IMPORTS * P.O.Box 192 Dept. GW Whitehall, MI 49461

RARE IMPORT CD'S FROM AROUND THE GLOBE

AARE02 Aaron, Lee-Emotional Rain.....26.99
AARE03 Aaron, Lee-Some Girls Do.....26.99
ABAN03 Adams, Bryan-Live, Live, Live.....29.99
ACAP02 Accept-Balls To The Wall[Compilation].....29.99
ACCT04A Accept-Death Row[German, great new cd].....26.99
ACCT04B Accept-Death Row[Japanese].....34.99
ACCT05D Accept-Bastles & Wild[Complete cd].....29.99
ACCT06D Accept-Staying Alive[2 cd live w/ studio cd].....29.99
ACOU03 AC/DC-TNT[Australian cd].....10.99
ADEM01 Aces High-Ten 7" Set[Soniflex remix/gatefold].....20.99
AEWS01 Aerowitch-Box of Fire[Beautiful domestic 13 CD collection in one set! Great price!].....75.99
AERS04 Aerosmith-Crazy[3 versions of Crazy + 1].....12.99
AERS04A Aerosmith-Crazy/Blind Man[4 track cd].....12.99
AERS22 Aerosmith-Big Ones[Japanese, has 16 tracks!].....32.99
AGAI01 Again-Tend & Depend[Rare 12 track cd!].....29.99
AGLI02 Aglio-Et[Latest solo release].....32.99
AGNI01 Agnew-Get Scratched Boys In Trouble[Slim].....29.99
AIRT01 Airsupply-Over The Edge[2 studio & 2 live tracks!].....32.99
AIRT02A Airsupply-Powerplay[2 cd set, 1 studio cd].....29.99
AIRT03 Airsupply-Crash[new full length cd].....29.99
AIRT05 Alcatrazz-Dangerous Games.....26.99
ALEE03 Alcatrazz-Disturbing the Peace.....32.99
ALIE01 Alienish, Chris-Alienish[Rare demo releases].....26.99
ANGE02 Annihilator-Bag of Tricks[Best of cd].....29.99
ANGE03 Annihilator-Fing at the Hill[New cd!].....29.99
ANGE21 Angel Heart-Give Me Five[Great German band].....17.99
ANGE31 Angel Witch-Angel Witch.....26.99
ANTH01 Anthony-Cools of Sorcere[Vampires guitarist].....24.99
ANTH02 Anthrax-Persistence of Time.....26.99
APAR01 Apocrypha-The Forgotten Scroll[Japanese].....32.99
APPE04 Appetite-Appetite has a hungry[Japanese].....32.99
ARIT01 Armored Saint-Delirious Nomad[Japanese].....32.99
ARIT02 Armored Saint-Heavy Metal Thunder[Japanese].....32.99
AVAL01 Avalon-More than Words[Metallica/Halloween mix].....24.99
AXEM01 Axemen-Axemen[Rare Chertsey Dor label].....26.99
BEDO01 Badlands-S/T[Japanese, contains bonus track!].....34.99
BEDO02 Bad Moon Rising-Bad Moon Rising[Rare!].....26.99
BAHO02 Bad Moon Rising-Blood.....26.99
BAIL01 Bailey, Philip-Chinese Wall Live[Phil Collins's bonus is Talkin' of TNT & Vagabond!].....29.99
BAND01 Bang Tango-Love Hysteria[Japanese].....32.99
BBAL01 BB Steal-On the Edge[Sound like Def Leppard].....29.99
BEAT02 Beast of Prey-Beast of Prey.....26.99
BEBI01 Big Bang Babies-Black Market[New releases].....12.99
BEBI01 Billet-Get Up[Rare Japanese import].....34.99
BIHO02 Richard-Richard[Ex Thin Lizzy].....10.99
BIHO03 Black 'N Blue-Black 'N Blue[Japanese release].....32.99
BIHO03 Black 'N Blue-Nasty Nasty.....39.99
BIHO04 Black 'N Blue-Without Love.....32.99
BLHE05 Black Crowes-America[Japanese, w/bonus track].....32.99
BLHE06 Black Crowes-Southern Harmony[Japanese].....32.99
BLIN01 Blind Guardian-A Past and Future Secret EP[.....22.99
BLIN02 Blind Illusion-Blind Illusion[Japanese Reissue with Bladesmaster of Primus].....32.99
BLOO02 Blue Murder-Dedicated to Chaos[Rare import].....34.99
BLOO03 Bloodstone-2000 Down the Line[Awesome band!].....17.99
BLUE01 Blues Traveler-Four.....26.99
BOHE03 Bogus Tone-r/A/D/C/Shiko Bucket style!!].....10.00
BOMB01 Bomb, Tempe-Tempe.....26.99
BOST01 Boss Machine-Dogs[Featuring Ted Poley].....12.99
BOST02 Boulder-Live.....12.99
BOYD01 Bon Jovi-Always[Incl.2 additional tracks].....12.99
BOYD02 Bon Jovi-Keep the Faith[Japanese].....32.99
BOVI15 Bon Jovi-Tuesday I'll Be Saturday Night[4 songs!12.99
BRAD01 Bradley, Jeff-It's not Over[Rare 7 track cd set,incl.rare tracks!].....29.99
CALO3A Cathedral-Forest of Equilibrium[Rare!].....26.99
CHAM01 Champion[Featuring Alex Machle]-S/T[12 track cd!].59
CHAN03 Chantasia-Fighting Fantasies[New releases].....26.99
CHAY01 Childs Play-Long Way[2nd release].....29.99
CHEA01 Cheap Trick-Cheap Trick[Japanese, w/bonus track by the Knuff 'Z Nuff guys].....32.99
CHER03 Cherokee-Cherokee[Japanese, w/bonus track].....32.99
DANG01 Dangerous Toys-Pissed[US release, best one yet!]12.99
DEAD14 Deep Purple-Live in Concert with Strauss Deluxe, in slip case,12 tracks, comes with extra[Rare!].....45.99
DELI24A Deep Purple-Come Hell or High Water[UK,9 tracks!]9.99
DEMI02 Def Leppard-Hysteria[Japanese, 14 tracks!].....32.99
DEMI12 Def Leppard-Torch[Incl 3 bonus tracks!].....32.99
DEMO01 Demolition 23-Demolition 23[Rare!].....26.99
DICE01 Dickinson, Bruce-Shout all the Clowns[2 tracks!].12.99
DICE02 Dickinson, Bruce-Tattooed Millionaire[Incl 2 tracks!]12.99
DIO01 Dio-Diamonds The Best of Dio[13 tracks!].....29.99
DIRT01 Dirty Looks-Cherry Pie[New release].....26.99
DIRT01A Dirty Looks-Chewing on the Bit[Japanese, has 4 bonus tracks!].....32.99
DIZZ02 Dizzy Lords-One Bad Leg[Another new US release].12.99
DIZZ03 Dizzy Lords-Release[Japanese, has 2 bonus tracks!].....32.95
DJAL01 Djam,Carl-Deadly Sins[Rare Japanese import].....17.99
DOOR01 Doctor Butcher-S/T[Jon Oliva's of Savatage].....29.99
DOUG01 Douglas-Douglas[Incl. rare track not found on the Attack].....32.99
DOUG02 Douglas-Cobra[Rare Japanese import, comes with lyrics!].....34.99
DOUG03 Douglas-Back on the Streets[First release before Breaking the Chains!].29.99
DOUG04 Douglas-Beast From the East[2 CD set, tracks,differ.over Japanese].....45.99
DOUG05 Douglas-Unplugged[Rare CD from Japan].....29.99
DOUG06 Doro-Angels Never Die.....26.99
DOUG07 Doro-Live.....26.99
DRES01A Dream Theater-Live at the Marquee[German].....22.99
DRES02 Dream Theater-When Dream and Day Unite.....26.99
DRES03 Dream Theater-Lie[3 track cd].....12.99
DRES04 Dream Theater-Pull Me Under.....34.99
DRES05 Dream Theater-The Silent Man[1 demo/1 non lp].....12.99
DRES11 Dream-Industry Standard[Fast Shave Novac].....26.99
EDEN01 EDEN-EDEN[Japanese release].....32.99
ELEC01 Electric Angels-Electric Angels[Ex Barcelona [Europe] & Tommy Bilotta[Stephen Hess-ish]].29.99
ENUF01 Enuff Z'Nuff-Enuff Z'Nuff[Rare import].....32.99
ERIK01 Erika-Cold Winter Night[w/Taylor Mahaffee].....29.99
ESTR01 Estrin Entertainment-Estrin Entertainment[Rare, limited, Peter Perasgeor style].....12.99
ETER01 Europe-Out[17 track best of].....29.75

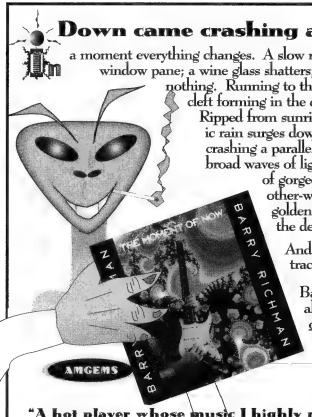
EUROPE
EUROPE
EUROPE

INDIE RECORDS ADVERTISING PAGE

FOR AD RATES CONTACT ROBERT DYE (212) 807-7100 x242

Down came crashing a ball of fire

a moment everything changes. A slow rumble rattles your window pane; a wine glass shatters; your dog barks at nothing. Running to the window, you see a cleft forming in the dome of the sky. Ripped from sunrise to sunset, prismatic rain surges down. All around comes crashing a parallel universe of wahs, broad waves of light, cascading sheets of gorgeous sound, univibe, other-worldly bends, and golden-throated tones from the deep.



And that's just the first track.

Barry Richman's new album, The Moment of Now is a witches brew of psychedelia, blues, jazz,and interplanetary exploration.

"A hot player whose music I highly recommend"
--Eric Johnson

Available at record stores everywhere
Call 404-848-9704 for more info

MARK VARNEY PRESENTS:

Garaed & Helmerich
EXEMPT

The Jon Finn Group
DON'T LOOK SO SERIOUS

Carl Varheyen
GARAGE SALE

Guitar on the Edge
NOS. 1-5

Exempt mixes melodic ballads, commercial beats, wild fusion forays, and features exceptional fretwork from both players. **Guitar Magazine**

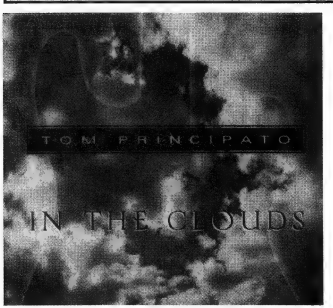
Don't Look So Serious...*a comfy middle ground between Satriani, Holdsworth and Morse. Heavy on syncopation and tight interplay, the Finn force play with solid time and tight spirit.* **Guitar Player**

Garage Sale: *Carl's bodacious guitar abilities are brightly displayed as he struts his stuff on everything from blues to intense Eric Johnson-flavored instrumentals.* **Guitar Player.** *Also available:* **No Borders +**

Guitar on the Edge Nos. 1 thru 5 : 65-75 min, 16-18 songs each.

To sample, call THE JUKEBOX at 503-588-1671. Prices: CDs: $13.98, Cassettes: $9.98, *Guitar on the Edge* (jewel box) CDs: $7.98. Add $2.50 P & H ($8 outside U.S. & Canada) to each order. Visa or MC orders call 1-800-FRANTIC (503-588-1514 outside U.S. & Canada). Or mail a check or money order in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank to: Legato, Dept. 6, Box 5670, Salem, OR 97304.

LEGATO



Tom Principato's New CD "In the Clouds"

"He really unleashes, grabbing listeners by the throat with his searing, nearly out of control attack. Sounds like this guy is trying to stake a claim. He's earned my respect."
–Bill Milkowski, Guitar World

To order:
send check or money order $15.50 CD or $9.50 tape to: Powerhouse Records P.O. Box 14290 Austin, Texas 78761
International orders: Send international money order. Please add $5.00 postage.

ROB BALDUCCI

IT'S SAID THERE'S ALWAYS ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT...
ROOM JUST RAN OUT!
A GUITARIST FOR A NEW MILLENNIUM,
ROB BALDUCCI
HIS DEBUT RELEASE
BALANCE
IN STORES NOW
ON CIRCUMSTANTIAL RECORDS CD (CIR1009-2)
DISTRIBUTED BY RED DISTRIBUTION
Ibanez Eventide DiMarzio D'Addario PRODUCED BY BEN FOWLER
AVAILABLE AT FINE RECORD STORES EVERYWHERE
MAIL ORDER: Send money orders only for $13.98 plus $3.00 s&h (NY residents add sales tax) to: ROB BALDUCCI, c/o BALANCE, 23-30 71st Street, Jackson Heights, NY 11370

INDIE RECORDS ADVERTISING PAGE

FOR AD RATES CONTACT ROBERT DYE (212) 807-7100 x242

RELEASE YOUR OWN CDs!

500 CDs plus
500 Cassettes
with two-color inserts & chrome tape

for only $2,790

Ready in 3 Weeks!

- FREE Deluxe Graphic Design
- Insert Film & Printing
- Major-Label-Quality
- No-Fine-Print Guarantee

Call today for your FREE, 1995 full color catalog:

1-800-468-9353

24 HOURS TOLL FREE

Outside USA call 609-663-9030, FAX 609-661-3458

DISC MAKERS

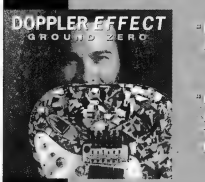
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

Doug Doppler guitar
Atma Anur drums
Jason Muscat bass

DOPPLER EFFECT

Their all instrumental debut release, GROUND ZERO, on sale now.

"Ever since he walked in to take his first lesson, Doug Doppler has had a great guitar sound. It's uncanny."
- Joe Satriani
(Guitar Player Magazine's Guitar For The Practicing Musician Column & Publication)



"I've heard the best and he's right up there - soulful."
- Neal Schon

"Doug's playing combines instrumental prowess with a strong sense of melody. 'GROUND ZERO' will be a must own for fans of instrumental rock."
- Alex Skolnick

Available at Tower Records: New York, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Chicago. CD available direct by sending $14.99 to: DOPPLER EFFECT RECORDS, 1827 Haight, #65, San Francisco, CA 94117. California residents add 8.5% CA sales tax. Foreign orders: send $16.99 in U.S. currency. Hear the track "Self Portrait" on the World-Wide Web via IUMA at http://www.iuma.com/

ROB JOHNSON

Check out the explosive debut instrumental album from one of this country's hottest underground guitar players!! Rob's unique style combines lyrical phrasing, state of the art techniques and the unpredictable! His playing has caught the ears of many, including Dweezil Zappa, Brett Garsed, Stephen Ross, Michael Manring, etc. Now hear him for yourself!!!

To order a copy of this impressive guitar album, send a check or money order in U.S. Funds made payable to Rob Johnson. Foreign Orders please add $ 3.00 to cover postage cost.

Send Orders to:
Rob Johnson c/o
Screamin Geetar Records
809 Cherrydale Avenue
Columbus, Ohio U.S.A.
43207-4911

CD only $ 11.00! Cassette only $ 7.00!

Randy Pevler
Back when I was sane...

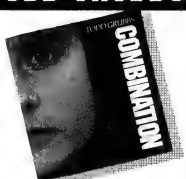
nine tracks of awesome hard rock & haunting acoustic instrumentals

A must for anyone who enjoys well structured, tastefull instrumental music!

$10.00 for CD, $7.50 for Cassette
plus $1.50 s/h

make check or money order payable to:
Randy Pevler
11720 Magnolia Blvd. No. Hollywood, CA 91607-
Distribution Inquiries contact:
Leg Hum Recordings (818) 508-6829

TODD GRUBBS



"Young guitar god Todd Grubbs is a fiercely talented six-stringer in the mold of Joe Satriani, Eric Johnson, and Steve Morse." - Phillip Booth, Tampa Tribune

COMBINATION - the 11 song, guitar-driven, instrumental CD release. Pick up yours directly for only $12 (incl. s/h). Send cash, check or money order to:

Todd Grubbs ▲ POB 1915
Valrico, FL 33594-1915

Get on the Net!

Check out **Grubbworm**, the World Wide Web site at:

http://www.digimark.net/Grubbworm

Cherry Lane Music presents *the hottest tab books available!*

PLAY IT LIKE IT IS T.M.

02507217 **Anthrax – Fistful Of Metal** $19.95
02501247 **Biohazard – Urban Discipline** $19.95
02507094 **Black Crowes – Shake Your Money Maker** $19.95
02500998 **Boston – Third Stage** $19.95
02507078 **The Church – Gold Afternoon Fix** ...$19.95
02506962 **The Church – Starfish** $19.95
02506215 **Classic Metal – 5 Of The Best:** *Surfing With The Alien, Crazy Train, Welcome To The Jungle, Cum On Feel The Noize, The Four Horsemen* $9.95
02501243 **Dixie Dregs – Full Circle** $19.95
02507093 **Faith No More – The Real Thing** ...$19.95
02501206 **Faith No More – Angel Dust** $19.95
02506955 **Faster Pussycat** $19.95
02507023 **Faster Pussycat – Wake Me When It's Over** $19.95
02506956 **Lita Ford – Lita** $19.95
02507081 **Great Guitar Stylists:** *10 songs by Healey, Morse, Rhoads, Satriani, Vai, more* ...$14.95
02501242 **Guns N' Roses – Anthology:** *21 classics including: November Rain, Welcome To The Jungle, Patience, more.* $24.95
02506953 **Guns N' Roses – Appetite For Destruction** $22.95
02506211 **Guns N' Roses – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 1:** *including Sweet Child O' Mine, Paradise City, more.* $12.95
02506234 **Guns N' Roses – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 2:** *including Don't Cry, Yesterdays, more.* $12.95
02506975 **Guns N' Roses – GN'R Lies** $19.95
02501233 **Guns N' Roses – The Spaghetti Incident?** $22.95
02501193 **Guns N' Roses – Use Your Illusion I**$24.95
02501194 **Guns N' Roses – Use Your Illusion II** $24.95
02501180 **Guns N' Roses – Battle Of The Bands:** *Guns N' Roses vs. Skid Row* $19.95
02506988 **Heavy Metal Ballads:** *12 songs incl. Love Walks In, Patience, When It's Love* ...$14.95
02509969 **Heavy Metal Guitar – Volume 1:** *16 songs incl. Bang Your Head, Bringin' On The Heartbreak, Crazy Train, more.* $14.95
02507909 **Heavy Metal Guitar – Volume 2:** *16 songs incl. Disposable Heroes, Master Of Puppets, Mr. Crowley, more.* $14.95
02506958 **Heavy Metal Guitar – Volume 3:** *15 songs incl. Big Bad Moon, One, Paradise City, more.* $14.95
02506987 **Heavy Metal In The Hot 100:** *15 top hits by Guns N' Roses, Tesla, Metallica, more.* $14.95
02507020 **Heavy Metal Mixed Bag:** *12 songs incl. Blackened, Source Of Infection, Welcome To The Jungle.* $16.95
02506971 **Hot Metal – Volume 1:** *16 songs, incl. Babylon, Kiss Me Deadly, One.* $14.95
02506977 **Hot Metal – Volume 2:** *12 songs, incl Patience, Rock Me To The Top, 5150.* .$14.95
02507059 **Hot Metal – Volume 3:** *16 songs, incl. Creeping Death, House Of Pain, Painted Lover.* $14.95
02501202 **King's X – King's X** $19.95
02501166 **King's X – Faith, Hope, Love** $19.95
02506999 **King's X – Gretchen Goes To Nebraska**$19.95
02501221 **Best of Lenny Kravitz for Guitar** ...$19.95
02507065 **Metal Church – Blessing In Disguise** $19.95
02501195 **Metallica – Metallica** $22.95
02506965 **Metallica – ...And Justice For All** ...$22.95
02507018 **Metallica – Kill 'Em All** $22.95
02501232 **Metallica – Live: Binge & Purge** ...$19.95
02507920 **Metallica – Master Of Puppets** $22.95
02507019 **Metallica – Ride The Lightning** $19.95
02506210 **Metallica – 5 Of The Best/Vol.1:** *One, Master Of Puppets, Seek And Destroy, more.* $12.95
02506235 **Metallica – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 2:** *Welcome Home, ...And Justice For All, more.* ...$12.95
02501181 **Metallica – Battle Of The Bands:** *Metallica vs. Slayer* $19.95
02501224 **Mr. Big – Bump Ahead** $19.95
02501189 **Mr. Big – Lean Into It** $19.95
02501190 **Steve Morse Band – Coast To Coast** $19.95
02506995 **Steve Morse Band – High Tension Wires** $17.95
02509981 **Steve Morse Band – Songbook** $19.95
02501188 **Steve Morse Band – Southern Steel** $19.95
02509973 **Ozzy Osbourne – Songbook** $24.95
02507904 **Ozzy Osbourne/Randy Rhoads Tribute** $22.95
02507215 **Overkill – Taking Over** $19.95
02507218 **Overkill – The Years Of Decay** $19.95
02506220 **Power Ballads – 5 Of The Best:** *Amanda, House Of Pain, Love Song, One, Patience* $9.95
02507918 **Quiet Riot – Best Of Quiet Riot** $19.95
02507902 **Randy Rhoads** $19.95
02506951 **Rock Guitar:** *12 songs by Idol, Osbourne, Santana, Boston, Schenker.* $10.95
02503805 **Blues Saraceno – Never Look Back** .$19.95
02506974 **Joe Satriani – Dreaming #11** $14.95
02501205 **Joe Satriani – The Extremist** $22.95
02506219 **Joe Satriani – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 1:** *Big Bad Moon, Satch Boogie, Surfing With The Alien, more.* $12.95
02506236 **Joe Satriani – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 2:** *Cryin', Flying In A Blue Dream, Not Of This Earth, more.* $12.95
02507029 **Joe Satriani – Flying In A Blue Dream** $22.95
02507074 **Joe Satriani – Not Of This Earth** ...$19.95
02506959 **Joe Satriani – Surfing With The Alien** $19.95
02501226 **Joe Satriani – Time Machine 1** $19.95
02501227 **Joe Satriani – Time Machine 2** $19.95
02507071 **Savatage – Gutter Ballet** $19.95
02501187 **Screaming Trees – Sweet Oblivion** .$19.95
02501239 **Sepultura – Arise** $19.95
02501240 **Sepultura – Beneath The Remains** .$19.95
02501238 **Sepultura – Chaos A.D.** $19.95
02501241 **Sepultura – Schizophrenia** $19.95
02507088 **Skid Row – Skid Row** $19.95
02501196 **Skid Row – Slave To The Grind** $19.95
02501246 **Slayer – Decade Of Aggression** $19.95
02501244 **Slayer – Divine Intervention** $19.95
02501229 **Slayer – Haunting The Chapel** $14.95
02501167 **Slayer – Hell Awaits** $19.95
02501215 **Slayer – Reign In Blood** $19.95
02501179 **Slayer – Seasons In The Abyss** $19.95
02501169 **Slayer – Show No Mercy** $19.95
02501153 **Slayer – South Of Heaven** $19.95
02507077 **Smithereens – Especially For You** ..$19.95
02506903 **S.O.D. – Speak English Or Die** $14.95
02501198 **Soundgarden – Badmotorfinger** $19.95
02507044 **Soundgarden – Louder Than Love** .$19.95
02501230 **Soundgarden – Superunknown** $19.95
02501245 **Tesla – Bust A Nut** $19.95
02501225 **Tesla – Five Man Acoustical Jam** ...$19.95
02506221 **Tesla – 5 Of The Best:** *Love Song, Heaven's Trail, Modern Day Cowboy, more.* $8.95
02506980 **Tesla – The Great Radio Controversy**$19.95
02506954 **Tesla – Mechanical Resonance** $19.95
02501197 **Tesla – Psychotic Supper** $19.95
02506212 **Thrash Time – 5 Of The Best:** *Elimination, Nothing To Die For, Whiplash, more.* ..$8.95
02506213 **Top Of The Charts – 5 Of The Best:** *One, See The Light, The Way It Is, more.* $9.95
02501154 **Ugly Kid Joe – America's Least Wanted** $19.95
02506972 **Steve Vai – Songbook** $17.95
02507157 **Van Halen Anthology:** *25 top hits* $24.95
02507130 **Van Halen – Diver Down** $19.95
02507129 **Van Halen – Fair Warning** $19.95
02507101 **Van Halen – 5150** $19.95
02506217 **Van Halen – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 1** ...$12.95
02506237 **Van Halen – 5 Of The Best/Vol. 2** ...$12.95
02507128 **Van Halen – For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge** $19.95
02507121 **Van Halen – 1984** $19.95
02507104 **Van Halen – OU812** $19.95
02507115 **Van Halen – Van Halen** $19.95
02507118 **Van Halen – Van Halen II** $19.95
02507131 **Van Halen Live Right Here, Right Now** $29.95
02507132 **Van Halen – Women & Children First** $19.95

Ask for a complete catalog

Order Today!

1-800-637-2852

M-Fri 9am to 8pm Sat 9am-2pm C.S.T.,
Use order code GWD82 when calling,
or send coupon to:

MUSIC DISPATCH
P.O.Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213

QTY. TITLE INV.# PRICE

SUBTOTAL
P.O. Box 13920 Milwaukee, WI 53213
WI and WI residents add appropriate tax. TAX
Call 1-800-637-2852 and have your credit card ready or fax your order to 1-414-774-3259. SHIPPING & HANDLING
TOTAL $
Check/Money order enclosed (Make checks payable to Music Dispatch)
Charge to my: Visa MC AMEX Discover
Account No. Exp. Date
Cardholder's Signature
Ship To:
Name
Address
City State Zip GWD82

THE MARKETPLACE

THE MARKETPLACE is an illustrated advertising section for classified ads and display ads ranging from 1 column inch to 1/6 page. For information on placing a classified advertisement, see the coupon in this section. All copy is subject to publisher approval. Users of P.O. Boxes **MUST** supply permanent address and telephone number before ad can run. **DISPLAY RATES: 1/6 page:** 1x - $850; 3x - $765; 6x - $665; 12x - $640. **1/12 page:** 1x - $515; 3x - $460; 6x - $435; 12x - $415. **1 Column Inch:** 1x - $265; 3x - $245; 6x - $230; 12x - $210. **SIZES OF ADS: 1/6 page** - 2¼" Wide x 4¾" High; **1/12 page** - 2¼" x 2¼"; **1 Column Inch** - 2¼" Wide x 1" High. **REQUIREMENTS:** ALL ORDERS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY CAMERA-READY ARTWORK AND PAYMENT IN FULL. Mail all advertising materials, along with a check or money order to: **GUITAR WORLD MARKETPLACE, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010.**

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON ADVERTISING IN THE MARKETPLACE, CALL BOB BEUCLER AT (212) 807-7100, x292

IMPRINTED GUITAR PICKS
THE WIDEST SELECTION
of Colors and Gauges in Celluloid
Delrex • Nylon • Brites • V-Resin

IDEAL GIFT GUITARISTS OR BANDS

Send $3.00 for sample of 10 different picks & quantity discount price list with logo & custom imprint information to:

Sound & Stage Inc.
P.O. Box 34-M
Fanwood, NJ 07023

American Mu-Z-Call

Affordable Advanced Computerized Nationwide Musicians Network!

Locate Players, Singers, Sound Techs and Teachers Matching *Your* Specifications In Areas of *Your* Choice

1-900-896-PLAY

(1-900-896-7529)

Call 24-Hours-A-Day 7 Days-A-Week!

$4.95 ONE-TIME FLAT-RATE CALL
Includes shipping and handling for your jam-packed information envelope!

Caller must be 18+
Touch tone phone required

---

100 PERSONALIZED NYLON PICKS $25

THIN-MED.-HEAVY-EX.HEAVY
PICK COLORS——BLACK
PURPLE-BLUE-PINK-RED
GREEN-YELLOW-WHITE

PRINTING TWO LINES
10 SPACES EACH LINE
ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 3 WORKING DAYS

VISA — CALL—(219) 767-2429

FOR SAMPLES AND LOGO INFORMATION—SEND $3.00

Mail to: D&D MANUFACTURING
D/W 6601 W. 900S
Union Mills, IN 46382 (US Currency only)

Parts Express

Parts Express stocks a wide variety of electronic parts and accessories, raw musical instrument drivers, horn drivers and lenses, microphones, connectors, microphone and instrument cables, bulk snake cable, high output cabinets, mixers, stage lighting products, cabinet accessories, and much more! No professional or amateur musician should be without our full line catalog. We offer low prices, same day shipping, and a 30 day money back guarantee. So check us out; call now for your free copy of our 212 page catalog.

FREE
212 PAGE CATALOG!

Source Code: GWM

Call 513-222-0173 for your FREE CATALOG

First St., Dayton, Ohio 45402-1257
513-222-0173 Fax: 513-222-4644

Dramatically Improve Your Performance Within Weeks, *Effortlessly!*

My SUBLIMINAL LEARNING SYSTEM will help you to: Master your instrument! Experience true "fretboard freedom!" Enhance all aspects of your playing! Develop the technique which you desire. *No reading and no extra practice time is required!* Simply listen to our cassette tape for about an hour per day, *FAST AND SIMPLE!!*

BUT IS IT FOR YOU?

YES! My program works for all styles and levels of players. Anyone, from beginner to seasoned pro, will benefit from the *EDGE* gained by having a *tuned* subconscious! Nothing else can compare!! And we absolutely guarantee your success or your money back; no hassle! This is a full *LIFETIME SATISFACTION* guarantee!

THERE'S LOTS MORE!

We also offer a program to reduce stagefright: Stop that "choking" when playing for others! End those preperformance jitters & butterflies! And also one to improve your memory: Get all those leads, chord changes and lyrics memorized! Fast and effortlessly!! You will be *amazed!* Many testimonials on file from satisfied customers!

SKEPTICAL? CALL US TODAY!

This is our seventh year of offering this product by mail. Our service record is excellent!! Check the Postal Inspector's Office or The Better Business Bureau. Remember, this publication would never let us rip off their readers! Your complaint could shut us down! If you're still not convinced please call and talk to us today. Our number is (401) 725-0630, "INFO-LINE" hours are 11:30 am to 5:30 pm E.S.T. Hours can vary, try calling anytime.

CAN'T WAIT?!! ORDER NOW!!

Titles: "GUITAR & BASS," "KEYBOARDS," "DRUMS," "STAGEFRIGHT REDUCER," "MEMORY ENHANCER." Prices: $15.00 each, $25.00 for any two, $35.00 any three, $40.00 any four, $45.00 any five, postpaid! YES we do ship worldwide! Overseas add $2.00 per title. Please specify selections and include payment (money order, check or cash, U.S. funds only) along with your full name and mailing address. Send them to:

LIBERTY INFORMATION RESEARCH
P.O. Box 221, Dept.GW63
Valley Falls, RI 02864-0221

Orders paid by money-order or cash shipped in 24 hours.

THE
GUITAR GRIMOIRE
SUMMER SPECIAL

GET VOLUME 1 +2, & ALL 3 VIDEOS (ON ONE 6 HR TAPE)

A $200 VALUE FOR ONLY **$99**
WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

YOU WILL NEVER NEED ANOTHER GUITAR TEACHER - GUARANTEED

1-800-823-0900

VISA **PHONE ORDERS** MasterCard

OR SEND CHECK OR M.O. FOR $99 + $5 SH TO:

METATRON INC. 3977 E 42 ST
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44105

(OHIO RES. ADD $7 SALES TAX)

SEND MY ORDER TO:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

NO COD

USED GEAR BY MAIL

THE CHEAPEST WAY TO OUTFIT YOUR ENTIRE BAND!

THE WORLD'S LARGEST USED EQUIPMENT DEALER

$5-6 Million of Used & New Guitars, Amps, Drums, Keyboards, Pro Audio Equipment, Effects and MORE!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Daddy's JUNKY MUSIC

...when you're ready to rock!

Call or write today for your FREE catalog:

Daddy's Junky Music
Used Gear By Mail
P.O. Box 1018 • GW
Salem • NH 03079

CALL • 603-894-6492
FAX • 603-893-7023

New Amp Book

The High-Performance Marshall Handbook • A Guide To Great Marshall Amplifier Sounds by John Boehnlein

Chapters Include:
Standard Amplifiers (1962-1990)
How To Overdrive Master Volume Amps
Retubing For Maximum Performance And Much More...

$11.95 + $3.75 p/h
MC/Visa Accepted

The Bold Strummer Ltd.
PO Box 2037 • Dept. GW
Westport, CT 06880
(203) 259-3021

Dealers Inquiries Welcome

FREE ($2 outside U.S.) CATALOGS

An INCREDIBLE selection of:

- New Instruments & Accessories
- LPs, Cassettes & Compact Discs
- Books & Videos
- Used & Vintage Fretted Instruments

Elderly INSTRUMENTS

1100 N. Washington
P.O. Box 14210-GW
Lansing, MI 48901
(517) 372-7890

LEGENDS OF JAZZ GUITAR VIDEOS featuring Wes Montgomery, Joe Pass, Barney Kessel, Kenny Burrell, Grant Green, Herb Ellis and Charlie Byrd

VOLUME ONE:
Titles include: WES MONTGOMERY Twisted Blues, Jingles and Yesterdays JOE PASS Original Blues In G and Do Nothin' Till You Hear From Me BARNEY KESSEL Basie's Blues and The Shadow Of Your Smile HERB ELLIS Medley: It Might As Well Be Spring & Things Ain't What They Used To Be and Sweet Georgia Brown and HERB ELLIS & BARNEY KESSEL A Slow Burn
VESTAPOL 13009 $24.95

VOLUME TWO:
Title include: BARNEY KESSEL, KENNY BURRELL & GRANT GREEN Blue Mint WES MONTGOMERY Full House and 'Round Midnight JOE PASS Original Blues In A and Prelude To A Kiss KENNY BURRELL Lover Man and My Ship BARNEY KESSEL BBC Blues and CHARLIE BYRD Jitterbug Waltz and Isn't It A Lovely Day
VESTAPOL 13033 $24.95

(POSTAGE/HANDLING: $5.00 FOR FIRST VIDEO AND $3.00 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL VIDEO)
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

STEFAN GROSSMAN'S GUITAR WORKSHOP
P.O.Box 802, Sparta, NJ 07871
TEL: 201/729 5544 FAX: 201/726 0568

L&M Music.
615-855-7360
Chattanooga, TN

The Lowest Prices. Guaranteed*.

*Ask our representative for details.

2Moon Bluz

The Best Progressive Blues/Rock Jam Tape

Guaranteed to Kick Your Butt
•Professional, 24-track recording
•10 Intense great rhythm tracks for jamming or just listening
•No weak drum machines
•Traditional to contemporary styles

To order:
Send check or money order for $14.95 to
2Moon Bluz
2300 Willow Grove Road
Harrisburg, IL 62946
Orders outside of the United State include $2.00 for shipping and handling

The HEAVY BLOC

The Heavy Bloc— Coming To A Radio Near You

- An Hour Long Radio Program Spotlighting Musicians And The Products They Play
- A Weekly Program Featuring New Music, Classic Cuts, News and Interviews
- Interviews Featuring Up & Coming Musicians As Well As Living Legends

For More Info, Call Your Local Rock Station or call
1-805-659-1922

P.O. BOX 7207
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93006

RIDGE RUNNER PRODUCTS'
NEW SLO-MO *ENCORE II*
8-SPEED DIGITAL MUSIC STUDY RECORDER

ONE OF A KIND DIGITAL RECORDER MADE JUST FOR LEARNING MUSIC
OUR SLOW MOTION PROCESSOR SLOWS MUSIC DOWN TO UP TO 3 TIMES SLOWER THAN HALF SPEED WITHOUT CHANGING THE PITCH OR DROPPING AN OCTAVE.
FREEZE NOTE SUSTAINS ANY NOTE ★ PITCH CONTROL★ AUTO REPEAT WILL REPEAT CONTINUOUSLY★ EASY EDITING OF LICKS TO 1/4 SECOND ACCURACY ★ FULL MINUTE OF RECORDING★ LEARN NOTE BY NOTE WITH FOOT SWITCH AT ANY SPEED★ HEADPHONES OR LINE OUT★ NO MOVING PARTS

★ ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR★

Speed drops to 7 slower speeds without changing the pitch so you can "steal" pros' secret speed licks! Record any SOLO (up to 63 seconds or you may zero in on any shorter portion while the whole solo is still in memory.) or LICK (down to one half second). And as long as it's in memory you can practice at one speed for a while and switch to another speed till you're ready to loop it at regular speed.

★ Makes it easy-as-pie to "steal" pros' secret speed licks! ★

★★ Price: $699.95 ppd.★★

ACT NOW! ORDER BY PHONE! (VISA, MC, DISC, AMEX)
1-800-FREE PRT, or 512-847 8605
OR SEND YOUR ORDER TO:
RIDGE RUNNER, DEPT GW-509
84 YORK CREEK DRIVE
DRIFTWOOD, TEXAS 78619

Bulk
Custom Length
Blank
Audio Cassettes
YOUR CHOICE

maxell	TDK	BASF
XL II	*SA*	*Chrome+*

C-10	C-15	C-20	C-30	C-46	C-60	C-90	C-100
37¢	41¢	41¢	45¢	52¢	60¢	75¢	83¢

1-800-848-4118

- *Same Day Shipping*
- *100 Piece Minimum*
- *Cases Available*

TOTAL MEDIA INC.
"Every type of tape... but reel"
310 Hudson Street
Hackensack, NJ

Vintage Gear!

Our inventory of collector and classic gear is one of the largest in the U.S.A.. Due to our volume purchasing power, you are assured the finest merchandise at the most competitive prices anywhere. Our own customers are our best advocates!

Buy - Sell - Trade

Rare vintage (and new) Marshall - Matchless - Fender - Gibson - Rickenbacker - G & L - Vox - Ampeg - SWR - Guild - Also a massive selection of hardware gear - Pickups - Effects - Original and reproduction replacement parts for Marshall, Fender (amps & guitars) Gibson, Vox, and more.

Check out our Giant Vintage Gear Catalog... (It's Free!)

Sure... we specialize in vintage guitars and amps: That's why our catalog of new merchandise features re-issues of classic guitars, amps & effects - along with new Lubes, replacement hardware and "hard to find" accessories. Why sift through catalogs with the latest "fad" gadgets when what you want is timeless, classic merchandise!

All major credit cards accepted

SHOWROOM AND CATALOG ORDER DESK
Hours: Mon-Fri 10:30 AM - 7:00 PM PST
Sat 12 Noon - 6 PM Closed Sunday

TO PLACE AN ORDER OR REQUEST A
FREE CATALOG!
CALL 714-842-7402
24 hours by FAX 714-842-7482/We Ship World wide

GUITAR OASIS
Vintage Superstore!
7451 Warner Ave, #I Huntington Beach, CA 92647

SUPERIOR EFFECT

+ FREE 3D's

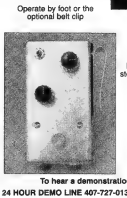
Make your six-string ***scream*** with the **Sound Savage**

Adjust from rude tube-type to ultra-high-gain distortion

Activate the built-in screaming harmonics emphasizer

You can also powerfully drive headphones directly!

Operate by foot or the optional belt clip



Designed with full external equipment protection

Follow easy step-by-step plans with full color figures

Assemble in only one evening

Learn the secrets of distortion theory

No knowledge of electronics required

To hear a demonstration just call:
24 HOUR DEMO LINE 407-727-0137 (orig. long dist. call only $1)
Unleash the screams of the Sound Savage today!
This kit includes everything you need: parts, plans with theory, and enclosure for only $44.95.
Add $5 shipping and handling. FL residents add $3.50 sales tax. Make check or M.O. (U.S. funds only) payable to:

Ahhz Dept. G
3816 Overlook Drive
Palm Bay, FL 32908

CREDIT CARD ORDERS - 1-800-613-2112
Order now to get 5 free 3D color illusions of horrifying monsters & more. See the skull serpent bursting out of a man's stomach!

COLLECTABLES

ATTENTION COLLECTORS: We have over 1500 different **GUITAR PICKS** of your favorite players! We also have crew members t-shirts, import CD's, ad awards, drum sticks, tour books, backstage passes, autographed guitars, 7 & 12 inch vinyl, promo posters, radio shows, plus hundreds of autographed items and much, much more. Over 10,000 items in stock at all times! We've been here for 16 years. Where have you been and what are your waiting for? Send $2.00 for our complete catalog to WYNNCO, P.O. Box 39GW, Pickens, SC 29671.

ORIGINAL '8x'10 PROMO GLOSSIES, ROADIE LAMINATED PASSES, CLOTH BACKSTAGE PASSES, PRESS KITS & MORE!

CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG WITH HUNDREDS OF DIFFERENT BANDS!!! (612)942-5297

• BACKSTAGE COLLECTABLES •
• 3720 INDEPENDENCE AVE SO. #14 •
• DEPT. 12 • ST LOUIS PARK, MN. 55426 •

MUSICIANS WANTED

MUSICIAN'S NATIONAL REFERRAL. Professional musicians seeking groups, groups seeking musicians. **1-800-FON-GIGS** (1-800-366-4447). Bands register free. L.A. based. **SPREAD THE WORD!**

N.Y.C. based indie label REACTION CD is looking for alternative, rock, grunge, punk, thrash bands for Volume 5 of a compilation series. Bands must have current demo on DAT. For further information, write or send standard cassette (not DAT) to REACTION CD Volume 5, 49 Charles Street #2, Dept. W, New York, NY 10014.

HELP WANTED

$$ MAKE MONEY $$ Teaching Guitar Lessons! 1-800-820-5556 (recorded message).

EASY WORK! EXCELLENT PAY! ASSEMBLE PRODUCTS AT HOME. CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-467-5566 EXT. 11604.

INSTRUMENTS

MusicMan, ESP guitars, **VAN HALENS, LUKES**, Lees, Silouettes, Sterlings, Sting Rays, Morse models ready to ship. Ligon Guitars, Box 27, Orient, IL 62874. (618) 937-2532.

JEFF HEALEY endorses AMP 11: "It sounds like a tube amp and more, completely blowing my Marshall, and any other amp I've tried, away." Deja Vu Audio, Rt. 1, Box 536, Berkeley Springs, WV 25411. (304) 258-9113.

DON'T BUY NUTHIN' - Call for our list of this month's specials. A prize with every order! The Ultimate Music Center, 884 State Rte. 13, Cortland, NY 13045. (607) 756-5456.

WE'RE THE **THUMBS UP** COMPANY! WHO ARE YOU? Lindert Guitars Inc., P.O. Box 172, Chelan, WA 98816. (509) 682-2360; FAX (509) 682-1209.

FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG - Instruments by Zion, Charvel, Martin, PRS, Collings, Gibson Special Editions, Larrivee, Fender Custom Shop, used Taylor, more. Also, effects, strings, straps, pickups, accessories. Discount prices. **ELDERLY INSTRUMENTS**, 1100 N. Washington, POB 14210-DT8, Lansing, MI 48901. (517) 372-7890.

FREE CATALOG! NAME BRANDS - Guitars and Basses, effects, cables, strings, tuners, stands, amplifiers. Casio keyboards, microphones, harmonicas and more! Write to: **DISCOUNT MUSIC SUPPLY**, Dept. W., 41 Vreeland Ave., Totowa, New Jersey 07512-1120.

NEW VOX AC-30's, VOX PARTS & OTHER VOX PRODUCTS. FREE NEWSLETTER! NORTH COAST MUSIC, (612) 421-5455.

LOW PRICES AND 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON BRAND NAME INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES. **FREE CATALOG.** FACTORY MUSIC, DEPT. GW, 962 Washington St., Hanover, MA 02339. (617) 829-0004; FAX (617) 829-8950. HOURS M-F 11 am-8 pm, SAT 11am—6 pm, SUN 12 -6 pm.

FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG! Guitars, Amps, Accessories! We stock most major brands! FX pedals lowest prices ever! Call **ROXY MUSIC,** 1008 Lincolnway, Laporte, IN 46350. 1-800-535-7699.

CUSTOM ELECTRIC GUITARS - Bodies - Necks - Parts. QUALITY FOR LESS. Free info. HARPER'S GUITARS, P.O. Box 2877, Apple Valley, CA 92307. **1-619-240-1792.**

SAVE TIME AND MONEY - Call **LOS' MUSIC CENTER!** We offer deep discounts on name brand musical merchandise. Call or write for price quotes, monthly sales fliers and free catalogue. Los' Music Center. (512) 993-7302. Address: 1045 Airline Road, Corpus Christi, TX 78412. Call Toll Free Operator For Our Toll Free Number.

VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS

UNDERGROUND SOUND - New, Used, Vintage. Instruments at the best discounts. **BEST** deals to Europe! Call or fax for list. Tel/fax (508) 533-2412. P.O. Box 25, Medway, MA 02053.

GUITARS WANTED: COLLECTOR WORLDWIDE. Trader pays to you the highest **SPOT CASH! (410) 661-8419. P.O. Box 8568, Baltimore, MD 21234.**

EASY MONEY for your guitars. We pay all shipping expenses for any instrument we buy. Also, send S.A.S.E. for **FREE LIST** of rapidly changing inventory. High noon - 6 p.m. daily. **GUITAR NETWORK**, 19 N. Market, Frederick, MD 21701. (301) 694-3231; FAX (301) 694-5912.

SUBSCRIBE NOW to our monthly used and vintage instrument list with hundreds of quality instruments at down-to-earth prices. $12.00/year ($25.00 overseas). Current issue free on request. **ELDERLY INSTRUMENTS**, 1100 N. Washington, POB 14210-DT8, Lansing, MI 48901. (517) 372-7890.

VINTAGE GUITARS & amps. Send $5.00 for list. Guitars Unlimited, 151 Morehouse St., Bridgeport, CT 06605. (203) 331-0040; FAX (203) 366-6416.

OVER 700 VINTAGE, NEW & USED GUITARS in stock. We ship anywhere; 48-hour approval. **WILL PAY CASH** for vintage & used guitars & amps. Call for **FREE STOCKLIST. DAVE'S GUITAR SHOP**, 1227 South 3rd St., La Crosse, WI 54601. Ph. (608) 785-7704, FAX (608) 785-7703.

FRET 'N FIDDLE, established 1976. Vintage instruments, buy, sell, trade, appraise and repair. We ship worldwide. **SEND FOR FREE LIST**. 809 Pennsylvania Ave., St. Albans, WV 25177. Phone/fax (304) 722-5212.

VINTAGE INSTRUMENT CATALOG. Call or write for our monthly catalog of over 1,000 new, used and vintage instruments. We **BUY, SELL, TRADE** and ship worldwide. Written **APPRAISALS** available, $20 per instrument. **GRUHN GUITARS**, 400 Broadway, Nashville, TN 37203. (615) 256-2033, (615) 255-2021 FAX.

SUBSCRIBE TO **VINTAGE GUITAR,** the only vintage guitar magazine with a monthly updated **Vintage Instrument Price Guide**. Free want ads, articles, all the upcoming **guitar shows**, and more! $23.95 (call for outside U.S. rates) for12 monthly issues ($1.00 for sample). **VINTAGE GUITAR**, Dept. W, PO Box 7301, Bismarck, ND 58507. (701) 255-1197. FAX (701) 255-0250.

GUITARS: Used and vintage and amps at fair prices. We trade and ship worldwide. Free list. Established 1975. **GUITAR EMPORIUM**, 1610 Bardstown Rd., Louisville, KY 40205. (502) 459-4153.

TOO MANY USED GUITARS! Great factory-authorized repairs and restorations, too. We buy, sell, trade, consign and appraise. Send $1.00 for catalog. **TOP SHELF MUSIC**, 1232 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY 14216. (716) 876-6544.

The Guitar Broker: Florida's greatest selection of vintage goodies. We're stocked with 100's of guitars & amps. Call/write/fax for free list. The Guitar Broker, 2455 E. Sunrise Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304. Phone (305) 563-5507; Fax (305) 563-5509.

PARTS/ACCESSORIES

REMOVE VOCALS from music - Tanco Voice Decoder - $79.95. Fully guaranteed. Call (813) 847-9319 for prerecorded demo/ordering information

ROCKET TUBES - We test them longer, harder, better; and sell them cheaper! Free Catalog. APOGEE SYSTEMS, 27 Steere Rd., Greenville, RI 02828. (800) 994-9333.

DISPLAY YOUR GUITAR. Finished wood wall mount, hardware included. $28.00. RS Woodworks, P.O. Box 257, Ocean View, NJ 08230

STRINGS! Up to 60% off BP quality strings. All major brands also available. **FREE CATALOG**, BP SALES, P.O. Box 1394-GW , Flushing, NY 11354. (718) 358-1750.

SAVE BIG ON GUITAR CASES AND ACCESSORIES! See how much we can save you with our low overhead way of doing business. Call/send for catalog. MUSIC CITY, 14505-13 Jeff Davis Hwy., Wood-bridge, VA 22191. Phone (703) 494-1435.

ON-BOARD ELECTRONICS - Tiny size, tiny $. HUGE SOUND. Compresser, Mid-EQ/Overdrive, 7-band EQ, Switching. Write for catalog. StarrSwitch Co., 1717 Fifth Ave., San Diego, CA 92101 or call (619) 233-6715.

BE A
RECORDING ENGINEER
TRAIN AT HOME
Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Diplomas. Job Placement, & More.
FREE INFORMATION:
Audio Institute of America
2256-J Union St. Suite 7, San Francisco, CA 94123

PROTECT YOUR FINISH. AXSAK GUITAR JACKETS. Used by Jennifer Batten, Lonnie Brooks, etc. P.O. Box 647, Gardena, CA 90248-8047.

CUT COST of **CHANGING STRINGS** with the **STRING THING!** Proven effective! Clean and extend tonal quality & fret life. $4.00 each, 3 for $10.00. Meade Distribution, P.O.B. 184, Mechanicsville, VA 23111. (804) 271-3484.

GUITAR REPAIR! FREE 104 page catalog full of hard-to-find tools, finishing supplies, instructional videos and replacement parts for electric and acoustic guitars, banjos and mandolins. **STEWART MACDONALD'S GUITAR SHOP SUPPLY**, Box 900-I, Athens, OH 45701. (800) 848-2273. FAX (614) 593-7922.

FREE CATALOG! Save on strings, straps, cables, tuners and more. BLACK CREEK MUSIC, P.O. Box 24578, Rochester, NY 14624-0578.

TUBES: Tested and matched 6L6s $24.00/pair; 12AX7WXT $9.00 each; others. Free shipping. Valvetron Electronics, 14126 Sherman Way, Suite 437, Van Nuys, CA 91405. (818) 708-TUBE.

HOP UP YOUR GUITAR FOR $3.95. PUNCH UP YOUR AMP FOR $18 BUCKS!! IT'S FREE; NO TRICKS, NO FOOLIN'! THE NEW TORRES CATALOG HAS DOZENS OF NEW GUITAR AND AMP PRODUCTS, AND INFO YOU CAN'T GET ANYWHERE ON EARTH! PLUS: **"MUSICIAN FRIENDLY GUITAR HOP UP TRICKS," THE FAMOUS ROCK UNDERGROUND "PERFECT GUITAR NEWSLETTER" AND AN EXTRA "BONUS PROJECT." ALL FREE!** SEND REQUEST TO **TORRES ENGINEERING, DEPT. GW, 973 GRAND AVE., SAN RAFAEL, CA 94901** OR CALL FOR CATALOG AT **(800) 605-2677. IT'S FREE, AND IT'S FUN TO WORK ON YOUR GUITAR!**

INSTRUCTION

DRAMATICALLY IMPROVED PERFORMANCE WITHIN WEEKS!! "SUBLIMINAL HYPNOSIS TRAINING CASSETTE" helps any style/level player! Memory, Creativity, Speed, Technique & MORE! NO SCAM! Results Absolutely Guaranteed! SEE OUR AD IN THIS ISSUE'S "MARKETPLACE" SECTION!! L.I. RESEARCH.

TURN YOUR TAPE PLAYER INTO A DRUM MACHINE! Jam along with Jammin Drum Tapes. Professional, accurate and complete drum tracks. Megadeth, Metallica, Maiden, Sabbath, Nirvana, STP and more! Free catalog! P.O. Box 317, Sugar Grove, NC 28679-0317. (704) 297-3943.

MASTER YOUR GUITAR - Proven practice methods guaranteed to make you a phenomenal player! Send $4.00 to "Methods", Dept. C, P.O. Box 91, Verona, PA 15147.

NASHVILLE SESSION SECRETS - Learn the licks and tricks of the pros. How to get sessions and keep them. $10.00 cassette includes postage. NSS Productions, 5406 Ellis Place, Dept. W, Murfreesboro, TN 37129.

"FREE" REVOLUTIONARY LEAD GUITAR TRAINING VIDEO. $1.00 postage. Phillip Brown Prd., 3935 E. Broadway, Suite 133G, Long Beach, CA 90803. (310) 984-8415.

Hot guitar videos! **"YOU CAN PLAY GUITAR"** Volumes 1 - 5. Free information & special offer. Write DW VIDEO PRODUCTIONS, 5510 Maple Hill Road, Howard City, MI 49329. 1-800-853-7379.

THE ULTIMATE DAILY GUITAR LESSON PROGRAM. The JPM Guitar Course is a complete 12 month course designed by a GIT graduate. Daily pre-recorded lessons teach the skills needed for composing, transposing, improvising, and embellishing music in any style. Month after month you'll get a new book and four 90 minute tapes for just $50 a month. For more info call (206) 857-4156. JPM Music Instruction, P.O. Box 829, Gig Harbor, WA 98335.

THE ORIGINAL CUSTOM TRANSCRIPTION SERVICE - all styles, professional, accurate! Songs, solos of your choice, standard notation and/or tablature. John McGann, P.O. Box 172-GW, Eliot, ME 03903-0172. (207) 439-3725.

CREATIVE GUITAR SOLOS, dynamite repertoire, accompanying tapes available, improve, expand. Free sample tape, information. Guitar In Motion, 48 Brock St., Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 2L7.

FREE YOUR FINGERS! PROVEN 25 STEP PROCESS THAT DRAMATICALLY INCREASES FRETBOARD SPEED, DEXTERITY AND FINGER INDEPENDENCE. IN TABLATURE. SEND $6.95 TO: **HARTMAN**, PO BOX 10794, BLACKSBURG, VA 24060.

SUPERCHARGE GUITAR SOLOING
"A MUST HAVE FOR ALL PLAYERS AND STYLES"
COMPLETE GUIDE OF
ARPEGGIOS
AND
3-NOTE PER STRING SCALES
SEND $29.95 for book, 2cc Music Vision Production® (MVP) 63 Avery Lane, Salem, MA 01970
Hear the CD "Synergy" by Jake E. Dolar CD with book for additional $5.95
Shipping & Handling for U.S. $5.00, Foreign $18.00.
Also available at Berklee College of Music, GIT and other major Schools.

With **Instructional Cassette**

"400 pages of the easiest and most educational system available."

- **Over 1800 positions** covering every key. Maj7, Maj9, Min7, Min7b5, Dom7, Dom13, Aug, Dim, etc., including Major Minor, Harmonic Minor, Melodic Minor, Blues, Chromatic, Diminished & Whole Tone Scales.
- **Chord fingerings** accompany every arpeggio!
- **Instructional cassette** includes fast arpeggio licks and chord/arpeggio exercises.
- **Completely visual.** *Full page* easy to read. No note or tablature reading necessary.
- **Improves soloing & songwriting instantly!**
- **Developed by GIT graduate** & lead guitarist for the band *Take 2*

LEARN:

- **All Standard Arpeggios and Chords**
- **String Skipping Arpeggios**
- **Sweep Picking Arpeggios**

Instantly identify flavors of guitar greats Gilbert, Vai, Malmsteen, Gambale, Etc.

- **3-Note per String Scales**

Same as the pro's use.
Develop left/right hand synchronization

- **Alternate & Economy speed picking**

SONG/SOLO TRANSCRIPTIONS! DIGITAL SPEED REDUCTIONS! VIDEO LESSONS/SOLO STYLES, A. HOLDSWORTH, J. SATRIANI, E. JOHNSON—$27.50 EACH-JOHN MAIER, DEPT. GW, 55 WILLIAM STREET, PLEASANTVILLE, NY 10570. (914) 741-6321.

GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIEDS COUPON

GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK! An ad in **THE MARKETPLACE** will reach more than **650,000 serious guitar players.**

Cost: $3.00 per word, $.75 additional per bold word. $6.00 for address and phone number. **Deadline:** 15th of the month for the issue to be published two months following (example: September 15th for the December issue on sale in November). "800" phone numbers are not allowed unless the company is a manufacturer that sells its own products through mail order only. Discounted prices and percentages are not allowed but the word "discount" may be used. **Please underline words to appear in bold; attach your classified ad copy on a separate sheet, typed or printed clearly.** Advertisers must provide us with complete name, full street address, and telephone number, whether or not this information is included in ad. **FULL PAYMENT MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ADS. Mail Ads To:** GUITAR WORLD CLASSIFIED, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010. **FAX Ads (credit card payment only) to: (212) 627-4678**, "Attn: Guitar World Classifieds." For more information, call Bob Beucler, (212) 807-7100, x292.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ **Zip**_____

Telephone (____)_____

CATEGORIES AVAILABLE (check one)

☐ LOST/FOUND ☐ INSTRUCTION
☐ SHOWS/EVENTS ☐ PARTS/ACCESSORIES
☐ MUSICIANS AVLBLE/WNTED ☐ SCHOOLS
☐ INSTRUMENTS ☐ FOR SALE
☐ VINTAGE INSTRUMENTS ☐ OTHER

595

HOW TO FIGURE THE COST OF YOUR AD:

____ Words X $3.00 ea. = ____
____ Bold Words X $.75 ea. = ____
Address (Do Not Include When Counting Words = $6.00
TOTAL PER ISSUE = ____
____ # of issues ad will run X ____
TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED = ____

____ **SPECIAL BONUS:** I've enclosed prepayment for four issues. My fifth ad is **FREE.**

Classified ads may be paid for by check, money order, Visa or MasterCard.
If paying by Visa or MasterCard, please supply the following information: Bill my (check one) ☐ Visa, or ☐ MasterCard.

Card # _____ **Exp. Date:** _____

Name of company or person exactly as it appears on card (print clearly): _____

Cardholder's Signature: _____ *The amount will appear on your bill as "Harris Publications."*

SIMPLE, EFFECTIVE. HIGHLY VISIBLE WALL-SIZED GUITAR CHORDS POSTER. IT REALLY WORKS! $7.95 TO: PENNY PRODUCTIONS, P.O. BOX 63, NEW WILMINGTON, PA 16142.

LEARN THE BLUES! Play-A-Long method. See Five Star Music in Advertiser Index for more info.

"INSTRUCTION" ADVERTISERS: REACH 119,000 READERS WHO NEED YOUR PRODUCT WITH AN AD IN GUITAR SCHOOL! AT JUST $2.50 PER WORD, IT'S A GREAT WAY TO REACH YOUR MARKET! NEXT ISSUE: SEPTEMBER '95, ON SALE JULY 18. CLASSIFIED DEADLINE: JUNE 6. CALL BOB BEUCLER AT (212) 807-7100, X292 FOR MORE INFORMATION!

WHERE CAN I LEARN ABOUT TUBE AMPLIFIERS? "INSIDE TUBE AMPS" has all the answers to all the questions. Full chapters on Bias, Classes, Preamps, Power Amps, Transformers, Power Supplies, much more! It includes parallel effects loops, dual rectifier tubes, high gain mods, "backdating," repairs, mods, troubleshooting, all the technology of tube amps. "Musician friendly," fully illustrated and explained for anyone interested in tube amplifiers. There is **NOTHING LIKE IT** anywhere on earth! **NOT AVAILABLE IN STORES! $49.95**. Please add $4.00 shipping, $8.00 shipping for foreign. California residents add $4.25 sales tax. All credit cards accepted. Full drivers license number on checks. **Available from: Torres Inc., 1630 Palm Avenue, San Mateo, CA 94402. (415) 571-6887.**

FREE CATALOG! We have hundreds of video and audio instruction tapes for guitar and the widest variety of other instruments. Study rock, blues, jazz, bluegrass and country with the best in music instruction since 1967! **HOMESPUN TAPES**, Box 694-GWC, Woodstock, NY 12498 or 1-800-33-TAPES.

ULTIMATE CHORD MANUAL - features ALL chords, inversions, positions, fingerings, intervals, 3700+ different chords—all transposable, 750+ pages $39.95. Liberty Productions, P.O. Box 14506, Augusta, GA 30919-0506.

PLAY KILLER GUITAR! See what **EVERY** guitar magazine has to say about this state-of-the-art instruction package. Details in this issue. See "PLAY KILLER GUITAR" in Advertiser Index (2nd to last page) for page number.

STUDIO TIPS - Great money saving tips and recording hints to help you get the most for your money in the studio. Send $5.95 to: "STUDIO", P.O. Box 10671, Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

THE ULTIMATE SCALE BOOK! See "Guitar Grimoire" (Metatron) display ad in this issue.

PLAY ANY SONG BY EAR INSTANTLY! GUARANTEED! Improvise like the Guitar Masters! Exciting new method. Free information. **BATES MUSIC**-GW, 9551 Riverview Road, Eden Prairie, MN 55347.

LEARN SUPER FAST SOLOING abilities, with easy patterns. Tape and transcription. Send $8.00 to Chris Burns, 1221 Grandview Rd., Oil City, PA 16301.

TEACH YOURSELF GUITAR RECORDING SKILLS. FREE details. HORAN PUBLICATIONS-GW, 100 Carbon Street #4, Minersville, PA 17954. (717) 544-6870.

FREE CATALOG - Guitar Music For All Styles. Write to: NoteWorthy Music, PO Box 114, Blue Springs, MO 64013

NO MORE BULL! Master the fretboard! Call Guitar Charts 1-800-203-1972S

LEARN LEAD GUITAR INSTANTLY! 9 easy step-by-step lessons on tape with charts. 20 fundamental techniques professional guitarists use. $15.75 to: TOJAM, Box 826, Cary, IL 60013.

ANDY ALEDORT'S PRIVATE LESSONS by mail - learn rock, blues, metal, jazz, country and transcribing. Beginner to advanced. Write to Andy Aledort, P.O. Box 81, Sea Cliff, NY 11579.

FREE GUITAR TAB CATALOG - virtually everything in print! All styles. **GUITAR ONE-STOP**, Dept. GW, 4607 Maple Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21227. (410) 242-2744. Foreign requests send $4.

SCHOOLS

GUITAR BUILDING AND REPAIR SCHOOL. Comprehensive course in acoustic and electric guitar construction. All phases of construction and guitar electronics taught. Accredited member ACCSCT. Financial aid available for those who qualify. Free catalog. **ROBERTO—VENN SCHOOL OF LUTHIERY**, 4011 S. 16th Street, Phoenix, AZ 85040. (602) 243-1179.

MUSIC THEORY COURSE FOR GUITAR Correspondence course. Certificate issued on completion. For course outline and enrollment order form, write to Jim Sutton Institute of Guitar, 23014 Quail Shute, Spring, TX 77389.

GUITAR REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION SCHOOL! Practical, profitable training in guitar repair and construction. Build an acoustic and electric guitar while working in an actual repair shop specializing in the vintage market. Call (616) 796-5611, or write **BRYAN GALLOUP'S GUITAR HOSPITAL**, 10495 Northland Drive, Big Rapids, MI 49307. (800) 278-0089.

FOR SALE

DANNY GATTON, MOST INCREDIBLE GUITARIST! Catalogue, CDs and Cassettes. Check or money order. NRG Records, Inc., P.O. Box 100, Alpharetta, GA 30201. (404) 442-4214.

CLASSIC ROCK AND BLUES SEQUENCES BY PETE SOLLEY, producer for Motorhead, Nugent, Romantics, etc. Keyboardist for Clapton, Whitesnake and many others. **WE ARE THE BEST.** Call (305) 979-8206, or fax (305) 979-0943, for free 15 minute demo and song list. MC/Visa accepted.

RARE GUITAR RECORDINGS. Country, jazz. Send $1.00. Guitar Records and CDs, P.O. Box 422, New Ellenton, SC 29809

$$ MAKE MONEY $$ Teaching Guitar Lessons! 1-800-820-5556 (recorded message).

REPLICA SWISS WATCHES - 18KT Goldplated! Lowest Prices! 2Y Warranty! (404) 682-0609.

SUBSCRIBE TO GUITAR WORLD TODAY!

OTHER

Relief for Hand and Wrist Pain!

Proven "Handeze" Musicians Practice and Warm-up gloves. Help improve circulation and ease discomfort and strain.

1-800-457-5535 Free Handsize chart. Less than $20/pr.

Therapeutic Appliances Group
PO Box 339, Woonsocket, RI 02895
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted

PHOTO & CASSETTE COVER REPRODUCTIONS- Perfect for bands and press kits. Customized logos, typesetting service. FREE samples. PRECISION PHOTOS, 750 8th Ave., Dept. GW, New York, NY 10036. (800) 583-4077

BAND NAMES - Over 100 awesome names. Send $10.00 for list. **GUITAR CELLAR**, 2248 University Avenue, Green Bay, WI 54302.

VAN HALEN! INTERNATIONAL VAN HALEN MAGAZINE! EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEWS & PHOTOS. OFFICIAL VAN HALEN & PEAVEY/5150 MERCHANDISE. 1 YEAR U.S. SUBSCRIPTION $19.95. CALL OR WRITE TO SUBSCRIBE OR GET FREE INFO. **PHONE (402) 496-7710; FAX (402) 496-7718. THE INSIDE**, DEPT. GW, 784 N. 114TH ST., SUITE 200, OMAHA, NE 68154.

CASSETTE AND CD MANUFACTURING Independent musicians can afford! See our display ad or call DISC MAKERS for FREE full-color catalog: 1-800-468-9353.

INVENTORS: The Concept Network represents inventors who want to **PATENT** and **MARKET** their new product ideas. Call 1-800-835-2246, ext. 197 for FREE information.

MUSICIAN'S: **"GRAB"** YOUR SHARE. "MONEY", WOMEN, TRAVEL. BEST-KEPT SECRET, LIMITED "FREE" REPORTS. S.A.S.E. MUSICIAN'S PARADISE. 3935 E. BROADWAY, 133G, LONG BEACH, CA 90803.

GET A FREE AD!
JUST PREPAY 4 ISSUES OF CLASSIFIED ADS, AND GET A 5TH ISSUE FREE!

DOUBLE WHAMMY!

SOUNDGARDEN & THE MELVINS • BOSTON
GUITAR WORLD
4 SONGS with TAB & BASSLINES!
AC/DC "Back In Black"
SOUNDGARDEN "Fell On Black Days"
BOB SEGER "Night Moves"
QUEENSRYCHE "Bridge"
EXCLUSIVE!
True Confessions & Guitar Obsessions
VAN HALEN GETS SERIOUS
PAGE & PLANT SUPER LESSON
SHREDDERS: WHERE ARE THEY NOW?
HOW TO PLAY FAST! • PICKUP SURVIVAL GUIDE

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND GET'EM BOTH!

SPECIAL OFFER!
12 ISSUES OF GUITAR WORLD
& 6 ISSUES OF GUITAR SCHOOL
ONLY $29.94

YES! Please send me one year (12 issues)* of **GUITAR WORLD** and one year of (6 issues) of **GUITAR SCHOOL** for $29.94

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Enclosed ($29.94) ❑ Visa ❑ Mastercard

Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

Mail to: GUITAR WORLD, 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010

* Guitar World basic subscription price is $19.94 (12 issues)
Guitar School basic subscription price is $11.94 (1 year-6 issues)
Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the first issue. Add 25% Canadian and 100% foreign

MUSIC EQUIPMENT

• ALL MAJOR BRANDS •

BEGINNERS TO PROFESSIONALS

• GUITARS
• AMPS
• EFFECTS
•RECORDING EQUIP

• P.A.'S
• ACCESSORIES
• KEYBOARDS
• DRUMS

AMERICA'S LARGEST

VOLUME DEALER

• NEW AND USED
• E-Z TERMS

• ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
• PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

CALL FOR PRICING INFORMATION:

RHYTHM CITY

1485 N.E. EXPRESSWAY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329
1-404-320-7253 or 1-404-320-SALE

WE GIVE GUITARISTS A PICK.

Take your pick of Rock, Blues, Jazz, Fusion, Classical, Flamenco, Folk guitar or Bass.

Pick from the best professional teachers in New York City who are also performing musicians.

Whether you're a beginner or advanced, you can pick private lessons or ensemble classes.

It's no wonder that when Guitar Player magazine looked for "New York's Oasis of Guitar," we were the school they picked.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF GUITAR

250 W. 54th St., 6th Fl. NYC (212)757-3255

The Case Specialists

Medium to Heavy Duty Cases Available for Keyboards, Mixers, Guitars, Rack Mount Equipment and More!

Call for pricing on standard or custom designed cases!

DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS

800-346-4638 (In NY) **516-563-8326**

PETE TOWNSHEND

Continued from page 130

fucked him to death and then proceeded to fuck me to death. And we had her in common. We were both kind of cross-eyed with this woman.

So when Jimmy showed up at the studio, we just started to talk about what we always talked about, which was, "How is she? What's she going through? Has she called you? Has she called me?" And then I said to him, "What are you doing here?" He said, "I'm here to give some weight to the guitar. I'm going to double the rhythm guitar on the overdubs." And I said, "Oh, great." And he said, "What are you going to play?" "A Rick 12," I told him. And he said, "Oh, okay, I'll play a..." whatever it was. It was all very congenial. But meanwhile, Keith was over in the corner, telling the drummer, "Get out of the fucking studio or I'll kill ya. Only Keith Moon plays the drums on a Who record!" That kind of stuff. And the backing vocals were done by some surf band.

GW: Your discovery of feedback has been well documented. But what about other "found" sounds that you pioneered in the early days—like flipping the toggle switch rhythmically or scraping the mic stand across the strings? Were those things as accidental as your discovery of feedback?

TOWNSHEND: No, they were very considered. They were all part of that art school tradition of breaking the rules. I was at an art school where the course was dedicated to breaking the rules, and I just drafted that into my work as a guitar player. Most of the techniques I used were very virulent, violent and aggressively expressive. Because, as I said, I was in this mode where the guitar was a weapon.

GW: After going to those kinds of sonic extremes on *Happy Jack* [*MCA, 1967*] and *The Who Sell Out* [*MCA, 1967*], the guitar on *Tommy* [*MCA, 1969*] seems like a move away from the big amps, big volume, big feedback sort of stuff. Was that an intentional shift?

TOWNSHEND: Well, it was a shift that was very much in the same universe as the shift in my songwriting approach at that time. Which was a move away from the way the Who had been performing and writing pop songs. We'd been nominated by our audience, in a way, to express their own inarticulacy—if that's not a contradiction in terms. But we suddenly found ourselves in a vacant place, lost in the world of Jimi Hendrix and Cream. Cream had come over to the U.S.A. with us for the first time, with loud amplifiers and psychedelic shirts. These were, to some extent, new bands. Compared to them, the Who were an older band. So we were feeling quite out of touch, thinking, "We're not selling singles anymore and neither do we fit into this new

TOTAL ACCURACY

"The ultimate guitar lesson and Jam Session combined into one awesome package!"... The Guitar Magazine

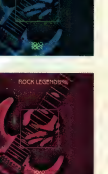
★ Over 70 minutes of totally accurate backing tracks in each pack, featuring Guns N Roses, Clapton, Hendrix, Van Halen & many more... plus complete transcriptions to every song!

The TOTAL ACCURACY CD series are ideal for the aspiring beginner or the experienced pro. Whether you are in your hotel room on tour, or playing in the privacy of your own home, **TOTAL ACCURACY** is the fastest and most effective way to improve your repertoire of songs, solos, licks and fills. Available on CD or cassette, each pack contains **over 70 minutes of superb quality, totally accurate backing tracks, complete audio transcriptions to every song, and a 48 page booklet. Learn your favourite songs note for note and fill the shoes of Slash, Clapton, Santana, Van Halen, Hendrix, Satriani, Gary Moore, Stevie Ray Vaughan and many more as you perform alongside a professional, live session band.** Each of these classic tracks are produced without any lead guitar, allowing you to **experience playing 'live' in a real musical situation**. Don't miss your chance to mix it with the pro's as you practice and perform alongside **an unparalleled selection of the most influential rock and blues standards of the last 25 years.** Our easy to follow *'Vocal Tab'* cassettes will take you step by step through each track, breaking each phrase into **easy to learn** segments. Each segment is played **both fast and slow**, and clearly explained note by note. The accompanying booklet includes **transcribed exercises and examples** in the style of each of our featured artists, and gives you an insight into the lives and musical styles of these legendary players. Now you can join the thousands of guitarists worldwide who use the **TOTAL ACCURACY** series in their everyday practice and performance. *Only $29.95!* Order your copy now! **No music reading necessary.**

NEW!

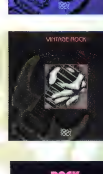
TOTAL ACCURACY

■ **VAN HALEN:** Ain't Talkin' Bout Love, Panama ■ **GUNS 'N' ROSES:** Sweet Child O' Mine, Paradise City ■ **GARY MOORE:** Still Got The Blues, The Loner ■ **BON JOVI:** Living On A Prayer ■ **LED ZEPPELIN:** Rock & Roll ■ **DIRE STRAITS:** Sultans Of Swing, Money For Nothing ■ **IRON MAIDEN:** Wasted Years ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Layla ■ **STEVE VAI:** Ladies Nite In Buffalo ■ **JOE SATRIANI:** Surfin With The Alien ■ **ZZ TOP:** Blue Jean Blues



MONSTERS OF ROCK

■ **JIMI HENDRIX:** Purple Haze, Little Wing ■ **JOE SATRIANI:** Crying ■ **GARY MOORE:** Empty Rooms, Cold Day In Hell ■ **BON JOVI:** Wanted Dead Or Alive ■ **DIRE STRAITS:** Romeo & Juliet ■ **ROLLING STONES:** Brown Sugar ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Badge ■ **THIN LIZZY:** Still In Love With You ■ **WHITESNAKE:** Fool For Your Loving ■ **BLACK SABBATH:** Paranoid ■ **THE SHADOWS:** Apache ■ **BRYAN ADAMS:** Run To You ■ **ZZ TOP:** Sharp Dressed Man



TOTAL BLUES

■ **JIMI HENDRIX:** Redhouse ■ **GARY MOORE:** Pretty Woman ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Hideaway ■ **JOHN LEE HOOKER:** The Healer ■ **MUDDY WATERS:** Hoochie Coochie Man ■ **ZZ TOP:** Fool For Your Stockings ■ **PETER GREEN:** Need Your Love So Bad ■ **BB KING:** Rock Me Baby ■ **JEFF HEALEY:** Confidence Man ■ **STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN:** Life Without You

ROCK LEGENDS

■ **DIRE STRAITS:** Brothers In Arms ■ **VAN HALEN:** Jump ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Wonderful Tonight, Crossroads ■ **ZZ TOP:** Gimme All Your Loving ■ **SANTANA:** Europa ■ **JOE SATRIANI:** Always With Me, Always With You ■ **FLEETWOOD MAC:** Albatross ■ **GUNS N' ROSES:** Knocking On Heaven's Door ■ **THE BEATLES:** Let It Be ■ **PINK FLOYD:** Comfortably Numb ■ **THIN LIZZY:** Don't Believe A Word ■ **GARY MOORE:** Walking By Myself ■ **METALLICA:** Enter Sandman

VINTAGE ROCK

■ **LED ZEPPELIN:** Stairway To Heaven ■ **THE EAGLES:** Hotel California ■ **PINK FLOYD:** Another Brick In The Wall ■ **JIMI HENDRIX:** All Along The Watchtower, Hey Joe ■ **DEEP PURPLE:** Smoke On The Water ■ **STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN:** Riviera Paradise ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Sunshine Of Your Love ■ **SANTANA:** Samba Pa Ti ■ **FREE:** All Right Now

CLASSIC ROCK

■ **JIMI HENDRIX:** The Wind Cries Mary ■ **LYNYRD SKYNRD:** Free Bird ■ **GARY MOORE:** Parisienne Walkways ■ **THIN LIZZY:** Whisky In The Jar ■ **ROLLING STONES:** Satisfaction ■ **SANTANA:** Black Magic Woman ■ **JEFF BECK:** 'Cause We've Ended As Lovers ■ **ZZ TOP:** Tush ■ **ERIC CLAPTON:** Cocaine ■ **STEVIE RAY VAUGHAN:** Crossfire

To order call 1 800 769 5222, or mail this coupon NOW!

ROCK, BLUES & METAL JAM SESSIONS

Crank up your amp and go for it! Experience the freedom for endless fret-board improvisation as you jam along with a full pro session band! Your pack will include the *JAM SESSION* cassette of your choice containing a full hour of jam tracks ranging in styles from BB King to Eric Clapton (BLUES JAM SESSION), Van Halen to Guns N Roses (ROCK JAM SESSION), and Metallica to Iron Maiden (METAL JAM SESSION). Also includes an instructional cassette *plus* a 24 page booklet. The choice is yours, experiment with our ideas or just plug in and play! Each JAM SESSION is recorded 'live' by a full band, including drums, bass, keyboards and rhythm guitar, in superb digital stereo quality. Ideal for beginners, intermediate and advanced players. *Only $21.95!* Get your copy now! "★★★★... excellent" *Guitar World*

Reply to: **MUSIC MAKERS**, Suite 100, 1317 Third Ave., New York NY 10021

Name

Address

City State Zip

CD ☐ Cass ☐ Jam Sessions available only on cassette

TOTAL ACCURACY	☐	CLASSIC ROCK	☐
TOTAL BLUES	☐	ROCK LEGENDS	☐
VINTAGE ROCK	☐	MONSTERS OF ROCK	☐
ROCK JAM	☐		
BLUES JAM	☐		
METAL JAM	☐		

The TOTAL ACCURACY series...only $29.95 each! JAM SESSIONS...only $21.95 each!

SHIPPING: add $3.50 per item. I enclose a check/money order for $.....

Please debit my Mastercard/Visa no. **Expiry date:**

GW

psychedelic era. We're not an experimental band like the Pink Floyd. We're not a guitar-based blues band like the Cream. We don't have the kind of extreme genius of Hendrix. What do we do?" And I started to look at composition as a big issue. In writing *Tommy*, I was very meticulous about making sure the composition and the harmonies were structured and clean.

GW: The *Who's Next* [*MCA, 1971*] album emerged out of another extended conceptual piece of yours, *Lifehouse*, which you ultimately discarded. Was it simply a matter of taking the best songs that came out of *Lifehouse* and using them for *Who's Next*?

TOWNSHEND: By the time that album was recorded—for the third time in my life—with Glyn Johns at Olympic Studios, I had very little interest in it. I'd been fucking damaged by the *Lifehouse* project. I'd come up with this fantastic idea, and it was going to be the great follow-up to *Tommy*. Unfortunately, nobody was getting it. Actually, the sort of things I was toying with have become like child's play. For example, the plot included allusions to virtual reality. It just seemed like basic art school stuff. But, again, the band didn't understand. And the more I tried to explain it, the more I realized I was Einstein to their cavemen.

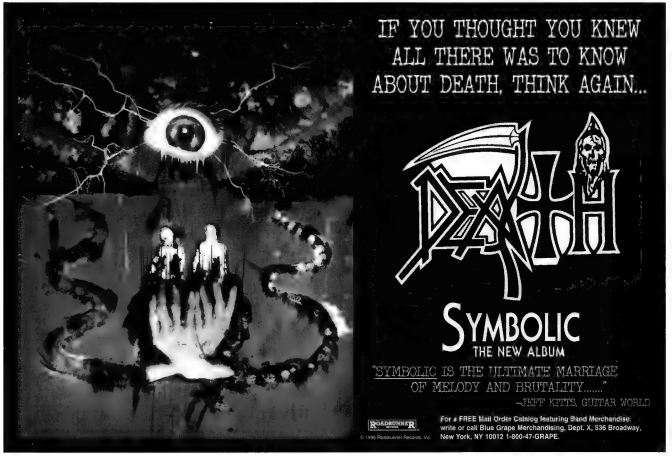
And in the end, I had an actual nervous breakdown. So by the time we were in the studio making *Who's Next* we had great music, and we were playing great because we'd recorded the album something like 15 fucking times! Glyn Johns had a very easy job. He made the record in two weeks. It sounded very fresh, somehow. And then he said, "I think this should be a single album." I said, "But we've got 26 songs!" But he persisted: "Well, I think it will be better as a single album." And that's what we got. And it was better as a single album—for commercial reasons. But then [*in mock pretentious tones*], I'm a composer, you know.

GW: On which Who album are you happiest with Roger's vocal interpretation of what you had written?

TOWNSHEND: Well, actually the most difficult was *Who By Numbers* [*MCA, 1975*], which happens to be one of his favorites. I wrote these very personal, difficult songs and he sang them incredibly well. He wasn't at all in the same place as me, emotionally. I was very disaffected, becoming very alcoholic, very perturbed about Keith using extraordinary drug cocktails which I knew would get him in the end, and maybe having my first marriage problems. But I was very unhappy in the Who at that time, and I think that came out in the work. What was extraordinary was the way Roger took that unhappiness into his own work and sang it. I just think that's incredible.

GW: Do you have any plans to work again with Roger and John, either as the Who or in any other context?

TOWNSHEND: No. I actually really feel that I've finally let go. I think I haven't been entirely honest about this in the past. You know, I said no and then decided, "Well, I don't have to say no. I might change my mind." I've been playing around with it. And, of course the people it's been hurting most haven't been the fans or the record company, but Roger and John. They've been drumming their fingers, waiting to see whether the whim will take me to go and work with them. So I finally said to them, "Fuck what anybody thinks. You're still the Who. I'll be there for you if you want to do something. I'll write some songs if you like. I'll be there in the studio. But I'm not gonna do the road work." I don't want to go to fucking China or go to Colombia and get fucking shot. You know, give me the Bel Air Hotel, Los Angeles, or my home in Twickenham, which looks much the same. [*grins wickedly*] I'm rich and famous and that's what I've got and I'm sticking with it. I don't have to do that fucking Harlem Globetrotters shit anymore. ●


IF YOU THOUGHT YOU KNEW
ALL THERE WAS TO KNOW
ABOUT DEATH, THINK AGAIN...
DEATH
SYMBOLIC
THE NEW ALBUM
"SYMBOLIC IS THE ULTIMATE MARRIAGE
OF MELODY AND BRUTALITY....."
–JEFF KITTS, GUITAR WORLD
ROADRUNNER
© 1995 Roadrunner Records, Inc.
For a FREE Mail Order Catalog featuring Band Merchandise:
write or call Blue Grape Merchandising, Dept. X, 536 Broadway,
New York, NY 10012 1-800-47-GRAPE.

15th ANNIVERSARY SUPER GIVEAWAY!!!

IN HONOR OF GUITAR WORLD'S 15TH ANNIVERSARY, WE PROUDLY OFFER OUR READERS THE CHANCE TO WIN AN INCREDIBLE PACKAGE OF TOP-NOTCH EQUIPMENT. THAT'S RIGHT, FOUR LUCKY ENTRANTS WILL WIN THE GREAT GEAR LISTED BELOW – ENOUGH TO OUTFIT YOUR ENTIRE BAND.

Over $10,000 worth of the latest, hottest gear

GUITAR WORLD SWEEPSTAKES #45

PRIZES INCLUDE:

WINNER 1

1. **Paul Reed Smith CE Bolt-On Maple Top w/case**
   List Price: $1860
   Features: Carved alder body, PRS tremolo and locking machines, rock maple neck, rosewood fretboard, Abalone dot inlays, wide-thin neck.
2. **Dunlop Univibe plus controller** / List Price: $320
3. **Dunlop Chrome 535 Wah-Wah**
   List Price: $238
4. **1000 Custom Dunlop printed picks with logo**
   List Price: $250
7. **Laney VC30 Guitar Amp** / List Price: $650
   Features: 30-watt all-tube, channel switching Class A combo, with effects loop and Accutronics reverb.
13. **TC Electronic Stereo Chorus/Flanger Pedal**
    List Price: $374
    Features: Three modes - Chorus, Flanger and Pitch Modulator. Stereo or mono operation, wide bandwidth, high dynamic range and low THD.

WINNER 2

5. **Mackie CR-1604** / List Price: $1099
   Features: A 16 channel x 2 mix/line mixer. 8 low noise/high headroom mic inputs with +48V phantom power, 2 aux sends/channels, 4 stereo/8 mono returns, extra ALT 3/4 stereo output mix bus, 3 band eq.

WINNER 3

6. **Peterson R450 Rack Mount Strobe Tuner**
   List Price: $560
   Features: dual inputs and outputs for in line tuning, mute switch for silent tuning, back lighted dials, built in mic for acoustics.
8. **SWR Basic Black Bass Amplifier** / List Price: $799
   Features: Tube Preamp, solid state power amp, 120 watts, dual independent inputs for both passive and active instruments, gain, preamp clip indicator, aural enhancer, side chain effects loop.
9. **Ibanez ATK300 Bass Guitar** / List Price: $700
   Features: 5-piece maple neck, 22 medium frets, light ash body, maple fingerboard.

WINNER 4

10. **Lowden D10 Dreadnought Acoustic Guitar**
    List Price: $2000
    Features: Solid mahogany back and sides, solid cedar top, 5-piece mahogany /rosewood neck, rosewood body binding, ebony fingerboard, Brazilian rosewood bridge.
11. **Laney GC50A Acoustic/Electric Amplifier**
    List Price: $449
    Features: 50 watts, 12" speaker, two electric channels, one acoustic channel, Accutronics reverb, headphones jack, line out, effects loop.
12. **Fishman Pocket Blender and Acoustic Matrix Natural Pickup System** / List Price: $758
    Features: The Matrix is professionally installed under the acoustic guitar's saddle with its own miniature preamp inside the guitar on the endpin jack. A Crown mini-mic is provided with a custom tensioned internal mic mount to capture and amplify the air move ing within the guitar's body. The Pocket Blender allows you to blend the signals of both the mic and the pickup. Also includes a Crown GLM 200E condenser mic, mic stand adapter and 9 volt power supply.

RULES: For a chance to win this great prize package, just fill out this coupon (or a photocopy) and send it to us immediately - it's that simple. Grand Prize winners will be notified by phone. The manufacturers will ship the prizes as soon as possible. All employees of Guitar World, Harris Publications, Inc and participating manufacturers are not eligible. Winners are ineligible to enter future sweepstakes in Guitar World, Guitar School or Country Guitar.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Age _____

What are the last three records that you purchased?

_____

The winners will be chosen on May 15, 1995. All entries must be received by then. **Only one entry per person.** So sharpen your crayons and let the games begin.

Send to:

Guitar World Sweepstakes #45 PO Box 780
Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159

VOID WHERE PROHIBITED

BACK TO THE FUTURE

The biggest guitar innnovations of the last 15 years.

BY ALAN Di PERNA

THE 15 YEARS of GuitarWorld's existence have seen the focus of guitar and gear design shift from sci-fi futurism to a retro reverence for the past.

In the early Eighties, guitar gear was analyzed down to its component parts, and the underlying assumptions behind each part were laid bare. No screw or faceplate escaped heavy critical scrutiny: Is this bit really necessary, or is it a relic of granddad's time? "Can it be improved? Can it be made out of some other material? Does it have to be this way just because it's been this way for 50 or 100 years?

Sometimes, the products yielded by this intense scrutiny were brilliant. Sometimes they were embarrassingly tacky. That's the early Eighties for you.

Like most aspects of modern life, guitar gear was profoundly affected by the computer revolution. Digital audio and MIDI left an indelible mark on the way guitar music is conceived and recorded, not to mention its very tone and texture. The guitar Eighties were this weird kind of crucible, where the state of the art was defined by corporate giants like Yamaha, Roland and Korg on the one hand, and by independent, down-in-the-basement inventors like Floyd Rose, Mike Soldano and Ned Steinberger on the other.

Van Halen's "Frankenstein": the original hot rod guitar.

By the time the Nineties hit, however, the pendulum of guitar gear fashion had made a dramatic swing in a new—that is, old—direction. The retro craze took hold in a big way, and it's still going strong today. But there are many faces of retro: At its worst, retro is the kind of reactionary purism that says, "Everything new sucks; everything old is great." The beauty of the retro trend is that it has introduced some truly gorgeous tones and gear to guitarists who were still 20 years from being born when the first Fender blackface amps and Gretsch White Falcons rolled off the assembly line. In its healthier manifestations, retro has brought a new, balanced perspective to guitar gear—a perspective wide enough to embrace the old *and* the new.

Listed below are some significant milestones in guitar gear's fantastic journey through the past decade and a half—15 years of feverishly trying to shape the future and just as determinedly working to mimic the past.

1. HOT ROD GUITARS

The Hardware Explosion

IT STARTED WITH the concept of replacement parts. In the Fifties and Sixties, if something broke on your guitar, the instrument's manufacturer could furnish you with a new part, just as good as the old one. By the Seventies, replacement-pickup specialists Larry DiMarzio and Seymour Duncan had come along with a radical new idea: maybe you could put in a new pickup that was actually *better* than the stock article. Or if not better, at least more suited to your individual playing style: brighter, louder, mellower...whatever you wanted.

By the dawn of the Eighties, this kind of thinking had extended to every single part of the electric guitar, touching off a frenzied wave of hot rod mania. There were all kinds of nuts, roller bridges and locking tuning keys made in all manner of new alloys. Unfinished guitar bodies and necks, in a variety of woods, had recently come on the market, making it possible for any guitarist to assemble a custom axe from scratch. This could take the form of something like a "super Strat," a guitar that resembled a stock Fender but was made of parts far more premium than stock. Or it could take the form of a hybrid mongrel axe, completely personalized to the player's needs. In a way, it was a triumph of individualism. Why stick with a design Les Paul came up with to suit *his* own needs? Invent one for yourself.

When Edward Van Halen appeared on stages everywhere playing his own custom-built guitar, hot-rodding got a major jump-start, particularly among hard rock/heavy metal players. It fostered a whole new visual aesthetic for guitars—the fucked-up, "chopped" look: unfinished wood, gaping, empty pickup sockets, wires hanging out. These weren't pristine pieces of craftsmanship, but hard-working machines caught in a perpetual process of reinvention as their owners zeroed in on the perfect tone. They were combat weapons, adaptable and battle scarred—not so pretty to look at, perhaps, but able to deliver searing, lethal tone on command.

As the Eighties progressed, guitar journalism became increasingly detail-intensive. As a result, even beginning players grew acutely aware of minutiae like fretwire gauge and its impact on factors like sustain, tone and playability. This kind of mindset would have been inconceivable before the Eighties. The hot rod phenomenon gave rise to many brilliant hardware innovations. But there's one that had a particularly huge impact on the state of guitar playing....

CARVIN

THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE

Harry Sparks
Yngwie Malmsteen

Bill Cooley
Kathy Matteo

Gregg Allman
Allman Bros. Band

Charlie Crowe
Brooks & Dunn

More top professional's are switching over to Carvin today than ever before. Innovative designs in our guitars and basses, unsurpassed tone in our amps, and reliability in our pro sound gear are just a few of the reasons why you should switch to Carvin too.

• *VALUE*

Since 1946, CARVIN customers have received more for their money. Precision **USA** manufacturing sets a solid foundation that you can depend on.

• *SAVINGS*

Unlike other mail order companies, we manufacture our own products and sell direct to the consumer. Our **Factory Direct** prices are the lowest because we bypass the middleman—passing the savings on to you.

• *MAIL ORDER*

Ordering is easy. Call our friendly sales staff **800-854-2235**, and your order will be sent directly to your door.

• *RISK FREE*

Our ***Money Back Guarantee*** gives you the opportunity to try our products risk free. If for any reason you are not satisfied, we will promptly refund your money—*no questions asked!*

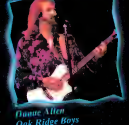
• *FREE CATALOG*

For the best in American made Guitars, Basses, Amplifiers & Pro Sound gear, send for your **FREE Catalog**. Includes guitar & speaker parts, instructional books & video's.

Timothy B. Schmit
Eagles

Mark Sissel
Chris Le Doux

Myron Dove
Santana



Duane Allen
Oak Ridge Boys

Allan Holdsworth

Please send me Carvin's **FREE** color catalog:

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Send to: CARVIN sw-56, **1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA 92029**
Fax: 619-747-0743

Available by "MAIL ORDER"

In U.S.A. & Canada or at our California Showrooms:
1155 Industrial Ave., Escondido, CA
7414 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, CA
1907 N. Main St., Santa Ana, CA

FREE CATALOG
800-854-2235

2. A ROSE BY ANY OTHER NAME

The Locking Nut Vibrato System

15 YEARS OF GEAR

LEGEND HAS IT that Floyd Rose invented his revolutionary whammy system when he was mixing sound for Hendrix imitator Randy Hansen, because he could no longer bear to hear the guitarist knock his Strat out of tune every night. But Rose maintains that it was the sound of his own guitar going out of tune that spurred him to design his famous double-locking system. It happened in 1977, in Reno, Nevada, before his brief tenure with Hansen:

"I was in a band," recalls Rose, "and we were practicing one night in the winter, in one of those places where you rent a rehearsal space but there's no heat. It was freezing. We were working on a new tune. I wanted to start it with a whammy bar passage. Most nights, I could pull it off and kind of stay in tune. But on that cold night, it was just impossible. I was so pissed off. I went home and said, 'I gotta stop this.'"

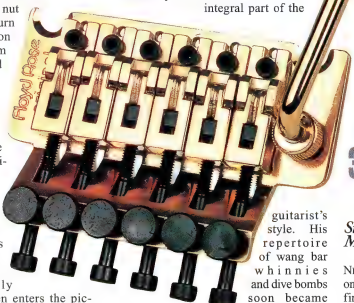
That evening, as Rose fiddled with his guitar while watching TV, he discovered that holding his fingers across the strings behind the nut helped the strings return to "true home" position after the vibrato arm was pressed and released. This revelation gave birth to the idea of building a locking nut to clamp the strings immovably in place at the head of the guitar. From there, Rose went on to devise his now well-known bridge assembly, with its knife-edge pivots and system of fine-tuning screws.

This is actually where Randy Hansen enters the picture. He was one of the system's beta testers. Rose handed Hansen a guitar equipped with one of the new vibrato systems and bet the guitarist he couldn't put the instrument out of tune. "Well, Randy lost the bet," Floyd laughs. After an extended period of violent bar wanging, Hansen finally slammed the guitar down on the stage, shattering the wood beneath the pivot points. "The only way he could get it out of tune was by breaking the guitar," Rose triumphantly concludes.

The guitarist who really put the Floyd Rose system on the map is, of course, Edward Van Halen. In 1982, Rose struck a distribution deal with Kramer Guitars, which had just signed an endorsement deal with Van Halen. Inevitably, the guitarist got hold of the Floyd Rose system and took it immediately. Rose says Eddie even had some design input into the final version of the bridge assembly.

"But not the input he thinks," laughs the inventor. "Edward has said that it was his idea to use knurled-edge fine tuners. But actually I'd used them before I met him. It just so happens that the first model I showed him had pan-head screws for the fine tuners. What he really did contribute, though, was the 'whale tail' look [*the upward angle of the bridge's back end*]. I asked him how much range he thought the fine tuners should have. He suggested a whole step, which is more than I'd planned for originally. 'Sometimes I like to tune my E string down to a D,' he told me. I realized, 'Of course. He's right.' But the only way to achieve that, without having the bridge be in the way of your right hand, was to move it back and up."

Van Halen took to the Floyd Rose with all the exuberance of a suburban teen who's purloined the keys to dad's car. This inventive piece of hardware became an integral part of the guitarist's style. His repertoire of wang bar whinnies and dive bombs soon became staples of the heavy metal guitar vocalary. The Floyd Rose system gave birth to a host of imitations, and also a host of lawsuits, as Rose had the foresight to patent his invention. He just recently won a $1.5 million lawsuit against Kahler, maker of the Floyd's main competitor.



3. THE GRAPHITE PADDLE

Steinberger's Electric Guitar Makeover

NED STEINBERGER'S HEADLESS guitar was one of the landmark axes of the Eighties. He first built the instrument as a bass, introducing it in 1979. The guitar version hit the market in 1982. The design brought together many of the innovative ideas that were hanging expectantly in the air at the turn of the last decade. Among these was Steinberger's use of graphite (or, for the truly anal, carbon-enforced molded epoxy resin) instead of wood for his guitar's body and

neck. Far more dense and rigid than wood, graphite eliminated dead spots in the instrument's resonant response. Steinberger pared the traditional electric guitar shape down to just enough material on which to mount the pickups, bridge and tone controls. Steinberger's Trans-trem bridge allows all six strings to be transposed up or down simultaneously, making it possible for the player to extend the guitar's register and to perform passages involving open strings and harmonics in a variety of different keys without having to capo or retune the guitar. The tuning keys are mounted on the bridge and the instrument has no headstock, which caused quite a sensation when it was first introduced. Steinberger also came up with the idea of using strings with balls at both ends. Attached up behind the nut *and* at the bridge, they offer an alternative approach to achieving the kind of tuning stability offered by a locking nut system. As a final innovation, Steinberger chose to equip his instruments with low-impedance EMG active pickups, which had been introduced some four years earlier.

The Steinberger L-Series guitar (as it later came to be known) jived perfectly with the post-modern, minimalist leanings of Eighties design and spawned a host of imitators like the British-made Bond guitar, with its unique stepped fretboard. The Steinberger bridge and neck system, as well as EMG pickups, also turned up on the Ovation solidbody introduced by Steve Klein in 1990.

Far more than a momento of the New Wave early Eighties, the Steinberger L-Series guitars were truly prophetic instruments. They blazed a trail that more and more guitar makers will inevitably follow as wood supplies become increasingly scarce. The recently introduced Parker Fly guitar, with its innovative design and marriage of wood and synthetic materials, is in many ways the latest chapter in the story,begun by Ned Steinberger.

Got loud if you want it.
No matter what type or style of music you play, from smooth jazz to screaming, scorching shred there's a Tube Works guitar amp for you. Self-contained combos with one, two or four speakers, heads, cabinets, rackmounts, pedals, power amps, pre-amps and reverb units. Hand-made in America, Tube Works is on the cutting edge of great tone and reliability. Check out some of the finest gear available at your local authorized Tube Works dealer
Tube Works
A Division of Keynote Industries
8201 E. Pacific Pl. #606, Denver, CO 80231
(303)750-3801

4. HOME RECORDING

The Indoor Revolution

BEFORE TASCAM INTRODUCED the first Portastudio in 1980, the vast majority of guitarists were merely warriors in the vast music biz army. The Portastudio gave guitarists the power to become generals. In the Forties, Charlie Christian single-handedly promoted guitarists from the rhythm section to the soloist's spotlight. Four decades later, the Portastudio helped promote guitarists to the ranks of songwriters, arrangers and producers, positions which only a few guitarists like Jimmy Page and Brian May had managed to attain. The whole focus changed. Guitarists no longer thought only about their own parts but turned their attention to the big picture.

Tascam 144 Portastudio

Before the 1980 introduction of the Portastudio (the Fostex 4-track cassette system made its debut the same year), home recording was a costly and daunting proposition. You had to buy a separate multitrack recorder, mixing board and power amp just to get started. Everything was expensive, and you had to know how to hook the whole thing up. The Portastudio put all that into one integrated, streamlined, not-prohibitively-priced package. This made it ridiculously easy for guitarists to start experimenting with combining melodies and chord progressions, bass lines and lead riffs...Guitar players began to become literate about things like eq. In the studio, instead of saying, "Duh, this doesn't sound right," they could now

15 YEARS OF GEAR

specify, "Um, give me about 3 dB at 2.5 kHz." It gave recording engineers the fits.

At first, home recording gear was used mainly for demos. But with the advent of the new, eight-track digital systems by Tascam, Alesis, Fostex, Sony and others, it is now possible to make finished masters at home.

5. MiDi

Revenge of the Nerds

IT STARTED OUT as a plug, but turned into a revolution. Initially conceived as keyboard technology, MIDI [*Musical Instrument Digital Interface*] soon proved useful for guitarists, too. In 1983, five synth manufacturers convened and agreed on a computer protocol that would allow the keyboard on one synthesizer to play the sounds in a second synth. At first, that's all anybody expected MIDI to do.

But since it *was* designed to transmit all kinds of complex keyboard pitch and velocity data, it was more than qualified to work as a switching system for guitar rigs. Fomerly, switching systems had been expensive, voltage-controlled, custom-made affairs that only guys in Genesis and Yes could afford. MIDI provided a more accessible, universal way to do the job. Manufacturers of digital effects processors and even amp companies joined their synthesizer brethren in adopting the industry-wide standard and including it in their gear—just in time for the rising popularity of massive rack-mount guitar rigs. Beyond mere switching, more adventurous guitarists could use MIDI to gain real-time, footpedal-based control over effects parameters like reverb decay times, predelay, or echo rates.

The arrival of good, affordable MIDI sequencers and drum machines also freed guitarists from the tyranny of band situations. They could now program their own backing tracks, making it possible to rehearse, record and even perform without being dependent on outside support. Of course, MIDI is no substitute for good musicians. But at the very least, it helped countless guitarists with their rhythmic chops, soloing fluidity and arrangement skills.

6. PRESETS! PRESETS! PRESETS!

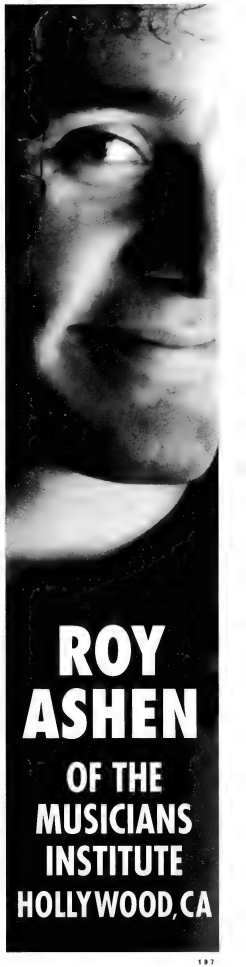
Effects Go Digital

IT WAS IN the late Seventies that guitarists first began forsaking their analog stomp boxes in favor of digital effects units. The quest was for higher fidelity. The distinction between guitar effects and recording studio effects began to blur. Delay was the first effect to go digital. The MXR DDL and Deltalab Effectron began to eclipse both tape-based echo and the old "bucket brigade" analog delay pedals.

The next big turning point was the release of the Yamaha SPX-90 in 1984. The "chameleon" nature of the SPX-90 made it enormously attractive to guitarists. It could be a chorus, a delay, a reverb, a compressor, an eq...This sort of versatility was unheard of prior to '84. Still, the SPX-90 could produce just one effect at a time. Devices that could chain multiple effects would come a few years later. And when they did, the digital effects boom truly went nuclear. One of the effects obtainable on guitar multi-effects units was digitally simulated guitar amp distortion. Now the line between preamp and effects began to seriously blur. The "analog (sometimes tube) preamp with digital effects section" became quite a hot item.

Perhaps the most dramatic result of the digital effects boom was the arrival of preset memory banks. Guitarists suddenly had instantaneous access to 128 totally different sounds—all carefully programmed at the factory, utilizing complex combinations of digital effects and distortion. This was a boon, particularly to live players who need to change sounds in a hurry, and to guitarists in cover bands who need to sound like James Burton on one song and Ritchie Blackmore on the next. But presets invariably led guitarists into the same evil that corrupted keyboardists during the Eighties: generic, off-the-rack tones. Few guitarists had the time or patience to program their own sounds. So they just used the factory presets. And since everybody was using

The "chameleon": Yamaha's SPX-90



PICKER'S PARADISE!

Subscribe to *Country Guitar* and get yourself the best in today's country music. From Vince Gill, Lee Roy Parnell and Steve Wariner to top session players like Brent Mason and Albert Lee, every issue of *Country Guitar* delivers it right to your door. In-depth interviews, lessons with the stars, note-for-note transcriptions of today's big hits and country classics and more. And, for the casual strummer, we've included E-Z versions of each song transcribed. Don't delay, subscribe to *Country Guitar* today!

Yes! Please send me 6 issues of Country Guitar for $13.97. I'll save over 40% OFF the newsstand price!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ($13.97) ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

Mail to: Country Guitar, 1115 Broadway New York, NY 10010

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the first issue. Add 25% Canadian and 100% foreign.

15 YEARS OF GEAR

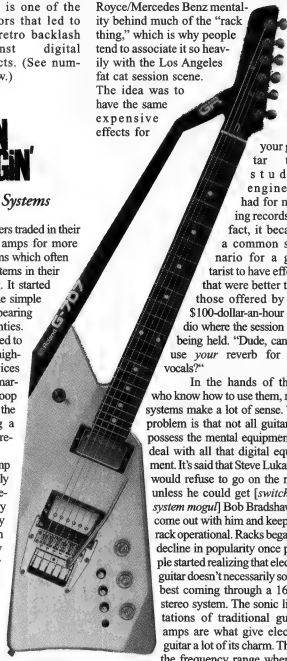
the same presets, everything started to sound the same. This is one of the prime factors that led to the retro backlash against digital effects. (See number 15 below.)

7. FRIGGIN' IN THE RIGGIN'

Amps Become Rack Systems

IN THE EIGHTIES, many players traded in their humble integrated guitar amps for more complex component systems which often rivaled high-end stereo systems in their complexity—and price tag. It started innocently enough, with the simple effects loops that began appearing on amps in the mid Seventies. The effects loop was invented to accommodate all the new, high-fidelity digital effects devices just then starting to hit the market. (See number 6.) The loop provided a real hi-fi place in the signal chain by inserting a patch point between the pre-amp and power amp.

The next step was for amp manufacturers to offer totally separate power amps and pre-amps. Again, it was all very "tweak audiophile," very "yuppie stereo system." In fact, another thing the new power amps and effects gear made possible was the ability to run in stereo. Where guitarists once showed up for a gig with a combo amp, or with a head and some cabs, they now started appearing with a large road case crammed with electronic gear and a pair of speakers that looked like something from a high-end P.A. system.



Roland's G-707 synth controller

Back when digital processors could only perform one effect at a time, it was more or less necessary for a guitarist to have a bunch of them if he wanted to cover several effects simultaneously—one unit for compression, one for eq, one for delay, one for chorus, one for reverb...etc. But digital multi-effects processors made it possible to simplify that. But then the vibe became: "Well, I love the chorus on this multi-effects unit and the reverb on that one, so I gotta have them both in my rack." Even conventional guitar amps began supporting multiple effects loops, and effects loops with adjustable levels, to accommodate all this hardware.

There was a real Rolls Royce/Mercedes Benz mentality behind much of the "rack thing," which is why people tend to associate it so heavily with the Los Angeles fat cat session scene. The idea was to have the same expensive effects for your guitar that studio engineers had for mixing records. In fact, it became a common scenario for a guitarist to have effects that were better than those offered by the $100-dollar-an-hour studio where the session was being held. "Dude, can we use *your* reverb for our vocals?"

In the hands of those who know how to use them, rack systems make a lot of sense. The problem is that not all guitarists possess the mental equipment to deal with all that digital equipment. It's said that Steve Lukather would refuse to go on the road unless he could get *[switching system mogul]* Bob Bradshaw to come out with him and keep his rack operational. Racks began to decline in popularity once people started realizing that electric guitar doesn't necessarily sound best coming through a 16-bit stereo system. The sonic limitations of traditional guitar amps are what give electric guitar a lot of its charm. That's the frequency range where it "lives." But to think that rack systems are evil and never appropriate is just as stupid as thinking that you've got to have a rack rig even to play surf instrumentals.

8. BLEEPED OUT

Guitar Synthesizers

WHAT ARE THEY good for? When it comes to guitar synthesizers, "Absolutely nothin'" is still the answer of choice for many guitarists. But there's no denying that guitar synths have carved out their own niche over the past 18 or so years. The first major guitar synth was the ill-fated ARP Avatar, which

THIS IS REALLY STRANGE!

THERE'S NO CRUD IN THIS GUY'S FINGER TIPS!

You're probably wondering, "How can that be, Charlie? How come there's none of those industrial, brown-green skid marks in this guy's finger tips like I always have in mine?" Simple. My American-made **CHARLIE STRINGER'S SNARLING DOGS** nickel and Nuclear Nickel electric guitar and bass strings and my **CHARLIE STRINGER'S UNPLUGGED** phosphor bronze acoustic strings are so reasonably priced that, like our double-digited buddy above, you can now afford to change your strings on a regular basis without having to pledge an important piece of your anatomy as collateral. Your fingers stay clean; your strings stay bright.

So before you worry about how much unidentifiable crust will fly off your strings when you hit your next power chord, switch over to **CHARLIE STRINGER'S SNARLING DOGS** and **UNPLUGGED** strings. Pleasure is just a music store away.

Colossus, King of Offers

Send $16 for a set of **SNARLING DOGS** Nickel strings and a SD Tee with 2-sided Michelangelo-Quality art or $18 for a set of **SNARLING DOGS** Nuclear Nickel strings and the SD Tee. Or send $16 for a set of **UNPLUGGED** acoustic strings and **UNPLUGGED** Tee with cool **UNPLUGGED** art on the front. Choose SD Metal: Nickel____, Nuclear Nickel____. Choose SD Gauge (circle one): K-9's (9-42), Rin-10-10's (10-46), UNP Gauge: 10's, 12's or 13's. Choose LG or XLG Tee. Add $4 S&H. Act now and get a bottle of my Tasmanian Buff Master and Filth Repellent Guitar Polish, ***FREE!*** That's a $3.95 value! Offer void outside US. Sorry, it's a postal thing. Make sure to include your address so I don't send your strings to some place like Peoria or Tanjungkarang.

Send your payment and order to: Stringer Industries, Inc. PO Box 4241 Dept. GW, Warren, NJ 07059 Charlie Stringer's, Snarling Dogs, Nuclear Nickel, Unplugged, and Tasmanian Buff Master and Filth Repellent are trademarks of Charlie Stringer Industries, Inc., so please don't rip me off. Colossus is a trademark of the Ben Hur Leadership Council. Michelangelo is a trademark of the Vatican Institute for Inverted Artists. Thanks for the order and drop me a line if you can. I'm lonely. Suggested list prices: **Snarling Dogs** Nickel: $6.95 * SD Nuclear Nickels: $8.45 and **UNPLUGGEDS**: $7.95, all BH (Before Haggling). Charlie Stringer's Strings is a subsidiary of Stringer Industries Inc., Internationally known for it's obscurity. Charlie created this ad all by himself. Charlie's cheap.

Charlie Stringer's Strings **Phn: 908-469-2828** **FAX: 908-882-2882.**

15 YEARS OF GEAR

9. THE THIRD CHANNEL

Hot Rod Amp Mods

made its appearance in the late Seventies. Big, bulky and ridiculously expensive, it was notoriously inconsistent and damned near impossible to figure out. ARP was a very successful manufacturer of keyboard synths. The Avatar drove them to bankruptcy.

In 1980, Roland began turning out more practical guitar synths, which were put to good use by players like Robert Fripp, Adrian Belew and Andy Summers. Another notable Eighties guitar synth was the SynthAxe, which found a champion in Allan Holdsworth. The Stepp DG1, Yamaha G10 and various Casio models were also contenders.

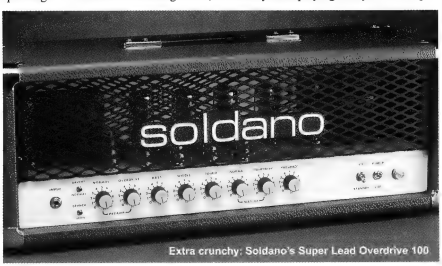
The main problem with guitar synthesizers has always been tracking-related. In the early days, there was an embarrassingly noticeable time delay between the moment a string was struck and the moment the corresponding note was sounded. String bends, hammer-ons, pull-offs, whammy bar moves and other conventional rock techniques just confused the guitar synth's "electronic brain." In short, it couldn't deal with all the things that make guitar playing fun in the first place.

But for guitarists who were willing to embrace it primarily as an orchestration tool and textural source, guitar synthesis *has* proven useful. The advent of MIDI in 1983 along with Midi-compatible guitar synths like Roland's GR-700 (also introduced in '83) made it possible for a guitar synthesizer to drive any MIDI tone module; guitarists and keyboardists now had equal access to the same electronic sounds.

Given the current vogue for vintage gear and raw, grungy tones, it's questionable how many rock guitarists are actually interested in guitar synthesis. But then, musical styles have always been subject to abrupt and dramatic change. Who knows what the future will bring?

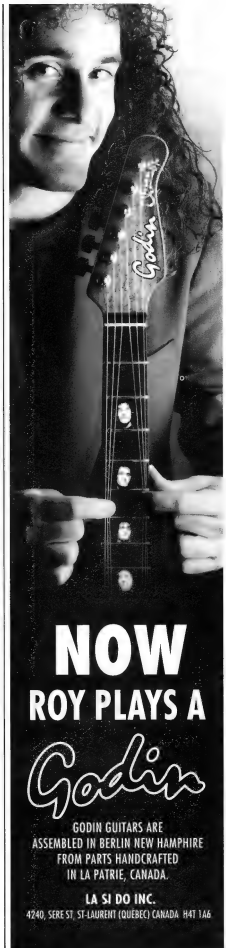
THE COMING OF channel switching in the Seventies endowed amps with two standard channel options: clean and crunch. Mike Soldano upped the ante by adding a third choice—ultra, super, high-grain roar—thus defining one of the most popular sounds in recent guitar rock. Fittingly enough, Soldano came from Seattle and had earned his living for years as a builder of hot rod cars. A rock guitarist too, he began modifying amps just to please himself.

"I wanted a kind of distortion that would be high gain," he explains, "but that would still be transparent and have character, so that you could tell a single coil from a humbucker. I was after definition. When you're playing really fast, complicated lines or playing weird chords with lots of notes in them, high gain tends to just turn it all to mush. I wanted a kind of high-gain sound that would still have the attack of a clean amp."



Extra crunchy: Soldano's Super Lead Overdrive 100

Soldano's high-gain Marshall modification—a 12AX7 tube added to the front end, plus some gourmet tone control tweaks—became an industry standard. In many ways he is the successor to pioneering innovators likeMesa/Boogie's Randall Smith, who started out modifying amps and ended up setting industry standards with his own designs. Some friends of Soldano encouraged him to build his first amps, and in 1987 he took two of these and moved down to L.A. Howard Leese of Heart bought one and started spreading the word about this new kid in town who could build these amazing amps. Out on the opposite coast, in an entirely different guitar uni-



MOOSE GOT A Boost!

Actual Size

...an Acoustic Boost!

The Cap from EPM is a contact transducer that can be attached at a moments notice to provide convenience, flexibility and superb sound at an incredible price!

the CAP

EPM

ENGINEERED PRODUCTS MARKETING LTD.
6-399 S.Edgeware Rd, St. Thomas ON Canada N5P 4B8
Phone: (519) 633-5195 Fax: (519) 633-8314

1-800-EPM-PICKUPS

CURRENTLY LOOKING FOR OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION

15 YEARS OF GEAR

verse, Lou Reed declared himself a Soldano man. Along with companies like Matchless, VHT, THD and Kendrick, Soldano helped bring a new "boutique amplifier" sensibility to the world of rock guitar.

10. THE HOLY WRIT

Tablature & transcription

TABLATURE AND MODERN Western music notation both date back to the 15th century. But it wasn't until the 1980's that rock guitarists started using them with any degree of seriousness. In the Fifties, Sixties and Seventies, rock guitarists did not read music. Or if they did, they kept it to themselves. Reading was considered a tad pretentious, not to mention nerdy. This was partially attributable to the fact that accurate transcriptions of rock songs were not readily available back then. Sheet music was prepared by guys in bow ties who thought rock and roll was "junk." Printed music for rock hits was rarely in the right key, and the chord progressions were often "improved upon." You could buy the sheet music for "Louie Louie" and find augmented 9th chords in the turnaround. Guitar solos were rarely printed; when they were, they bore absolutely no resemblance to what was played on the record. So, rock guitarists worked things out by ear. If they didn't figure something out exactly right, well, that's how original styles were born.

All that changed with the birth of the shred era and the advent of magazines like Guitar World. It became increasingly difficult to hash out by ear what guitarists like Steve Vai or Joe Satriani were playing. The aspiring shredder was in luck, however. Right around this time, the job of rock guitar transcription fell into the hands of people who genuinely loved the music and who could religiously render every little wiggle and whip played by their heroes. New symbols were invented to notate modern whammy bar techniques and other rock moves.

All this has been something of a mixed blessing, however. While the widespread availability of accurate transcriptions has raised the overall level of technique among today's rock guitar players, it has also tended to foster a lamentable degree of conformity and general lack of imagination. Which is one reason why passionate guitar "illiterates" like Kurt Cobain are currently so popular. A famous American poet once said: "Poetry is that which is lost in translation." Rock and roll may well be "that which is lost in transcription."

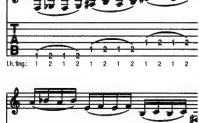
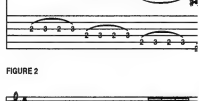
FIGURE 1



FIGURE 2

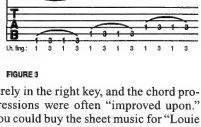


FIGURE 3

11. CANNED HEAT

The Scholz Rockman

ELECTRONICS WIZ, GUITARIST and all-around sonic architect for the band Boston, Tom Scholz built the first Rockman for his own use. "It was a result of me finding out that all the things I like most in a guitar sound could all be packaged in a tiny unit, even with the technology back in 1982," Scholz said last year. "That gave rise to actually putting it on the market and making it available as a headphone amp."

People promptly discovered that the output of Scholz's small, blue headphone amp could be plugged right into a recording console—or, better yet, straight into a tape machine—for a tone that sounded uncannily like a roaring huge amp stack with microphones on it. The Rockman is what made D.I. [*direct into the soundboard*] guitar a viable option in the studio and on stage, and it was the first device to overcome the notorious thinness of direct guitar. People were skeptical at first. But then word leaked out that Billy Gibbons' fat, rich guitar tone on ZZ Top's *Afterburner* had been achieved with a Rockman.

The Rockman was a godsend to apartment recordists who couldn't plug into

JOIN THE CLUB

THIS IS YOUR APPLICATION, PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY OR TYPE - THANK YOU

LAST NAME FIRST MR, MRS, MS

HOME ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PLEASE MAKE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR $35.00 (U.S. Only) - PAYABLE TO "FENDER CLUB"

A. Age:
- ❑ 9 - 17
- ❑ 18 - 28
- ❑ 29 - 40
- ❑ over 40

B. Sex:
- ❑ Male
- ❑ Female

C. Music Preference:
- ❑ Rock
- ❑ Country
- ❑ Blues
- ❑ R&B
- ❑ Acoustic
- ❑ Other_____

Please complete the information listed below --

D. Musical Status:
- ❑ Professional
- ❑ Part-time Professional
- ❑ Play for Pleasure only
- ❑ Active Music Student

E. Do you own Fender equipment:
- ❑ Yes What?_____
- ❑ No

F. Do you plan to buy a music product in the next 12 months:
- ❑ Yes
- ❑ No

G. List your favorite magazines:
- ❑ Guitar/P'g. Musician
- ❑ Circus
- ❑ Guitar Player
- ❑ Guitar World
- ❑ Country Guitar
- ❑ Musician
- ❑ Acoustic Guitar
- ❑ Other_____

H. Are you "On-Line":
- ❑ INTERNET
- ❑ COMPUSERVE
- ❑ AMERICA ONLINE
- ❑ PRODIGY
- ❑ Other_____

TO GET THIS PRESTIGIOUS PIN , AND MORE.

The Fender Club is sponsored by Fender Musical Instruments Corporation.

The Club is designed to encourage guitar and bass excellence and act as a catalyst for all those Fender enthusiasts who have purchased or used Fender products and want to know more about upcoming Fender events.

Members receive the FENDER CLUB PIN, T-SHIRT, and a distinctive MEMBERSHIP CARD that will entitle you to a 10% DISCOUNT on Fender strings and accessories when presented at participating dealers.

The FENDER FRONTLINE MAGAZINE will be sent to each members home to keep enthusiasts up to date. Between Frontline publication dates members will also receive a CLUB NEWSLETTER with more information of major interest.

The members package will include an ACCESSORY PACKAGE that contains a set of Fender Dynamaxx guitar strings, polish cloth, bottle of polish, guitar strap, string winder and an assortment of guitar picks.

To join this prestigious club and receive all the benefits, fill in the above application and send along with a check or money order for $35.00 (*value $75*) to:

FENDER CLUB
2621 Research Drive
Corona, CA 91720

Please allow 5 to 6 weeks for your application to be processed and arrival of your members package.

The Club is open to all; it is not necessary to own a Fender instrument to join. We would be pleased to welcome you to the Fender Club.

GM Precision Prod.,Inc.
510 E. Arrow Highway, San Dimas, CA 91773
For Information or Appointment: (909) 592-5144
FAX: (909) 599-0798

SMOOTH & PRECISE

LSR's gearless tuner features a 40:1 ratio for positive accurate tuning • A new revolutionary locking system combines string locking and tuning in a single operation • Locking engages automatically for quick string changes • Light weight • Height compensated • Stays locked and tuned without wrenches • Right and left hand models

LSR
2408 BUTTON COURT
SANTA ROSA, CA 95403
(707)544-5112
MFG. EXCLUSIVELY BY SCHALLER, GERMANY

15 YEARS OF GEAR

so much as a 10-watt amp without sending the old lady downstairs into a rage. At the opposite end of the recording spectrum, the Rockman made life much easier for session guitarists and studio engineers. It could fit right inside a guitar case, eliminating the need to cart an amp around. Hours of time ordinarily spent fussing with microphones were saved. With the variables of room acoustics, temperature and humidity eliminated, a far more consistent sound could be achieved from session to session, studio to studio.

It was a mite too consistent, in some cases. By the late Eighties, a generic "Rockman sound" had become all too recognizable, in everything from beer commercials to quintuple-platinum pop singles. In tasteful hands, however, it continues to be just as useful as a capo or an Allen wrench. Lots of other great little direct guitar boxes, like Tech 21's SansAmp, have come along, but the Rockman is still going strong.

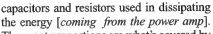
12. PSYCHOTIC REACTION

Speaker Emulation

AS REALISTIC AS some guitar preamps and direct recording boxes sounded, some guitarists still felt there was something missing: a hard-to-pinpoint, yet undoubtedly real, physical sensation that they experienced when they were playing through an amp, but which just wasn't there when they recorded direct.

That intangible "something" is the electronic interaction between speaker and amplifier (technically known as back EMF, or electromotive force), in response to the player's dynamics. The man responsible for putting EMF back into the equation was Aspen Pittman, vintage tube amp collector and historian, and head of Groove Tubes Electronics.

In 1983, Pittman convened a team of engineers to work on the problem. Fittingly enough, Pittman's collaborators included Dick Rosmini, who'd been instrumental in developing the Tascam Portastudio. By 1985 they filed for a patent on an invention Pittman describes as "a combination of coils,



Groove Tube's Speaker Emulator

capacitors and resistors used in dissipating the energy [*coming from the power amp*]. The exact proportions are what's covered by patent. It's like your favorite salad dressing: you can read all the ingredients on the back of the label, but that doesn't mean you know how to combine them."

All most guitarists needed to know was that the thing sounds great. The technology first appeared on the Groove Tube Studio Preamp, which came out in 1985. The following year it appeared as a stand-alone product, the Groove Tube Speaker Emulator. The design has been refined and tweaked over the years. Like the Floyd Rose tremolo system, the Groove Tube speaker emulation circuit has been the focus of several heated patent lawsuits. Pittman has staunchly defended his copyright on the design. A few years ago, he signed a deal licensing the technology to Marshall for their own speaker emulator.

13. POINTY GUITARS

The Molecular Shape of Testosterone

THE GIBSON FLYING V, Explorer and Moderne were clearly on the sharp-edged side. But the roots of the classic Eighties pointy guitar can be found in the mid-Seventies creations of luthier Bernardo Chavez Rico and his company, B.C. Rich: the Mockingbird, the Eagle and the immortal Rich Bich. Credit for inventing the truly modern pointy guitar, however, must go to California luthier Grover Jackson, whose Jackson Soloist, first introduced in 1980, took the basic Fender Strat body and sharpened it to S&M spikiness. Jackson also pioneered that milestone of Western civilization,

Poison
Guitar Giveaway!
and send it in!
Visit your local dealer, play any Samick guitar, fill out a registration form
New Guitar
New Album
New Direction
TV Twenty
Available in 6 flavors
Creamsicle
Grapesicle
Cherrysicle
Fudgesicle
Berrysicle
Limesicle
Radio Ten
Black, White & Raid Red
No purchase necessary to enter or win. Void where prohibited. Offer expires May 30, 1995.
DESIGNED BY
SAMICK
BLUES SARACENO
TV Twenty
Hairpick
Blues' latest effort, available everywhere!
To order CD: 800-347-2662
Samick Music Corp. 18521 Railroad St., Industry, CA 91748 • (818) 964-4700
Samick

beyond the limits...

bartolini
PICKUPS AND ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 934 Livermore, CA
(510) 443-1037

15 YEARS OF GEAR

the hockey stick headstock. These features would recur throughout the decade on countless axes made by Jackson, Charvel and a host of other companies that sprang up to fill the world with sharp-edged guitars. Another pointy pioneer was Dean Zelinsky, whose Dean Guitars were readily recognizable by their trademark, a heavily engorged Flying V-style headstock.

Flashy and trashy, the pointy guitar perfectly complemented the look of Eighties hair bands and the sound of Eighties shred. The guitars were invariably equipped with a locking tremolo system, for dive-bombing, and 24-fret necks, for orgiastic climaxes to extended solos., the pointy movmento also ushered in a new era of "girlie" guitar advertising—big-hair bimbos provocatively posed, wearing little or nothing but the ax itself. The feminists said "No!" but the young boys, they understood. Images of disheveled metal sirens also figured prominently on pointy guitar paint jobs. Other popular subjects included sci-fi monsters, sunsets and the kind of lunar landscapes that frequently adorn the sides of vans.

Today, pointy guitars have become a little embarrassing. But they will almost certainly be the collectors' items of tomorrow. Campy, kitschy, highly stylized products of their era, they will become to future generations what the Vox Guitarorgan, Coral Electric Sitar and Ovation Breadwinner are to ours.

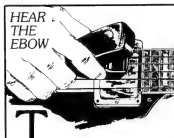
Tom Anderson Hollow T with Pau Ferro fretboard and quilted maple top

14. MAKE MINE WENGE

Wacky Woods Worm Their Way In

TRADITIONALLY, ELECTRIC GUITARS are primarily made of alder, mahogany and maple —good, homespun woods

HEAR THE EBOW



The EBow is a hand-held synthesizer for electric guitar for under $100 *(featuring Direct-String Synthesis™)*

There's no hook up, no installation and it comes ready to play.

Call our 24 hr. demo line and hear the amazing EBow up close. ***(213) 625-EBOW***

THE ELECTRONIC BOW FOR GUITAR

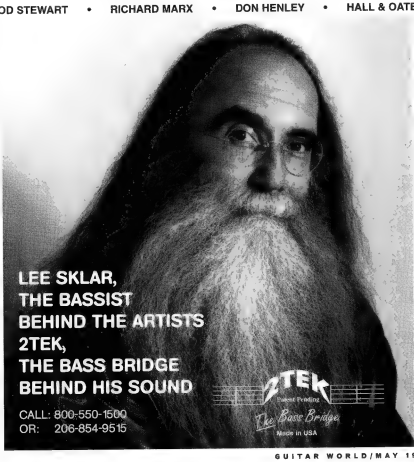
EBow

VISA & MASTERCARD
To order call (213) 687-9946
or write: Heat Sound Products
611 Ducommun St., LA, CA 90012
Now you can pick and Bow!

ROD STEWART • RICHARD MARX • DON HENLEY • HALL & OATES

CROSBY STILLS & NASH • PHIL COLLINS • JACKSON BROWNE

VINCE GILL • LINDA RONSTADT • TERRENCE TRENT D'ARBY



LEE SKLAR,
THE BASSIST
BEHIND THE ARTISTS
2TEK,
THE BASS BRIDGE
BEHIND HIS SOUND

CALL: 800-550-1500
OR: 206-854-9515

2TEK
Patent Pending
The Bass Bridge
Made in USA

PROVEN at TWO leading universities! Research into included mini FREE Lesson!

"They LAUGHED when I said they could have Perfect Pitch ...until I showed them the secret!"

The TRUE STORY
by David L. Burge

IT ALL STARTED in ninth grade as a sort of teenage rivalry.

I would practice the piano for five hours daily. Linda didn't practice anywhere near that amount. But somehow she always seemed to have an edge which made *her* the star performer of our school. It was frustrating.

What does she have that I don't? I would wonder.

Linda's best friend, Sheryl, sensed my growing competition. One day she bragged on and on about Linda, adding more fuel to my fire. "You could *never* be as good as *Linda*," she taunted. "*Linda's* got *Perfect Pitch*."

"What's Perfect Pitch?" I asked.

Sheryl gloated over a few of Linda's uncanny musical abilities: how she could name any tone or chord — *just by ear*; how she could sing any pitch she wanted — *from mere memory*; and how she could even play songs after only *listening* to them on the radio!

My heart sank. *Her fantastic EAR is the key to her success* I thought. How could I ever hope to compete with her?

But later I doubted Sheryl's story. How could anyone *possibly* know F♯ or B♭ just by *listening*? An ear like that would give someone a mastery of the entire musical language!

It bothered me. Did Linda *really* have Perfect Pitch? I finally got up the nerve and point-blank asked Linda if the rumors were true.

"Yes," she nodded to me aloofly.

But Perfect Pitch was too good to believe. I rudely pressed, "Can I test you sometime?"

"OK," she replied cheerfully.

Now I couldn't wait to make her eat her words...

My plan was ingeniously simple:

I picked a moment when Linda least suspected it. Then I boldly challenged her to name tones for me — *by ear*.

I made sure she had not been playing any music. I made her stand so she could not see the piano keyboard. I made certain other classmates could not help her. I got everything just right so I could expose Linda's Perfect Pitch claims as a ridiculous joke.

Nervously, I plotted my testing strategy. Linda appeared serene.

With silent apprehension I selected a tone to play. (She'll *never* guess F♯!)

I had barely touched the key.

"F♯," she said.

I was astonished.

I quickly played another tone. She didn't even stop to think. *Instantly* she announced the correct pitch.

Frantically, I played more and more tones, here and there on the keyboard, but each time she knew the pitch — without effort. She was SO amazing — she could actually identify tones as easily as *colors!*

"Sing an E♭," I demanded, determined to mess her up.

With a bare pause she sang the proper pitch. I had her sing more tones (trying hard to make them increasingly difficult), but still she sang each one perfectly on pitch.

I was totally boggled. *"How in the world do you do it?"* I blurted.

"I don't know," she sighed. And to my great dismay, that was as much as I could get out of her!

The dazzle of Perfect Pitch hit me hard. My head was dizzy with disbelief, yet from that moment on I knew that Perfect Pitch is real.

"How in the world do you do it?" I blurted. I was totally boggled.

I couldn't figure it out...

"How does she DO it?" I kept asking myself. On the other hand, why doesn't *everyone* know musical tones by ear?

Then it dawned on me that *most musicians* can't tell C from C♯, or A major from F major — like artists who brush painting after painting without ever knowing green from turquoise. It all seemed so odd and contradictory. I found myself even more mystified than before.

Humiliated and puzzled, I went home to work on this problem. At age 14, this was a hard nut to crack.

You can be sure I tried it myself. I would sweet-talk my brothers and sisters into playing tones for me so I could guess each pitch by ear. My many attempts were dismal failures.

So I tried playing the tones over and over in order to memorize them. I tried to feel the "highness" or "lowness" of each pitch. I tried day after day to learn and absorb those elusive tones. But nothing worked. I simply could *not* recognize the pitches by ear.

After weeks in vain, I finally gave up. Linda's gift was indeed extraordinary. But for me, it was out of reach.

Then came the realization:

It was like a miracle. A twist of fate. Like finding the lost Holy Grail.

Once I had stopped *straining* my ear, I started to listen NATURALLY. Then the incredible secret to Perfect Pitch jumped right into my lap.

I began to notice faint "colors" within the tones. Not *visual* colors, but colors of *pitch*, colors of *sound*. They had always been there. But this was the first time I had ever "let go" — and *listened* — to discover these subtle differences within the musical tones.

Soon I too could recognize the tones by ear! It was simple. I could hear how F♯ sounds one way, while B♭ has a different pitch color sound — sort of like "listening" to red and blue!

The realization hit me: THIS IS PERFECT PITCH! This is how Bach, Beethoven and Mozart could mentally envision their masterpieces — and identify tones, chords and keys just by ear — *by tuning in to these pitch colors within the tones.*

It was almost childish — I felt sure that *anyone* could unlock their own Perfect Pitch by learning this simple secret of "color hearing."

So I told my best friend Ann (a flutist) that *she* could have Perfect Pitch too. She *laughed* at me.

"You have to be *born* with Perfect Pitch," she asserted.

"You don't understand how *easy* Perfect Pitch really is," I explained.

I showed her how to listen. Timidly, she confessed that she too could hear the pitch colors. Soon afterwards, it was clear that Ann had *also* gained Perfect Pitch! We became instant school celebrities. Classmates enjoyed testing us in amazement. Everyone was awed by the power of our virtuoso ears.

Way back then I did not know the impact I would have as I would later explain my discovery to college music professors. I was surprised that many of them *laughed* at me at first. You may have guessed it — they told me you have to be *born* with Perfect Pitch. Yet once I revealed the simple *secret* to Perfect Pitch — *and they heard for themselves* — you'd be surprised how fast they would change their tune!

As I continued with my own music studies, my Perfect Pitch ear allowed me to progress far faster than I ever thought possible. I even *skipped over* two required college courses. Perfect Pitch made *everything* much easier — performing, composing, arranging, sight-reading, transposing, improvising — and it enhanced my *enjoyment* of music as well! I learned that music is definitely a HEARING art.

And as for Linda?

Oh yes — time eventually found me at the end of my senior year of high school. I was now nearly 18, and it was my *final chance* to outdo Linda. Our local university sponsored a high school music festival each spring; it was my last shot. Guess what? I scored an A+ in the most advanced performance category. Linda only got an A.

Sweet victory was music to my ears — mine at last!

THESE DAYS, thousands of musicians and two university studies have already proven my Perfect Pitch method. *Now I'd like to show YOU how to experience your own Perfect Pitch!*

I hope you won't laugh as you picture *yourself* with various Perfect Pitch skills — like naming tones and chords by ear with laser-like accuracy! I think you will be surprised at just how simple Perfect Pitch really is — *and how very valuable.*

I'll show you! Just call or write TODAY for your **FREE Perfect Pitch Lesson #1**!

For fastest delivery, call 24 hours:

(515) 472-3100

FAX: (515) 472-2700

FREE PERFECT PITCH LESSON #1!

☑ **YES!** Please rush me my **FREE Perfect Pitch Lesson #1** (written) with no obligation. Show me how I can gain Perfect Pitch for *myself* — to uncover deeper levels of *my own* talent.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Mail to:
American Educational Music Publications, Inc.
Music Resources Building, Dept. T118
1106 E. Burlington, Fairfield, IA 52556

Only a Gibson Is Good Enough!

Gibson USA

(800)-4-GIBSON

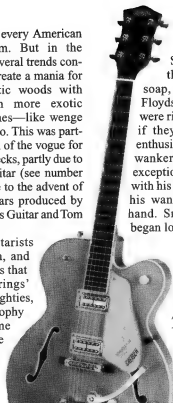
641 Massman Drive

Nashville, TN 37210-3781

15 YEARS OF GEAR

familiar to every American living room. But in the Eighties, several trends converged to create a mania for exotic woods with even more exotic names—like wenge and pau ferro. This was partly a function of the vogue for replacement bodies and necks, partly due to the rise of the pointy guitar (see number 14, above) and partly due to the advent of designer Strat-style guitars produced by companies like Valley Arts Guitar and Tom Anderson Guitar Works.

In the Seventies guitarists looked for more sustain, and thus for heavier materials that would magnify the strings' vibrations. But in the Eighties, the exact opposite philosophy began taking hold. Some came to believe that the wood shouldn't "interfere" with the strings or the pickups. This outlook gained particular currency among shred guitarists who sought out ultra-light stocks like basswood and swamp ash for their axes. With less sustain, presumably, you could get in more notes per measure. Some of these woods have the consistency of bath soap, which led to a problem: Floyds and other whammy bars were ripped right out of the wood if they were used a little too enthusiastically. Many a would-be wanker with a guitar made of exceptionally light wood was left with his strings hanging limp when his wang bar came loose in his hand. Small wonder that people began looking in the direction of...



15. RETRO

A Blast From The Past

IN ITS MORE EXTREME manifestations, retro is the negation of everything listed above. It is the refuge and creed of those who feel that guitar, amplifier and effects design made a disastrous turn

Continued on page 214

AS SEEN ON TV

THE CONCERT CONNECTION

Rock n Roll HOTLINE

★ ADVANCE TOUR SCHEDULES!
★ MAILING ADDRESSES!
★ LATEST NEWS AND UPDATES!
★ CONCERT LISTINGS BY AREA!
★ MUCH, MUCH MORE!

WIN $1,000 CASH! plus... TICKETS to the CONCERT of YOUR CHOICE! see ballot below

Code	Artist
2231	AC/DC
2371	Aerosmith
2541	Alice in Chains
4361	Billy Idol
2523	Black Crowes
2661	Bon Jovi
2268	Candlebox
2683	Counting Crows
2853	The Cult
2871	The Cure
3265	Danzig
3331	Def Leppard
3371	Depeche Mode
3733	Dream Theater
3242	The Eagles
2525	Eric Clapton
4461	Gin Blossoms
4721	Grateful Dead
4737	Green Day
4861	Guns N' Roses
4651	Hole
4663	Hootie/Blowfish
5224	Jacky
5472	KISS
5484	Live
6241	Megadeth
6382	Metallica
6682	Motley Crue
6461	Nine Inch Nails
6471	Nirvana
6332	Offspring
7263	Pantera
7321	Pearl Jam
7462	Pink Floyd
7641	Poison
7671	Porno For Pyros
1832	Queensryche
6362	R.E.M.
7332	R.H. Chili Peppers
7521	Robert Plant
7631	Rolling Stones
7871	Rush
7262	Scorpions
7335	Seed
7524	Slayer
7623	Smashing Pumpkins
7682	Soundgarden
7863	Stone Temple Pilots
8221	U2
1181	ZZ Top

PLUS...OVER 500 MORE! Just use your phone to spell out the first three letters of the band or artist's last name (i.e. BON Jovi = 266, Bryan ADAms = 232).

CALL NOW TO ENTER!

1-900-773-ROCK ext 90

CONCERT INFO ONLY (No Sweeps) 1-900-451-3373

$3.99 (CAN)/min. Under 18 get permission

Only $2.99/min. in the U.S. Avg. call 3 min./ $8.97. For complete rules, odds, and how to enter by mail, see disclosure below. Over 13 only. CA residents must be 18. Under 18 get parent's OK.

CONSUMER DISCLOSURE: No purchase/phone call required. To enter by mail, print/type your name address, phone number and birthdate (be sharpie) on a standard USPS 18c postcard and mail to CCI, Sweepstakes, 1650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 405, Dresher, PA 19025. Open to US residents 13 yrs. and older. CA residents must be 18. Improper, incomplete and illegible entries are disqualified. Sweepstakes void in AR, GA, LA, MN, NJ, OR, VT and where prohibited by law. Odds of winning the grand prize depend on number of eligible entries received. One winner chosen by random drawing. Prize is 2 tickets to a concert in any city in the continental US of winner's choice, subject to availability, plus $1,000 cash. Approx. retail value of prize package: $1,200. One winner will be selected at random by Pine, Feinstein & Associates, Inc., an independent organization whose decisions are final. Sweepstakes starts 2/1/95 and ends 9/30/95. Phone calls must be received by 11:59pm, 9/30/95. Mail entries must be postmarked by 9/30/95 and received by 10/7/95. Caller bonus void in CA. Sweepstakes subject to Complete Official Rules. To get a copy of Complete Official Rules and/or name of winner, send a self-addressed stamped envelope requesting specific request to CCI, Rules, 1650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 405, Dresher, PA 19025 (WA, CA, & VT residents need not affix postage). This promotion sponsored by Concert Connection, LLC. (650 Limekiln Pike, Suite 405, Dresher, PA 19025, 610-279-5411)

Metal Method

VIDEO GUITAR LESSONS

Since 1982, **Doug Marks' Metal Method** has sold more than half a million lessons!

Doug has taught more students to play guitar than any other instructor. He has perfected time-proven methods that are so successful he proudly offers a guarantee: *learn more in a month than you learned last year, or receive a full money-back refund!*

LEVEL 1

BEGINNER: No experience needed. Tuning, bar chords, lead scale, lead tricks, picking exercises. Equipment tips for a great sound.

#01 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

LEVEL 2

BEGINNER: Hammer-on, slide, trill, octaves, create leads, chord progressions. Make licks fit. Chord chart/32 chords, bridge adjustments.

#02 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

LEVEL 3

INTERMEDIATE: Vibrato, fretboard tapping, string muting, harmonics, pedal tone, speed exercises, compose leads. How to copy songs and leads. How to form a band.

#03 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

LEVEL 4

INTERMEDIATE: Ghost bend, random harmonics, gliss pick, tremolo picking, ostinato, Hendrix octaves, infinite sustain, sequences and patterns, vibrato bar techniques aeolian mode, etc. Chord formulas, diminished licks.

#04 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

LEVEL 5

ADVANCED: Position power chords, sweep arpeggio, classical licks, chord scales and formulas. Rhoads style modal leads. Apply theory to improvise leads. Match chord progressions to lead modes.

#05 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

LEVEL 6

ADVANCED: Sweep picking. Yngwie-style six-string sweep arpeggios. Three notes to a string speed triplets. Two leads analyzed and taught with bass/drum track. Harmonic, melodic, diminished minor scales. Intonation adjustments.

#06 ~~$19.95~~ **$11.95**

"We're playing on stage next week in the heart of downtown. One of the nicest clubs around. You sure had a lot to do with that happening for me."
– Kevin Sawyer, Hamilton, OH

Prices Reduced 40% For Limited Time Only!

"I realized one of my dreams because of Metal Method. Back in 1984, I was a drummer and knew maybe three chords on the guitar. Now in 1994, at the age of 30, I am a professional guitar player in a working band."
—Jack Clark, Lake Placid, FL

Start at any level; no need to read music. Each level includes: one-hour video and booklet with four weekly lessons on technique, theory, motivation, equipment, bass and drum rhythm tracks.

Order now for rush delivery!
Credit Card Orders: (800) 243-3388
Taped Lesson Information: (818) 341-0508

Mail-In Order Form

Count me in! I AM ORDERING THESE LESSONS:

LIMITED TIME!		Reg. Price	Sale Price
☐ #01 LEVEL 1,	Beginner	~~$19.95~~	$11.95
☐ #02 LEVEL 2,	Beginner	~~$19.95~~	$11.95
☐ #03 LEVEL 3,	Intermediate	~~$19.95~~	$11.95
☐ #04 LEVEL 4,	Intermediate	~~$19.95~~	$11.95
☐ #05 LEVEL 5,	Advanced	~~$19.95~~	$11.95
☐ #06 LEVEL 6,	Advanced	~~$19.95~~	$11.95

Total Price of Lessons _____
Shipping & Handling (Overseas add $15 S&H) $3.95
Calif. add 8.25% Tax _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED _____

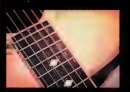
NAME _____
ADDRESS/APT. # _____
CITY _____
STATE/ ZIP CODE _____

Mail with check or money order to:

Metal Method Productions
21823 Lassen St., Suite N-W
Chatsworth, CA 91311-3681

NOTE: Money orders processed immediately. Checks take two weeks to clear.

traditional values

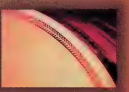


Snowflake inlay on bound rosewood fingerboard

The Artwood's signature inlaid headstock logo.

Hand-crafted rosewood bridge on solid spruce top

Die-cast Grover tuners



Traditional herringbone binding

Seems like everywhere you go these days, someone's trumpeting the importance of traditional values. In family, education, even public officials...but in the acoustic guitar you play?

Why not?

Since its original introduction in 1978, the Ibanez Artwood name has been a sterling example of traditional acoustic guitar values. Now, Ibanez proudly introduces a new line of Artwoods for 1995 that more than uphold the tradition.

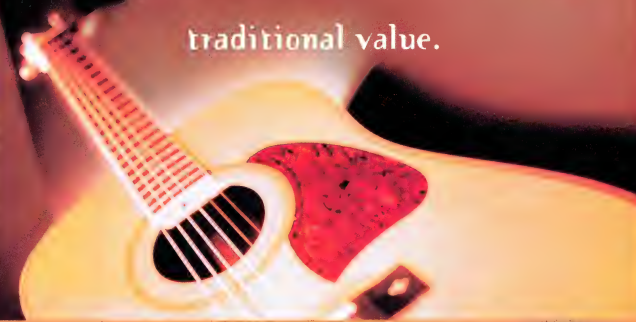
Artwood acoustics employ a unique scalloped bracing system that allows them to resonate with all of the deep, rich sound you'd expect from a dreadnought ... ing twice as much. A sound that only improves with age thanks to its solid North American spruce top. With features like extra stable die-cast tuners, rosewood fingerboards and an overall level of craftsmanship best described as "inspired," Artwood acoustics soundly demonstrate that attention to detail and pride in one's work are not forgotten values.

And once people hear the sound of your Artwood...and give ravishously at its rich appearance, you can look them in the eye with a clear and virtuous conscience. Because, by buying an Ibanez Artwood, you demonstrated one of the rarest of traditional values... fiscal responsibility.

Ibanez

acoustics that work as hard as you do...naturally.

traditional value.

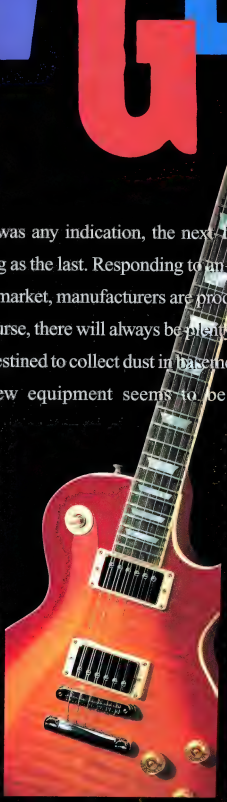


For a new, 1995 full color catalog featuring Ibanez electric and acoustic guitars, basses & electronics send $5.00 to Ibanez: dept. GWG 40, PO box 886, Bensalem, PA 19020 or PO box 2009 Idaho Falls, ID 83403 In Canada: 2165 -46th Ave., Lachine, Quebec h8t-2P7

NEW GEAR

IF THE 1995 NAMM show was any indication, the next 15 years in guitar equipment should prove to be as exciting as the last. Responding to an increasingly knowledgeable, demanding and penny-wise market, manufacturers are producing top quality equipment at rock-bottom prices. Of course, there will always be plenty of duds, ugly ducklings and other misguided atrocities destined to collect dust in basements and pawnshop windows, but this year's crop of new equipment seems to be remarkably garbage-free.

High-tech innovations continue to raise their share of eyebrows, but "modern vintage"—coupling classic sounds and styling with modern reliability and versatility—seems to be the central theme among guitar, amp and effects makers. Some companies have gone downright retro, relying on the technology of the past to carry them into the future.



GUITARS

TWANGERS EVERYWHERE WILL want to check out the new, super playable, single cutaway Yamaha Pacifica 102S ($319) and 302S ($449) models. Both guitars feature solid alder bodies and are available in a variety of colors. As with all of Yamaha's guitars and basses, these instruments have a limited lifetime warranty.

Fender introduces the Bonnie Raitt model Strat ($1,499.99). The guitar features a light swamp-ash body, rosewood "special narrow shape" neck and three "Texas Special" pickups. Raitt will donate all royalties from the guitar to the Project, a program designed to give young girls the opportunity to play guitar. In further signature guitar news, Paul Reed Smith and their long-time endorser Carlos Santana have teemed up to produce the Carlos Santana Model ($6,000). This guitar is an exact reproduction of the guitar that Santana has played and loved for years and features a mahogany neck and body with an East Coast maple top. The guitar is available in one color, Santana Yellow, of course.

Always refining their classic designs, Gibson unveils the Les Paul Standard Plus ($2,925), which features the highly figured maple top previously available only on Les Paul Classic models.

Keep an eye out for newcomers Brian Moore Custom Guitars, whose graphite and wood designs seem to be extremely promising.

AMPLIFIERS

PEAVEY INTRODUCES THE Transtube amp line, which employs new, patent-applied-for technology to simulate tube sounds with stunning accuracy. Peavey was also proud to unveil their combo version of the Van

KNUCKLE HEAD
PHOTOS: GALLIANI
RIVERA
Knuckle Head
RIVERA
RIVERA
NEW
HIGH GAIN DESIGN
100 WATTS
OF ABSOLUTE
MAXIMUM
TUBE GRINDAGE
TWO
INDEPENDENT
UNIQUELY VOICED
PREAMP CHANNELS
FOR TOTAL TONE
TWEAKABILITY
RICHTER SLAM
FACTOR
WITH THE
PERFORMANCE
MATCHED K CAB
SLANT 4 X 12
LOADED WITH
CELESTION
VINTAGE 30'S
GET A RIVERA &
OWN THE TONE!
CALL FOR YOUR NEAREST
AUTHORIZED RIVERA
DEALER AND A FULL LINE
CATALOG OF RACKS,
STACKS AND COMBOS
RIVERA
13310 Ralston Ave.
Sylmar, CA 91342
Tel: (818) 833-7066
Fax: (818) 833-9656

Halen 5150 series. The new combo ($1,499.99) features 60 watts of tube power and a unique closed-back design.

Crate's 6L6-loaded Blue Voodoo tube amps are available in 60- and 120-watt versions ($800 & $950), and are sure to stand out thanks to their blue covering and red hot tone.

Known for their ubiquitous stacks, Marshall plan to conquer the combo market with their new series of all-tube 30-watt JTM-30 combos. The JTM-30 is available in 1x12 ($799) and 2x10 ($859) configurations. Compatible extension speaker cabinets ($299) are also available for guitarists needing to push a little more air.

EFFECTS

THE HR-GP5 ($695), SONY's new guitar effects processor, featuring twin 18-bit A/D and D/A converters for super-high fidelity, can perform up to seven efects at a time. With four guitar amplifier simulators and four "microphone position" settings, this unit is a direct recording dream that even boasts a built- in tuner.

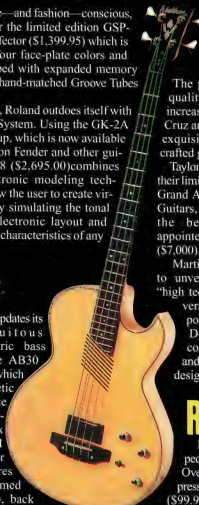
The tone-smiths at Tech 21 introduced their new XXL distortion pedal ($125). Unlike other Tech 21 products like the SansAmp, this unit does not provide amp simulation, but it does boast the new "Warp" control which allows the user to manipulate the harmonic structure of the distortion.

For the tone—and fashion—conscious, Digitech offer the limited edition GSP-2101 multi-effector ($1,399.95) which is available in four face-plate colors and comes equipped with expanded memory and a pair of hand-matched Groove Tubes 12AX7 tubes

Once again, Roland outdoes itself with the V-Guitar System. Using the GK-2A Divided Pickup, which is now available pre-installed on Fender and other guitars, the VG-8 ($2,695.00)combines various electronic modeling techniques to allow the user to create virtual guitars by simulating the tonal properties, electronic layout and amplification characteristics of any rig.

BASS

Washburn updates its now-ubiquitous acoustic/electric bass line with the AB30 ($1,099.90), which adds a magnetic pickup to the standard Fishman Matrix and Equis II preamp. Other AB30 features include a flamed sycamore top, back and sides, an ebonized rosewood fingerboard and computer-designed sound channels.



Gallien Krueger unveiled the mother of all bass amps, the 1000-watt 2000RB ($1,699.00). The amp houses two "professional style" fan-cooled power amplifiers and an updated version of GK's renowned Voicing Filter Section.

With the Basis M-2000 head ($1,395.00), Mesa Boogie maintains their state-of-the-art reputation. The amp boasts tube and "Field Effect" channels which can be combined to create a near-infinite variety of tones.

ACOUSTIC GUITARS

The popularity of hand-crafted, high quality acoustic guitars seems to be increasing as small companies like Santa Cruz and Collings gain notoriety for their exquisite, hand crafted guitars.

Taylor introduces their limited edition Grand Auditorium Guitars, including the beautifully appointed GA-BE ($7,000).

Martin is proud to unveil a new "high technology" version of its popular D-16 Dreadnought. The new D-16T ($1,650.00 case included) is constructed entirely of solid woods and features an extra low-profile neck designed for playability and fast action.

RETRO

DOD is reissuing four of its earliest pedals, the 201 Phasor ($99.95), the 250 Overdrive/Preamp ($89.95), 280 Compressor ($99.95) and 440 Envelope Filter ($99.95). Dunlop introduces two new tremolo effects, the TVP-1 ($216) and TS-1 ($174.99). Electro Harmonix have introduced Russian-made versions of the Big Muff'Pi (approximately $69) and Small Stone (approximately $85) phase shifters. Korg's Toneworks division introduces the new G5 Synth Bass Processor ($450) which simulates vintage analog synth sounds. Phantom have adopted the classic Vox teardrop shape for their instruments. Finally, two classic amp favorites, Hiwatt ($2,099 and up) and Orange ($1,200 and up) are back in the saddle. ●

MANUFACTURER'S ADDRESSES

Collings , 11025 Signal Hill Drive, Austin, TX 78737-2834 C rate, 1400 Ferguson Ave., St. Louis, MO 63133 Digitech, 8760 S Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 DOD, 8760 S Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 Dunlop, P.O. Box 846, Benicia, CA 94510 Electro-Harmonix 133 5th Ave. N.Y., NY 10003 Fender, 7975 N Hayden Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85258 Gallien-Krueger, 2240 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131-1306 Gibson ., 1818 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN, 37210-3781 Hiwatt, 16123 Valerio St., Van Nuys, CA 91406 Korg, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 Marshall , 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590 Mesa/Boogie 1317 Ross St., Petaluma, CA 94954 Orange, 1818 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210-378 Paul Reed Smith, 1812 Virginia Ave., Annapolis, MD 21401 Peavey., 711 A St., Meridian, MS 39301 Phantom Guitarworks, 935 Galloway St., Pacific Palisades, CA90272-3850 Roland, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3696 Santa Cruz , 328 Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 .Sony, 3 Paragon Drive, Montvale, NJ 07645 Taylor 1940 Gillespie Way, El Cajon, CA 92020-1096 Tech 21, Inc., 1600 Broadway, New York, NY 10019-7413 Martin, 510 Sycamore St., P.O. Box 329, Nazareth, PA 18064 Washburn, 255 Corporate Woods Parkway, Vernon Hills, IL 60061-3109 Yamaha, 6600 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620

SOVTEK AMPS

VACUUM TUBE HEADS

A FRESH BLAST OF ANARCHY AT COMMUNIST YOUTH LEAGUE PRICES...

MIG 50: 50 Watts, 2 Sovtek 5881's, 2 Channels, Classic R&B amp. Sounds like '59 Fender Tweed Bassman. Great natural distortion when you crank it up. --- RAVE review in Sept. 93 Guitar Player. Designed by New York Underground Legend Tony Bruno.

MIG 60: 60 Watts, 2 EL34's, 2 Channels, Tube overdrive / Master vol. Early Marshall "Hendrix" sound.

MIG 100: 100 Watts, 4 Sovtek 5881's, 2 Channels,Tube overdrive / Master vol. Sensational, Very Heavy Metal / Hard Rock head. Designed by Ed "Tubular" Pennypacker.

BIG MUFF PI

Same as original classic Big Muff Distortion / Sustainer, relied on by Jimi Hendrix for his smooth, mellow, supple Electric-Lady sound. Branded Electro-Harmonix / Sovtek.

SOVTEK TUBES

5881/6L6GC	Sovtek, Fender, Marshall Bruno, Kendrick, VTL, Soldano ETC...
EL84/6BQ5	Peavey, Fender, Bedrock
EL34G	
6550WA	Audio Research, VTL, Jadis
12AX7wa/wb	SLM, Demeter, Carvin,
5U4G	Mesa Boogie Dual Rectifier
5AR4/GZ34	Matchless

Plug the Sovtek 5AR4/GZ34 into the socket provided on Fender Bassman reissues & discard that solid state clamped sound.

All **SOVTEK** Amps & Tubes sold exclusively at leading music dealers and service centers thruout the world.

Distributed by:
NEW SENSOR
133 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10003
ph: (212) 529-0466 FAX: (212) 529-0486
(800) 633-5477

ELECTRO-HARMONIX GERMANY LTD.
SIEMENSSE 20
D-61267 NEU-ANSPACH
GERMANY
ph: 06081-43206 FAX: 06081-43252

Continued from page 208

15 YEARS OF GEAR

up the wrong path at some ill-fated moment in the past. To these people, the retro "movement" is an attempt to steer guitar gear back on the right road.

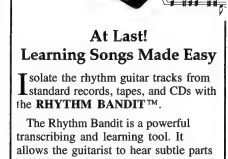
The roots of retro go back to the late-Seventies dawn of punk, when old Sixties Mosrites, Rickenbackers and Fender Jazzmasters began appearing in the hands of guitarists like Johnny Ramone, The Jam's Paul Weller and Television's Tom Verlaine. Punk itself came on the heels of an early-to-mid-Seventies mass-media Fifties revival. (You know, *Happy Days*, *Sha-Na-Na*....) It was the first time that pop culture—rock and roll culture—looked around and said, "What's current is crap. Let's look back." The British Invasion, Sixties garage bands, surf music and Fifties rockabilly seemed to hold the answers—and the gear.

The retro vibe was there throughout the Eighties—"bubbling under," as the expression goes. But it was at the turn of the Nineties—when shred bit the dust and the whole world went grunge—that the trend kicked in with serious force. It has been a boon to companies like Fender, Gibson, Gretsch and Rickenbacker, who have successfully reissued many of their classic designs. It's also been great for outfits like Chandler and Jerry Jones, who began making replicas of old Danelectros, Silvertones and such.

Guitar retro, of course, is as much about tone as it is about style. There's the argument that tube amps, Bigsby tailpieces and old P-90 pickups simply *sound better*. But the perception of sound is a relative thing. Get a time machine, go back to 1972, and capture some guy with elephant bells and a rayon print shirt. Give him a blindfold test, A/B-ing a tube and a transistor amp, and he'll go for the tranny every time.

"Retro," ultimately, is just a form of what is known as classicism. If we still value the form and style of classic rock, then we should also value its tone, and the gear that produced that tone. But healthy classicism is never fanaticism. It can recognize that while Mozart, Haydn and Beethoven are really great, Stravinsky, Stockhausen and Philip Glass aren't exactly dickheads either.

There are signs that retro is already starting to get a bit old. Equipment designers are beginning to camp it up—pink chrome faceplates and red naugahyde padding are starting to crop up. Some of the newer guitar designs look like an attempt to meld retro curves with pointy guitar angles. Will we have to wait until the new century to see something *really* new in guitar equipment? ●



At Last! Learning Songs Made Easy

Isolate the rhythm guitar tracks from standard records, tapes, and CDs with the **RHYTHM BANDIT™**.

The Rhythm Bandit is a powerful transcribing and learning tool. It allows the guitarist to hear subtle parts normally masked by vocals, bass, and drums.

"I've found the Rhythm Bandit to be one of the most useful, effective transcribing aids available. I use it every day!"
- Jimmy Brown, Music Editor
Guitar World, Guitar School, and Country Guitar

For a FREE brochure and the name of a dealer near you, call -
1-800-382-0778

LUEKEN INNOVATIONS
513 Wilshire Boulevard Suite 326
Santa Monica, California 90401

Learn The Blues!

"★★★★ Star Teaching Program"
- Guitar World Magazine

"Bravo Five Star." - Guitar School

Satisfaction Guarantee: These aids are the outcome of over 15 years of my teaching experience. These products work and I back them up!
Mark Wilson, Director, SSG

Play along book and tape sets for guitar and bass. Develop rhythm and improvising skills by playing with a band. Notation and tab.

14 Blues Solos	☐ Guitar	$21.95
14 Blues Rhythms (same rhythm section without solos)	☐ Guitar ☐ Bass	$21.95
Classic Rock Rhythms (an extension of the Blues Study)	☐ Guitar ☐ Bass	$21.95
100 Blues Licks and 3 Solos	☐ Guitar	$21.95
Secrets to Better Musicianship	☐ Book	$12.95

Special! Buy three and choose a fourth product (of lesser or equal value) free!

Sample-line (408) 737-2460 - call for a taste!
Mastercard/Visa Orderline (800) 846-0410
Outside USA, call (408) 737-2436
Fax: (408) 481-9290
Five Star Music, P.O. Box 2028, Dept. GW Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CHILI PEPPER RED. EUPHORIC BLUE. PURPLE HAZE. DIGITECH GOLD.

The colored front panel isn't all that sets a GSP-2101 LIMITED EDITION apart.

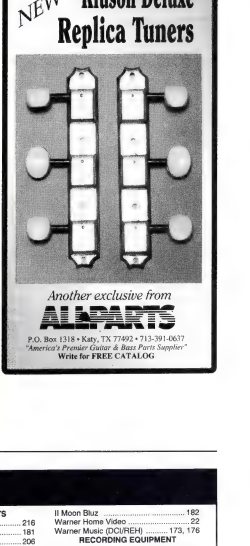
The GSP-2101 *Limited Edition* is truly unique; so unique, in fact, we will only be manufacturing this product for a very limited time. Drawing on the pioneering technology of the GSP-2101, the *Limited Edition* series offers a select few the opportunity to own a distinctively personalized version of this guitar powerhouse. The GSP-2101 *Limited Edition* features two 12AX7 hand-matched Groove Tubes™. A factory installed PPC-210 adds a second S-DISC and twice the delay and sampling memory. The PPC-210 also enables you to build bigger and more complex Algorithms, along with enhanced effect morphing abilities and sheer speed for instantaneous (gapless) Program changes. Each unit is individually hand-tested, certified and numbered. Because of the special care, assembly, and craftsmanship that goes into each unit, the GSP-2101 *Limited Edition* is available only on a limited production basis. Don't be left out, see your DigiTech dealer today.

GSP-2101
LIMITED EDITION
STUDIO TUBE PREAMP/PROCESSOR

DigiTech

H A Harman International Company

8760 S. Sandy, Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070 USA (801) 566-8919 Fax (801) 566-2086 ©1995 DigiTech



ADVERTISER INDEX

ACCESSORIES
D & D Manufacturing 181
Discount Distributors 188
Groove Tubes/GT Electronics 118
LSR Tuners 204
Lueken Innovations 101, 214
Sabine 31
Sound & Stage 181

AMPLIFIERS
Carvin 194
Crate 21
Fender 60
Gorilla 110
Hughes & Kettner 106
Laney 5
Marshall 108
Mesa Boogie 64
Peavey 7
Rivera 212
Soldano 105
Sovtek/ New Sensor 214
Trace Elliot 219
Tubeworks 196
VHT 80
Washburn 34

EFFECTS
ART 2
Digitech 51, 215
DOD 41
Dunlop 74
E-Bow/Heet Sound 204
Ibanez 67, 69
Lexicon 81
Morley 30
Rocktron 72
Roland 10, 11, 47
Rolls 130
TC Electronic 118
Tech 21 24
Toneworks 220
Yamaha 38
Zoom 127

GUITARS/BASSES
Brian Moore 119
Carmine Street 92
Carvin 194
Charvel/Jackson 66
Cort 122
Epiphone 76
ESP 87
Fernandes 52
Gibson 9, 208
GM Precision 204
Godin 197, 199, 201
Hamer 42, 43
Heritage 219
Ibanez 113, 210
JB Player 48
Martin 37
Paul Reed Smith 84
Rickenbacker 111
Samick 205
Schecter 50
Tobias 63
Washburn 34

OTHER
AHHZ 183
American Mu-Z-Call 181
Concert Connection 208
Concert Express 70, 71
Concrete Marketing 175
Country Guitar Subscription 198
DiscMakers 179
Fender Club 203
GW Subscription 187
GW Sweepstakes 191
The Heavy Bloc 182
The Right Choice 136, 137
Total Media 183
Wild Side Imports 177

PARTS/COMPONENTS
Allparts 216
Parts Express 181
ZTek 206
Warmoth 19

PICKUPS
Actodyne/Lace 46
Bartolini 206
DiMarzio 20
EMG 62
EPM 202
Fishman 93
Seymour Duncan 100, 216
Shadow 19

PUBLICATIONS/RECORDS
Alligator Records 98
AmGems Records 178
American Educational 207
Atlantic Records 85
Bold Strummer 182
Cherry Lane 180
Circumstantial Records 178
Firenze Duomo Records 179
Five Star Music 214
Grubbworm Music 179
Legato Records 181
Legburn Recordings 179
L.I. Research 181
Metal Blade Records 46
Metal Method 209
Metatron 181
MPK Music Sales 89
Music Dispatch 135
Music Vision 181
PLAY KILLER GUITAR 89
Powerhouse Records 178
Ridgerunner Music 183
Roadrock Music 189
Roadrunner Records 190
Rock Performance 80, 81
Screamin' Geetar Records 179
Stefan Grossman 182
Il Moon Bluz 182
Warner Home Video 22
Warner Music (DCI/PREH) 173, 176

RECORDING EQUIPMENT
Tascam 126, 217

RETAILERS
Daddy's Junky 182
Elderly Instruments 182
Guitar Oasis 183
L & M Music 182
Musician's Friend 114, 115
Rhythm City 188
Sam Ash Music 112
Thoroughbred Music 74
Woodwind & Brasswind 122

SCHOOLS
American Institute of Guitar 188
Musician's Institute 6
NGSW 112
Recording Workshop 130

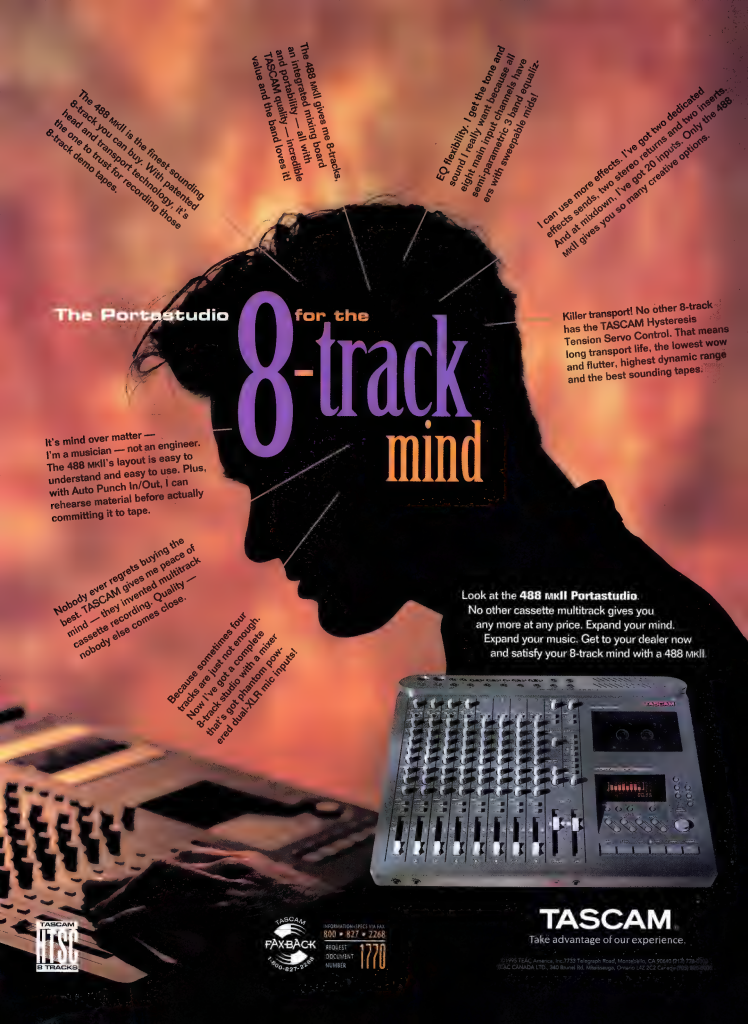
SOUND REINFORCEMENT
Audio Centron 28
Carvin 194
Electrovoice 25
JBL 18
Soundtech 79
Yorkville Sound 104

STRINGS
Charlie Stringer 200
D' Addario 126
Dean Markley 75, 123
DR 88
Ernie Ball 3
GHS 68
SIT 78
Trace Elliot 124

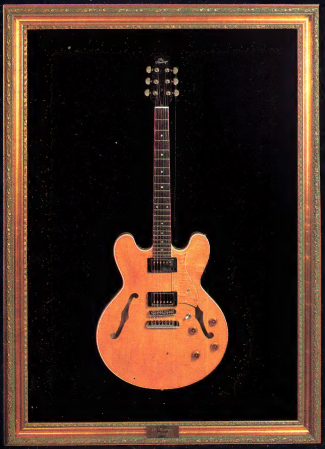
WIRELESS SYSTEMS
Azden 36
Nady 44
Samson 32, 33

GUITAR WORLD (ISSN-1045-6295) is published monthly by Harris Publications, Inc., 1115 Broadway, New York, NY 10010. Single copy price $3.95 in U.S. and $4.50 in Canada. Basic Subscription price for 12 issues is $34.95. Second-class postage is paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Guitar World, P.O. Box 58660, Boulder, CO 80322-8660. Submission of manuscripts, illustrations and/or photographs must be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The publisher assumes no responsibility for unsolicited materials.

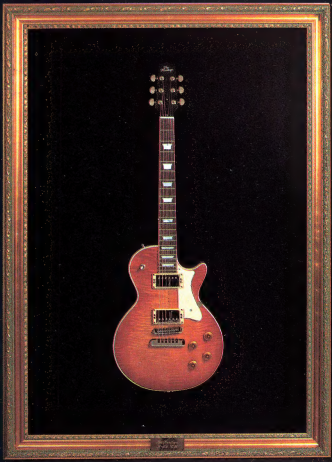
Copyright ©1995 by Harris Publications, Inc. All rights reserved under International and Pan American Copyright Conventions. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission of the publisher is strictly prohibited. PRINTED IN U.S.A.


The 488 MKII is the finest sounding 8-track you can buy. With patented head and transport technology, it's the one to trust for recording those 8-track demo tapes.
The 488 MKII gives me 8-tracks, an integrated mixing board and portability — all within TASCAM quality — incredible value and the band loves it!
EQ flexibility. I get the tone and sound I really want because all eight main input channels have semi-parametric 3 band equalizers with sweepable mids!
I can use more effects. I've got two dedicated effects sends, two stereo returns and two inserts. And at mixdown, I've got 20 inputs. Only the 488 MKII gives you so many creative options.
The Portastudio for the 8-track mind
Killer transport! No other 8-track has the TASCAM Hysteresis Tension Servo Control. That means long transport life, the lowest wow and flutter, highest dynamic range and the best sounding tapes.
It's mind over matter — I'm a musician — not an engineer. The 488 MKII's layout is easy to understand and easy to use. Plus, with Auto Punch In/Out, I can rehearse material before actually committing it to tape.
Nobody ever regrets buying the best. TASCAM gives me peace of mind — they invented multitrack cassette recording. Quality — nobody else comes close.
Because sometimes four tracks are just not enough. Now I've got a complete 8-track studio with a mixer that's got phantom power, eight dual-XLR mic inputs!
Look at the 488 MKII Portastudio. No other cassette multitrack gives you any more at any price. Expand your mind. Expand your music. Get to your dealer now and satisfy your 8-track mind with a 488 MKII.
TASCAM HTSC 8 TRACKS
TASCAM FAXBACK 1-800-827-2288
INFORMATION HOTLINE 213 726 0303
800 • 827 • 2288
#FOLLOWED BY DOCUMENT NUMBER 1770
TASCAM
Take advantage of our experience.
©1995 TEAC America, Inc. 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640 (213) 726-0303
TEAC CANADA LTD., 340 Brunel Rd, Mississauga, Ontario L4Z 2C2 Canada (905) 890-8008

Heritage A Masterpiece



Heritage H-535



Heritage H-150cm

Heritage H-575

Heritage Golden Eagle

Heritage

225 Parsons Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49007 (616) 385-5721 Sold through: LASAR MUSIC CORP., P.O. Box 2045, Brentwood, TN 37027 (615) 377-4913

Heritage Guitar Inc. is not owned by nor affiliated with any other manufacturer of stringed instruments

Trace Acoustic

Unplugged And Unmatched Since 1989

Heitor / Simply Red | Ian Anderson / Jethro Tull | Eric Johnson | Larry Coryell | Robert Fripp | Al Di Meola | Seal | Martin Taylor

Way back in 1989, Trace Elliot first recognised the need for professional acoustic instrument amplification and developed the industry standard Trace Acoustic TA100R. Today, when many of our competitors are only just beginning to catch on, the Trace Acoustic range has expanded to 28 products including preamplifiers, combos, dedicated amplification for acoustic bass instruments and a range of low cost, high quality pedals.

Loaded with advanced features like Dynamic Correction™, Harmonic Emphasis™ and feedback-defeating notch filters, Trace Acoustic amplifiers remain the choice of many of the world's leading bands including Bon Jovi, Rush, The Rolling Stones and the artists pictured above. So if you're as serious about your music as they are, get down to your nearest Trace Acoustic Dealer or mail the coupon below for further information.

Mail to: Kaman Music, PO Box 507, Bloomfield, CT 06002

Name_____

Address_____

TRACE ACOUSTIC

Leading The World Since 1989

Wanna Hot-Rodded MONSTER Tone?

©1994 KORG U.S.A.

DIG IT! LIKE, THIS IS THE ONE. SUPPORT YER LOCAL FUZZ!! 5

Get a TONEWORKS G1!

> 9 different programmable distortion modes including: Tube O.D., vintage Fuzz and mondo Shred Distortion.

> Butt-kicking Hybrid Gain Structure™ that combines the coolest aspects of analog and digital tone.

> 9 instantly accessible memory locations.

> Programmable Digital Delay plus built-in Noise Reduction, Speaker Emulation + crushing Wah!

> Beyond easy to use. Plug in and Kill!

TONEWORKS
HYPERFORMANCE PRODUCTS
KORG

GUITAR DISTORTION PROCESSOR G1

FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE TO: TONEWORKS, 89 FROST STREET, WESTBURY, NY 11590

PICTURED: J./WHITE ZOMBIE
ILLUSTRATION: ROB ZOMBIE

scanned & edited
by kitsunebi